

FSoTa rusTavel i s saxel mwi fo universiteti
ganaTI ebi sa da mecnierebaTa fakul teti
pedagogi kur mecnierebaTa departamenti

ekaterine mJavanaZe

**teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis
swavl eba/swavl a ucxouri enebis magal iTze**

ganaTI ebi s doqtoris akademiuri xarisxis
mosapovebl ad warmodgenil i
dissertacia

special oba: ganaTI ebi s didaqтика

samecniero xel mZRvanel ebi: pedagogikis mecnierebaTa doqtori
cial a megrel aZe
pedagogiur mecnierebaTa doqtori,
srul i profesori irine goSxeTel iani

Sinaarsi

Sesaval i	3
------------------	----------

Tavi I – teqsti, rogorc saswavl o resursi.

§1. teqsti, rogorc saswavl o mi znis ganxorci el ebi s Ziri Tadi resursi.

1.1.1 teqsti, rogorc l ingvisturi kvl evi s obieqt.-----	16
--	----

1.1.2 pedagogiuri teqsti. -----	23
---------------------------------	----

§2. teqstis Seswavl is arsebul i vi Tareba ganaTl ebi s saSual o da umaRI esi skol is safexurebz.

1.2.1 teqstze muSaobis standartebi swavl ebi s saSual o safexurze. -----	36
--	----

1.2.2 teqstze muSaobis standartebi swavl ebi s umaRI es safexurze. -----	47
--	----

Tavi II – teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi da maTi mi Rwevi s saSual ebebi.

§1. teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi. -----	62
---	----

§2. saswavl o aqtivobebi kompetenciis mi Rwevi saTvi s.

2.2.1 teqstis struqturis Semswavl el i aqtivobebi. -----	79
--	----

2.2.2 teqstebze muSaobis l okal uri da gl obal uri strategiebi.	88
---	----

2.2.3 teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi s ganmavi Tarobel i aqtivobebi. mi marTul eba – ki Txva da mosmena. -----	91
--	----

2.2.4 teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi s ganmavi Tarobel i aqtivobebi. mi marTul eba – wera da saubari. -----	107
---	-----

Tavi III – mi Rweul i Sedegebis donis Sefaseba.

§1. studentis mier mi Rweul i kompetenciis donis Sefaseba. -----	122
--	-----

§2. kvl evi s Sedegebis Sefaseba. -----	142
---	-----

daskvnebi. -----	152
------------------	-----

gamoyenebul i literatura. -----	156
---------------------------------	-----

danar Tebi. -----	167
-------------------	-----

Sesaval i

umaRI esi ganaTI ebis xarisxis amaRI ebi saken swrafva ganapi robebs saganmanaTI ebl o programis fargI ebSi swavl ebis, swavl is da Sefasebis axal i midgomebis Ziebas. am mimarTebiT, erT-erTi mni Svnel ovani saganmanaTI ebl o paradigma gaxda studentebSi zogadi da dargobrivi kompetenciebis formireba.

ganaTI ebis maRaI i xarisxis miRwevis safuZvl ad mi i Cneva ganaTI ebis erTi an evropul i sivrcis SeqmnisTvis rekommendebul i zogadi kompetenciebis swavl eba/swavl is gamocdil ebis gaziareba, im dargobrivi da original uri kompetenciebis gansazRvra, roml ebi c xel s Seuwyoben students ukeTesi Sedegis miRwevaSi, rac, Tavis mxriv, mni Svnel ovans da mizanmimartul s gaxdis saswavl o process. am mxriv aRsani Snavia evropaSi saganmanaTI ebl o struqturebis urTierTSewyobis proeqt „TuningiS- (2008) Sedegebi da saqarTvel os umaRI esi ganaTI ebis kvalifikaciata CarCo, romel ic, Tavis mxriv, eyrdnoba kvalifikaciata evropul CarCos.

ganaTI ebis sxvadasxva safexurze misaRwevi swavl is Sedegebis da maTi kvalifikaciis doneebs Soris I ogikuri kavSiris gansazRvrisas, kompetenciebis ganvi TarebisTvis rekommendebul ia Svidi komponenti: 1. codna da gacnobiereba (dargobrivi); 2. codnis praqtiKaSi gamoyeneba/praqtikul i unarebi (dargobrivi); 3. kognituri da metodologiuri unarebi (analizisa da sintezis unari, gadawyvetil ebis miReba; drois dagegmvisa da organizebis unari); 4. sakomunikacio unarebi; 5. sainformacio komunikaciabis gamoyenebis unari; 6. social uri unarebi (jgufSi muSaobis unari); 7. sistemuri unarebi (swavl is unari, kvl evis unari, damouki debi ad muSaobis unari, proeqtebis SemuSavebis unari). am komponentebi dan erT-erTi sakomunikacio unarebis kompetenciis maxasiateli ebi moi cavs: vrcel i teqstebis gagebas; teqstebis kitxvas yvel a detal is CaTvl iT, imis miuxedavad, exeba es mis profesias Tu sxva Temas; mkafiod struqturirebui teqstis daweras sxvadasxva formiT, Sesabamisi stil is SerCevas.

saqarTvel os umaRI es skol ebSi ucxouri enebis swavl ebis procesi mdgomareobs saswavl o masal is, swavl ebis saSual ebebis,

swavl eba/swaʒl i s Sedegebis urTierTmimarTebaSi. maTi gamaerTi anebel ia teqsti. teqsti warmoadgens ZiriTad saswavl o resurss, roml is safuzvel ze xdeba mSobl iuri da ucxouri enebis saswavl o amocanebis gadawyeta. teqsts ukavSirdeba rogorc enis sistemis Semecneba, aseve enobrivi urTierTobebis normebisa da wesebis, sxvadasxva cxovrebi seul i sametyvel o qcevis gansazRvra da Sefaseba.

teqstis Seswavl a, misi strukturul i maxasi aTebl ebis, anal izis, sinTezis, gagebis, daxarisxebis saki Txebi Tanamedrove mecniererebebSi gamorCeul yuradRebas ipyrobis. ukanasknel periodSi teqstTan dakavSirbul i probl emebis kvl eva mindinareobs fsiqol ingvisturi, didaqtikuri, fil ol ogiuri mimarTul ebebi T.

mni Svnel ovani gamokvl evebi miezRvna teqstobrivi kompetenci ebis formirebis saki Txebi. aRsani Snavia j. kresis (Kress 1994), n. Jirovas (Жирова 1997), m. verbrickaias (Вербикская 2000), a. andreeSCevas (Андреещева 2003), s. Tornberis (Thornbury 2005), i. sal osinas (Салосина 2007), o. kasperskaias (Касперская 2009) naSromebi.

ra aris teqsti? ra saerTo ganmsazRvrel i ni Snebi aqcevs erTi saxel wodebis qveS teqstTa aRmni Svnel nairgvarobas? am ki Txvebz mi Rebul i pasuxebi sxvadasxvagvaria. teqstis Sesaxeb arsebul i Sexedul ebebi yovel Tvis gani cdi da cvl il ebas drosa da sivrcesi. magal iTad, Tanamedrove sinamdvil eSi Semovi da cnebebi _ `hi perteqsti~, „interaqtiul i teqsti~ hi perteqsti (ingl. hypertext), anu hi perteqsturi sistema aris sxvadasxva tipis dokumentebis sistema, romel Sic yovel i dokumenti dakavSirbul ia romel i me sxva dokumentTan amave sistemi dan. kavSir i hi perteqstur sistemaSi aris erTi dokumentis meore dokumentze gadasvl is saSual eba. `hi perteqsturi dokumenti aris iseTi dokumenti hi perteqsturi sistemi dan, romel Sic erTi kavSir i mianc arsebobs amave sistemis sxva dokumentTan, rogoric ar unda i yos is: teqsti, naxati, xma, kompiuterul i programa, xmauri, animacia, video. sxvadasxva tipis dokumentebis erT sistemaSi dakavSirebis Sesazl ebl obis gamo hi perteqstur sistemas uwodeben agreTve hi permedi urs (ingl. hypermedia). „msofl io abl abuda“ (ingl. world wide web) aris `hi perteqsturi sistema~ (ixii eT internetresursi #42)

„1973 wl amde teqsti ar SeiZI eba yofil iyo internetverdi, kompiuterul i TamaSi, interaqtiul i Txroba, artefaqtobi. postmodernizma ki Semoitana Tezisi – samyaro, rogorc teqsti. postmodernizmSi yvel a real oba moiazreba, rogorc teqsti, diskursi, narrativi, teqstual oba, interteqstual oba“. (mir cxul ava 2009:30).

‘interteqstual oba’ es aris garkveul i enobrivi signal ebiT markirebul i „gasaubreba, gadaZaxil i“ teqstebs Soris, maTi dial ogi. interteqstad mi cheul ia: nebismeri teqsti, romel ic yovel Tvis warroadgens Zvel i citatebisagan moqsovil axal qsovils; ramdenime nawarmoebi an fragmenti, romlebic qmnis erTian teqstur (an interteqstur) sivrces da avl enen el ementebis araSemTxveiT erTianobas; teqsti, romel ic Seicavs citatebs farTo gagebi T. interteqsti specifikuria postmodernistul i xel ovnebisTvis. nawarmoebis semantikuri strukturis komponentia qveteqsti. aq simZimis centri gadatani i interpretaciaze, gagebaze~ (kinwuraSvi l i 2008:23).

1990-iani wl ebidan saTaves i Rebs I literaturul i mmdinareoba – „axal i teqstual obebi~. Tavad termini 1997 wel s frangma mwerl ma frank I arozma Seqmna. axal i teqstual obebi ukavSirdeba obieqtivi zms, romel mac uari Tqva I literaturaSi i irizmsa da subieqturobaze. axal i teqstual obebi erTmaneTs ukavSirebs iseT urTierTgansxvavebul Janrebs, rogoricaa poezia, proza, Teatri da a.S. es teqstebi SeiZI eba nebismeri saxiT iqnas wakiTxul i: rogorc poezia, proza an drama. am mmdinareobis mwerl ebi iyeneben I literaturul metaenas, romlis mizani a metal literaturis da, Sesabamisad, garkveul i universal urobis Seqmna. meore mxriv, axal i teqstual obebis avtorebze Zal ian didi gavl ena moaxdina axal ma teqnol ogiebma. amasTan, es Semoqmedebi arian aramxol od mwerl ebi, aramed xel ovnebis sxva dargebis warroadgenl ebiC. amgvarad, axal i teqstual oba miznad i saxavs xel ovnebis Janrebis sazRvrebis rRvevas (I literatura, vizualuri xel ovneba, mul timedia, pl astikuri xel ovneba, sasceno xel ovneba, cifrul i xel ovneba da a. S.). am mmdinareobis nawarmoebebi aris an pi rdapi r „verbovidzialuri“ da audiocifrul i, an im mizniT Seqmnil i, rom gamosadegi i yos aseve cifrul an sasceno xel ovnebaSi adaptaciisTvis. aqedan gamodinare,

i sini teqstTan erTad moi caven suraTsa da xmas (Ziri Tadar, el eqtronul s). amgvari teqstebi ufro xSirad ramdenime avtoris miera Seqmnill i. imis gamo, rom amgvar nawarmoebebSi Sedis ara mxol od teqsti, maT ewoda `teqstual obebi~, xol o axal teqnol ogiebTan maTi pirdapiri kavSiris gamo, saxel wodebas daemata zedsarTavi `axal i" (internetresursi #26).

aRsani Snavia, rom adreul i saxel mZRvanel oebs umravl esoba Ziri Tadar moi cavda Mmxol od teqstebis nimuSebs. dRes saxel mZRvanel oebs aqvs mul timodal uri forma da Sei caven gamosaxul ebebsac. „ra mi vi Cni oT saki Txav teqstad? mxol od literaturul i nawarmoebi? TxrobiTi (e. w. „narativi“) Tu aRweriTi (e. w. „eqspozi torul i~) teqsti? mxol od tradiciul i nabewdi masal a Tu vebgverdi internetSi? fizikis formul a Tu geografiul i ruka? fil mi? speqtakl i? ferwerul i til o? sarekl amo dafa Tu sxva vizual uri kompozicia?“ (papava 2006:9).

„nni Svnel ovani Seki Txvaa – teqsti mxol od I ingvisturi movl enaa Tu is agreTve Seicavs suraTs da nawers? da Tu pasuxi dadebiTi a, maSin unda ganvixil oT Tu ara teqstis weril obiTi nawill i ufro gansxvavebul ad, vidre vizual uri?“ (Leeuwen... 2001:135).

„teqstis~ da `diskursis~ gansazRvrebisas, I ingvistTa j gufi orad gaiyo. erTni miiCneven maT erTmaneTi sinonimad, meoreni ki – ara.

v. furcel aZe (1998) mij navs am or cnebas erTmaneTi sgan da miiCnevs, rom umetes SemTxvevaSi „teqsti“ gamoiyeneba weril obiTi warmonaqmnis, xol o „diskursi“ zepiri, dial oguri metyvel ebis aRsani Snavad.

I ingvistebis erTi j gufi teqstad miiCnevs erT si tyvas, saTauri, frazas, wi nadadebas, weril s, cnobas, amindis prognozs, anketas, gancxadebas, Jests, mimi kas da sxva saxi aramxatvrul i teqstis nimuSebs. meore j gufis azriT ki, profesor vl adimer sergias si tyvebiT rom vTqvaT, „teqsti aris umaRI esi donis enobrivi sametyvel o erTeul i, romel sac aqvs sakuTari Tema, grafikul i saxe, struqturul i da semantikuri mTI i anoba, azrobrivi damTavrebui oba da sakomuni kaci o daniSnul eba“ (dval i Ze 2009:35).

komunikaci a moicavs ara marto mesij s (gzavni l s) da teqsts, aramed avtorsa da mki Txvel s (addresser and addressee) Soris urTierTobas da agreTve, maT uSual o situaciur konteqsts. amdenad, i gi aris interpersonal uri da urTierTdamoki debul i bunebis; agreTve, mas aqvs sazogadoebrivi datvirTva. diskursi unda axasiaTebdes ara marto Cveul ebriv saubars da mis konteqsts, aramed weriT komunikaci ebs mweral sa da mki Txvel s Soris. aqedan gamodinarea terminеби „literaturul i an naratul i diskursi”, „diskursis samyaro” da sxva. Tavisi am farTo gagebiT, diskursi moicavs teqsts, magram terminеби „teqsti” da „diskursi” ar aris yovel Tvis advil i gasarcevi erTmaneTisgan da xSirad sinonimuradac gamoi yeneba~ (dval i Ze 2009:13).

social uri, kul turul i da ekonomikuri faqtorebis da axal i saxis teqstebis arsebobam ganapi roba teqstis gansxvavebul i defini ciebis arseboba. mral ganmar tebaTagan naSromSi veydnobiT `teqstis ganmar tebas, romel sac gvTavazoben vl adimer sergia, avTandil arabul i, rusudan enuqi Ze. `teqsti aris enobrivi aqtivobis (Semoqmedebis) konkretul i Sedegi, dasrul ebul i Sinaarsobri vad da mTI i ani struqturul ad. mizanmi marTul i sametyvel o, moqmedebis bol omde real izebul i mTI i anoba.

teqstis arsebi Ti struqturul i ni Snebi a:

1. teqsts aqvs dasawyisi da dasasrul i;
2. teqsts axasiaTebi Sinaarsobrivi mTI i anoba, anu Sinaarsobrivi kavSiri mis cal keul monakveTebi Soris;
3. teqsts aqvs saerTo azri (SeiZl eba teqstis mTel i saTqmeli koncentracia erT frazaSi);
4. teqsts aqvs an SeiZl eba hqondes saTauri;
5. teqsts aqvs struqturul i mTI i anoba: si tyvebi erTi andebi an wi nadadebebSi azrobri v monakveTebad (abzacebad), abzacebi – teqstobrivi bl okebad (paragrafebi, Tavebi, nawil ebi);
6. teqsti enobrivi erTeul Ta arsebabis mTavar real ur garemos warmoadgens da maTi obiecturi Rirebul ebac swored teqstis fargl ebSia xel Sesaxebi ~ (arabul i 2004:152).

Lingvistebi [i. germani (Герман 1999), n. val gina (Валгина 2003), I. bal aganina (Балаганина 2010)] teqstebze muSaobis probl emebis kvl evisas da mxatvrul teqstebze muSaobis, gansakuTrebui mni Svnel obas ani Weben interpretacias, roml is mTavari amocanaa teqstis, rogorc urTierTmoqmedi da urTierTganmapi robebel i komponentebis, rTul i struqturul i sistemis gaazreba. es ni Snavs i literaturul i nawarmoebis axsnas, misi azris, ideis, koncefciiis wvdomas. iTvl eba, rom teqstidan maqsimal uri informaciis mi Reba saSual ebas iZI eva srul ad Cawde ara marto avtoris Canafiqrs, aramed imasac, rac xSi rad avtoris ganzraxvis sapi rispirodac arsebobs. A

mokl e moTxrobi teqstis interpretaciis metoduri aspeqtibis ganxil visas, i. germani Tvl is, rom `teqsti unda iyos ganxil ul i yovel gvari gare konteqstis gareSe~ (Герман 1999:78). Cven viziarebT I. bal aganinas mosazrebas, romel ic Tvl is, rom `Ti Toeul i mki Txvel i teqstidan iRebs sxvadasxva mocul obis informacias (azrobrivs, estetikurs). interpretacias Tavis el fers szens epoqaTa cvl il eba. mxatvrul teqstSi aris sxvadasxva azrobrivi perspektiviis aRmoCenis SesazI ebl oba~ (Балаганина 2010:95).

mecnieriTa kvl evis sagania teqstis kompoziciuri da Tematuri organi zeba, xatovanebaTa sistema, TxrobiTi perspektivebi, sametyvel o stil i da sxva, roml ebic ganapi robebs teqstis xedvas, misi Semadgenel i erTeul ebis kvl evis safuzvel ze informaciis mi Rebas. Tanamedrove metodikur TeoriaSi aqtual uri gaxda teqstis aRqmisi, gagebi sa da interpretaciis Ziri Tadi maxasi aTebl ebis gansazRvra teqstobrivi kompetenci evis safuzvel ze.

teqstobrivi kompetencia, romel ic molazreba, rogorc codnis, unarebis, Cvevebis, teqstobrivi aqtivobebis erTobl ioba, zogad saswavl o kompetenci adaa miCneul i. moswavl eebSi teqstobrivi kompetenciis Camoyal i bebis saki Txisadmi mi ZRvnii kvl evaSi t. koSeckina aRni Snavs, rom `saskol o swavl ebis erT-erTi mizania moswavl eTa teqstobrivi kompetenciis ganvi Tareba, rogorc efekturi saswavl o moRvaweobiis piroba~ (Кошечкина 2008:56).

saqarTvel os skol ebis axal i saswavl o gegma Ti Tqmisi yvel a saganSi i Tval i swinebs teqstze muSaobis mi saRwev standartebs. magal iTad, qarTul i enisa da I literaturis swavl ebis mi zania ganuvi Taros moswavl es sakuTari azris I ogikuri Tanmi mdevrobiT gamoTqmisa da sxvadasxva daniSnul ebis weriL obiTi teqstebis Seqmnis unari. ucxour enaSi swavl ebis mesame (bol o) safexurze zepiri Tu weriT i metyvel ebis unaris ganviTarebis mTavari wyaro teqstis ki Txva xdeba. misi saSual ebiT moswavl e enobriv marags amdidrebs da swavl aSi ufro damouki debel i xdeba. kl asebis matebis mi xedviT izrdeba teqstebis mocul oba da sirTul is done. moswavl eebs moeTxovebaT avTenturi, sxvadasxva Janrisa Tu tipis, I literaturul i Tu funqciuri teqstebis gageba da gaanal izeba.

erovnul i saswavl o gegma safexurebis mixedviT i Tval i swinebs teqstebze muSaobis standartebs. magal iTad, meaTe kl assi gacnobiTi ki Txvis dros moswavl e gamoTqvams varauds teqstis Sinaarsis Sesaxeb sxvadasxva el ementis moSvel iebiT (saTauri, qvesaTauri, il ustracia, abzacebis dasawyisi, erT-erTi abzaci, gamoyofil i si tyvebi). `Seswavl i Ti ki Txvis dros moswavl e ecnoba teqsts; gamowl il viT ki Txul obs mas: 1. cdil obs ucnobi si tyvebis, gamoTqmebis mniSvnel obis amocnobas nacnob verbal ur (konteqsti, qarTul Si damkvidrebul i ucxouri si tyvebi, si tyvis nacnobi fuze, afiqsebi) da araverbal ur (teqstis agebul eba, il ustraciebi, sxvadasxvagvari Srifti, brWyal ebi) el ementebze dayrdnobiT; 2. ucnobi si tyvebisa da gamoTqmebis axsnas eZiebs misTvis misawdom resursebSi (saxel mZRvanel o, I eqsikoni, kompetenturi piri); 3. saWiroebis SemTxvevaSi xel meored ki Txul obs teqsts an mis cal keul nawiI ebs. ZiebiTi (sel eqciuri) ki Txvis dros moswavl e Tval is gadavl ebiT amokrefs misTvis saWiyo informacias" (ixiI eT internetresursi № 43).

Tanamedrove didaqti kis mniSvnel ovani mimarTul eba gaxda im codnisa da unarebis gansazRvra, romel Ta ganviTareba saerTo mi zans warroadgens yvel a enis swavl eba/swavl i saTvis, iqneba es mSobl iuri ena da I literatura, Tu qarTul i, germanul i, frangul i, rusul i an ingl isuri rogorc meore ena.

nebi smieri tipis (mSobl iuri, aramSobl iuri) enis Seswavl isas, moswavl e erTi da i give amocanebis winaSe dgeba. moswavl es moeTxoveba daadginos, Tu ra struqturisaa teqsti, ra Sinaarsis Semcvel ia, ra enobrivi maxasi aTebl ebi aqvs mas, ra tipis strategiebi unda gamoi yenos mis gasaazrebl ad da sxva. metic, aseTi ve enobriv-komuni kaciuri amocanebi dgas nebi smier araenobriv saganSi c (iqneba es istoria, maTematika, fizika da sxva), roca saWiroa teqstebis gaazreba, Sedgena Tu auditoriis winaSe zepiri gamosvl a. sxvadasxva sagnis, magal iTad, geografiis 2010-2011 ww. saswavl o standartebis mixedvi T, moswavl e mopovebul i informaciis safuZvel ze msj el obs msofl ios enobrivi oj axebsa da j gufebis geografiis Sesaxeb; Sedegebs gamoxatavs gansxvavebul formatSi (teqsturi masal is transformacia rukaze, cxril Si, sqemaze); anal izebs teqstur informacias, sxvadasxva tipis geografiul saSual ebebs da gansazRvrav, rogor icvl eboda SerCeul i qveynis rol i sxva qveynebTan mimarTebaSi; gamoTqvams varauds qveynis samomavl o perspektivebze (social ur-ekonomikuri da samxedro-pol itikuri potencial i). ase rom, enobriv-komuni kaciuri unarebi gamNol i xasi aTisa da am unarebis daufi eba pirovnebas nebi smieri sagnis aTvi sebis procesSi swirdeba, gansakuTrebi T, integrirebul i swavl isas.

integrirebul i swavl eba gul isxmobs enebis swavl isas miRebul i gamocdil ebis urTi erTdakavSi rebas da SeZenil i gamocdil ebis gadatanis xel Sewyobas erTi enidan meoreSi. aseTi midgoma ganamtki cebs unarebs, amdidrebs gamocdil ebas da zrdis moswavl eTa da studentTa qmedi Tunari anobas. mis gansaxorciel ebl ad aucil ebel ia Seswavl il Tu Sesaswavl enebs Soris xi debis gabma. ase, magal iTad, ucxouri enis standarti T gaTval i swinebul i strategia - `moswavl e teqsts mTI i anad wai ki Txavs, sxvadasxva simbol oTi moni Snavs mTavar saki Txeb, meorexarisxovan ideebs, sakvanzo si tyvebs_ _ im unarTa ricxvs ganekuTvneba, roml ebi c Sei ZI eba efekturad iqnes gamoyenebul i teqstis gaazrebisas nebi smier saganSi ..

saSual o skol is saswavl o procesze dakvirveba, romel ic mimi ndi nareobda qal aq baTumSi 2008-2010 wl ebSi cxadyofs, rom

winaaRmdegobaa saswavl o gegmis moTxovnebsa da moswavl eTa real ur codnasa da unarebs Soris. teqstebze muSaoba ZiriTadar xorciel deba enobrivi cikl is fargl ebSi. metyvel ebis ganvi Tareba xdeba viwro specifikuri savarj i SoebiT, risi Sedegia moswavl eTa uunaroba sakuTari azri gadmoscen spontanuri teqstis formiT an aRiqyan saswavl o teqstebi da gamoxaton sakuTari damoki debul eba waki Txul i teqsti sadmi. zemoaRniSnul i vl indeba erovnul i gamocdebiSTvis moswavl eTa damatebiTi mecadineobi s auci l ebl obaSi.

kvl evis aktual oba: 2008-2010 wl ebSi qal aq baTumSi umaRI esi skol is saswavl o procesze dakvirveba cxadyofs, rom teqstebis swavl eba/swavl a orientirebul ia enobriv anal izsa da zepirad daswavl aze. aRsani Snavia, rom miuxedavad imisa, rom ucxouri enebi s swavl eba/swavl is procesSi axal i meTodebi dainerga da bevr pedagogs didi warmatebebi c aqvs mopovebul i, Sesamcnevia studentTa teqstebze muSaobi s dabali done. winasvari daswavl is gareSe maT uwirT waki Txul i teqstis samwutiani zepiri gadmocemac ki, ver axerxeben weril obi Ti teqstebis Sedgenas, garkveul probl emaze teqstebis moZi ebas, daxarisxebas, teqstis anal izi dan sinTezze gadasvl as.

ganaTI ebis zogad da umaRI es safexurze teqstebze orientirebul i swavl eba/swavl is procesze dakvirvebis gamovi l eni l i winaaRmdegobebi da susti mxare Sedegia imisa, rom verc saSual o skol is moswavl e da verc umaRI esi saswavl ebl is studenti ver aRiqvams teqsts, rogorc saswavl o resurss konkretul i amocanis gadasawyvetad da ar fl obs uSual od teqstebze orientirebul kompetenci ebs.

umaRI es skol aSi Tormetwl i anma gamocdil ebam, saerTaSoriso konferenciebSi monawi l eobam, `evropis saganmanaTI ebl o struqturebis urTi erTSewyobisTvis proeqt „Tuningis“ Sedegebis Seswavl am, saqarTvel osa da sazRvrgareTis, kerZod, stokhol mis, varSavis, bergenis universitetebisa da umaRI esi skol ebis gamocdil ebis gacnobam, ganapi roba sakvl evi TemiT dainterezeba.

kvl evis mizani: umaRI es skol aSi, bakal avriatis safexurisTvis teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenci ebis gansazRvra da maTi mi Rwevis gzebi sa da saSual ebebi s dadgena.

kvl evi s amocanebi:

1. teqstis, rogorc saswavl o amocanis gadasawyveti Ziri Tadi saswavl o resursis mniSynel obis gansazRvra da misi gamoyenebis arsebul i mdgomareobis Seswavl a.
2. umaRI es skol aSi, Bbakal avriatis safexurze, teqstis swavl eba/swavl is kompetenciebis Camoyal i beba da maTi mi Rwevi saTvis saswavl o aqtivobebis SerCeva.
3. teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciis mi Rweul i donis Sefaseba.
4. kvl evi s Sedegebis Semowmeba.

kvl evi s hipoTeza: teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis Camoyal i beba da maTi mi Rwevis gzebisa da saSual ebebis gansazRvra xel s Seuwyobs ucxouri enebis swavl eba/swavl is maRaL xari sxiani Sedegebis mi Rwevas.

kvl evi s meTodebi: wyaroebis anal i zi, Sedarebi Ti anal i zi, dakvirveba, gamocdi l ebis Seswavl a, interviu, monacemebis damuSaveba, anketuri gamoki Txva, kvl evi Ti narkvevi.

kvl evi s meTodol ogia: kvl evi s mi znis mi Rwevi saTvis SemuSavda kvl evi Ti strategia, romel ic Sedgeba Semdegi komponentebi sagan: raodenobrivi kvl eva, Tvisebri vi kvl eva. kvl evaSi gamoyenebul i meTodebi warmodgenil ia Semdegi maxasi aTebi ebis mi xedvi T: sandooba, standartizacia, sami zne j gufis SerCeva, fokusj gufebis CarTva, monacemTa damuSaveba, kvl evi s etapebis dagegmva, mi ndinareoba, Sedegebis anal i zi.

kvl evi s Sedegebis sandoobi sTvis sociol ogiuri kvl evi s, intervius Sedegebi warmodgeni l iqna statistikuri cxril ebis, diagra mebis saxiT. sociol ogiuri kvl evi s, interviuebis da cxril ebis anal izis Sedegebi, marTebul obi sTvis, rekomendaciebis sabol oo variantis SemuSavebamde gavacani T Sesabamis j gufebs. maTi Seni Svnebi, wi nadadebebi, rCevebi gaTval i swinebul iqna.

kvl evi s material ur-teqnikuri baza: SoTa rusTavel i s saxel mwifo universitetis biblioteka, rsu-s ganaTI ebi sa da mecnierebaTa fakul tetis biblioteka, baTumis resurscentris biblioteka, ivane j avaxi Svil i s saxel mwifo universitetis biblioteka, akaki wereTI i s

saxel mwifo universitetis biblioteka, batumis me-18 da me-7 sajaro skol ebis, batumis inglisuri enis saswavl o centri "ETI"-is sabibl ioteko baza, internetresursebi.

kvl evis mecnierul i siaxl e: ganaTI ebis didaqтика Seivso ucxouri enebis swavl eba/swavl is procesSi teqstebze muSaobis axal i midgomebi T, gani sazRvra teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi, SerCeul iqna maTi mi Rwevi saTvis aucil ebel i saswavl o aqtivobebi, formebi, metodebi, Sefasebis sistema.

kvl evis Teoriul i da praktikul i mniSvnel oba: NnaSromSi ganxil ul ia qarTvel i da ucxoel i lingvistebis mosazrebebi teqstis raobis, misi strukturul i maxasiatbel ebis, analizis, gagebisa da daxarixebis saki Txebis Sesaxeb. agreTve, mocemul ia pedagogiuri, saswavl o teqstis ganmsazRvrel i ni Snebi. warmodgeni l ia saganmanaTI ebl o programmaSi Cartul i teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis CamonaTval i.

teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis swavl eba/swavl is procesi aRweril ia nimuSebis, sqemebis saxi T. mocemul ia rekomenaci ebi saswavl o procesis organizebisTvis. mi Rebul i Sedegebis gamoyeneba Sesazi ebel i iqneba ucxouri enis swavl ebis procesSi, rogorc saSual o, ise umarI es saswavl ebel Si. kvl evis Sedegebi daexmareba ucxouri enebis maswavl ebl ebs saswavl o procesis dagegmaSi, swavl eba/swavl is warmatebul i Sedegis mi RwevaSi; studentebs _ seminar ebris momzadebi sasdamouki debel i muSaobis xarisxis amarI ebaSi.

dasacavad gasatani saki Txebi:

- teqsti, rogorc saswavl o resursi, uzrunvel yofs ganaTI ebis sxvadasxva safexurze saswavl o mznis Sesabamisi xarisxi anis swavl is Sedegebis mi Rwevas;
- teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis gansazRvra, maTi Cartva saswavl o masal is SinaarsSi da asaxva teqstebze orientirebul silabusSi, ganapirobebs misarwevi Sedegebis gacnobierebas, mznis sicxades, saswavl o procesis gaaqt iurebasa da xarisxis amarI ebas, rac xels Seuwyobs saswavl o amocanebis gadawyvetas. teqstebze orientirebul i

zogadi kompetenci ebi s mi Rweul i done gamosadegia sxvadasxva sagansa da sxvadasxva situaciaSi axal i codnis misaRebad. dargobrivi (sagnobrivi) kompetenciebi specifi kuria garkveul i dargisa da sagnisatvis. teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis swavl ebi s organizaciis formebia: I eqcia, aqturi I eqcia, vorkSopi, seminar, kvl evi Ti seminar, praqtikul i seminar.

- saswavl o aqtivobebis SerCevi s principi ebi a: saswavl o mi zanTan Sesabami soba, teqstebze muSobi sadmi interesis amarI eba, teqstis gagebi sa da teqstis admi damoki debul ebi s gamoxatvis unaris Camoyal i beba. teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis swavl eba/swavl is aqtivobebi saSual ebas azl evs students gamoavl inos kompetenciis daufi ebi satis mzaoba, moaxdin os mi Rweul i Sedegebis demonstrireba.
- teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis Sefasebis safuzvel ia kredi tebis transferisa da dagrovebis evropul i sistema (ECTS). upiratesoba eni Weba ganmavi Tarebel Sefasebas. Sefasebis formebia: zepiri prezentacia, teqstis analizi, eseis, Tezisis prezentacia, weri l obi Ti angarisSi Sedgena, kvl evi Ti statiis kritika, testireba, portfolio.

naSromis struktura: naSromi Sedgeba Sesavl is, 3 Tavis, 6 paragrafis, daskvnebis, gamoyenebul i literaturis CamonaTval is da danar Tebi sagan.

disertaciis mokle Sinaarsi: pirvel TavSi - „teqsti, rogorc saswavl o resursi“ – ganxil ul ia teqstis, rogorc saswavl o resursis, funqcia da Ziri Tadi maxasiaTebl ebi, mocemul ia sxvadasxva dargis mecnierTa mosazrebebi teqstis raobis Sesaxeb. dasabuTebul ia saswavl o amocanebis mi zni s misaRwei teqstis SerCevi s mni Svnel oba.

naSromSi wamodgeni l ia: saswavl o teqstis tipebi da saxeebi, ganxil ul ia mxatvrul i, oficial ur-saqmiani, Semoqmedebi Ti, Semecnebi Ti da pragmatul i teqstebis arsebi Ti strukturul i niSnebi da swavl ebi s metoduri aspeqtebi; teqstis aRqmisi, gagebisa da interpretaciis Ziri Tadi

maxasi aTebi ebi. teqsti ganxi l ul ia, rogorc: 1. I ingvisturi obieqt; 2. informaciis gadacemis saSual eba; 3. axal i produqciis Seqmnis bazisi.

gaanal izebul ia saSual o da umaRI esi skol is doneze teqstis Seswavl is real uri viTareba, gamovl enil ia wi naaRmdegobebi, romel Ta daZl evi sTvis saWi roa saTanado kompetenciis fl oba.

Mmeore TavSi „teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi da maTi mi Rwevi s saSual ebebi“ – mocemul ia kompetenciis cnebasTan dakavSi rebul i gansazRvrebebi, aRweril ia teqstobrivi kompetenciis xuTkomponentiani paradigma, enobrivi pirovnebis formirebis procesi da teqstis aRqmisa da interpretaciis maxasi aTebi ebi; Camoyal i bebul ia kompetenciebis CamonaTval i bakal avriatis safexurisTvis; kompetenciis mi Rwevi s principis mixedvi T gamoyofili da daxasi aTebul ia sxvadasxva saswavl o aqtivoba da strategia. naSromSi warmodgenil i dargobrivi da zogadi teqstobrivi kompetenciebis SerCeul i aqtivobebi xel s Seuwyobs students mi saRwevi Sedegis gacnobi erebaSi, saswavl o procesSi aqtivad Cabmasa da damouki debel i muSaobi s gaumj obesebaSi.

amave TavSi ganxi l ul ia teqstis gagebi saTvis auci l ebel i I okal uri da gl obal uri doneebi, si tyvis gagebi sa da Seswavl is sxvadasxva meTodi.

mocemul ia saqarTvel osa da sazRvargareTis saSual o da umaRI esi skol ebis saganmanaTI ebl o programmaSi gaTval i swinebul i teqstobrivi kompetenciebi s anal i zi.

mnisVnel ovnad mi gvaCnia umaRI es skol aSi, profesional i pedagogis momzadebis fargl ebSi, teqstobrivi kompetenciis formirebis procesis fsi qol ogi ur_pedagogiuri Semadgenel i aspeqtis gamovl ena.

mesame TavSi „mi Rweul i Sedegebis donis Sefaseba“ – ganxi l ul ia Sedegebis Sefasebis ori mimarTul eba: 1. studentis codnis Sefaseba ECTS sistemas mixedvi T; mocemul ia teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi s Sefasebi s formebebi, rubrikebi, sqemebi; mi Ti Tebul ia maTi gamoyenebis rekomeniaciebi; 2. Sedegebis Semowmeba moxda eqsperimentis gzi T. mocemul ia eqsperimentis programma, aRweril ia msvl el oba, gaanal izebul ia Sedegebi.

kvl evi s Sedegebi aRweril ia daskvnebSi.

Tavi I

teqsti, rogorc saswavl o resursi

\$1. teqsti, rogorc saswavl o miznis ganxorciel ebis

ZiriTadi resursi

1.1.1 teqsti, rogorc I ingvisturi kvl evis obieqt

Tanamedrove ganaTI ebis Tavi seburebas warmoadgens informaciis didi od nobiT dagroveba da intensiuri gadamuSaveba, rac studentis gan moi Txovs axal i mi dgomebiT muSaobas. Tanamedrove sazogadoebaSi swored informacia warmoadgens mTavar savawro produqts, xol o informacias Tan muSaobis unari _ qveynis strategiul resurss.

evropaSi saganmanaTI ebl o struqturabis urTi erTSewyobis proeqt „TuningSi ~ aRni Snul ia, rom `informaciis menej mentis kompetencia Ti Tqmis Tanabrad aRiqmeba yvel a dargobriv j gufSi, rogorc literaturaSi saWiro informaciis moZiebis unari, informaciis pirvel ad da meorad wyaroeks Soris gansxvavebis unari, tradiciul i Tu el eqtronul i biblioTekis gamoyenebis unari, internetSi informaciis povnis unari~ (gonzal esi 2008:78).

radgan ssvadasxva informacia, Ziri Tada, teqstis saxi Taa warmodgenil i, Sesabami sad, saganmanaTI ebl o dawesebul ebebSi swavl eba/swavl is procesi dakavSirebul ia teqstTan. teqsti aris saswavl o miznis misaRwevi umTavresi resursi. erovnul i saswavl o gegmis Sesaval Si vki Txul obT: „maswavl ebel ma aqcenti unda gaakeTos saxel mZRvanel oebSi mocemul i teqstebis, savarj i Soebisa Tu il ustraciebis gamoyenebaze sagnobrivi standartebis Sedegebis misaRwevad~ (internetresursi #6).

teqstis raobis saki Txis Sesaxeb arsebobs ssvadasxva Sexedul eba. dRes teqsti, rogorc Seswavl is obieqt, ipyrobs ssvadasxva sferos special istTa yuradRebas, roml ebic ikvl even enis funqciur-komunikaciur, fil ol ogiur, pedagogiur mni Svnel obas. cnebaSi `teqsti` xSi rad moi azreba teqstis gramatika, stil istika, sintaksi, I ingvistik. teqstis mral aspeqturi bunebis gamo SeuZI ebel ia misi dayvana mxol od enobriv kategoriamde. ganmartebebi, rom teqsti aris `winadadebaze meti

erTeul i", "winadadebebis Tanami mdevroba" da a. S. arasrul ia, radgan isini asaxaven teqstis wyobas, material ur struqturas, xol o misi eqstral ingvisturi maCvenebl ebi yuradRebis gareSea datovebul i. ufrometric, "Tu gavi Tval i swinebT teqstis Sinaarsobriv komponents, teqsti winadadebebi sgan ki ar Sedgeba, aramed real izdeba maTSi" (Валгина 2003:36).

teqsti agreTve gani sazRvreba, rogorc `informaciul i sivrce", `ni SanTa Tanmi mdevroba~ da a. S. magal iTad, semiotikaSi `teqstSi-moi azreba nebi smieri ni SanTa gaazrebul i Tanmi mdevroba, komunikaciis nebi smieri forma, maT Soris, cekvac da ritual ic. zogierTi mechi eri Tvl is, rom „teqstis semiotikuri Teoria scdeba teqstis i ingvistikis fargl ebs da iZens universal ur xasiaTs~ (kinwuraSvil i 2008:35).

fil ol ogiaSi, kerZod, enaTmecni erebaSi, teqstSi moi azreba, rogorc verbal ur (enobriv) ni SanTa Tanmi mdevroba. radgan teqstSi Caqsovill ia garkveul i azri, is Tavidanve aris komunikaciuri funqciis matarebel i. amitom, teqsti aris warmodgenil i, rogorc komunikaciis erTeul i. rol an barti Tvl is: `teqsti si tyebis sworxazovani jaWvi araa, romel ic erTaderT, garkveul Teol ogiur sazriss gamoxatavs, aramed mraval ganzomil ebiani sivrce, sadac erTmaneTs erwymian da epaeqrebian mwerili s gansxvavebul i tipebi, romel Tagan arc erTi ar warmodgens amosaval s: teqsti ci tatebi sganaa moqsovill i da aTasobi Tkul turul pirvel wyaroze migvi Ti Tebs" (Барт 2003:46).

poststruktural istTa naSrromebSi ki teqstis cneba scdeba I literaturul i teqstis fargl ebs da gai givebul ia adami anis cnobi erebasTan, rogorc misi fiqsaciis erTaderT WeSmari t Sesazi ebl obasTan.

teqsti warmodgens ni SanTa erTeul ebris azrobrivad gaerTi anebul Tanmi mdevrobas, roml is Ziri Tadi Tvis sebaa urTi erTkavSiri da mTI i anoba. Tvi T si tyva „teqsti~ (I aT. Textus) ni Snava qsovil s, naqsovs, kavSirs, SeerTebas. mni Svnel ovania davadgi noT, ra, rogor da risTvis erTi andeba da ukavSi rdeba erTmaneTs. rol an barti wers: „teqsti ni Snava qsovil s; Tumca Tu aqamde am qsovil s fardad gebul obdnen, roml is mi Rma waramatebul ad Tu warumatebl ad imal eboda azri (WeSmari teba), Cven,

am qsovi l ze I aparakisas, xazs vusvamT dabadebis da warmoebis SesaZl ebl obebs, risi meSveobi Tac teqsti iqmneba, usasrul od iqsoveba maval i Zafis gadaxl arTvi T: am qsovi l Si Cakargul i subieqtqi qreba, obobas msgavsad" (Барт 1994:127).

„teqstisa~ da „diskursis~ Ti Tqmisi erTnair gansazRvrebas gvTavazobs d. kristal i „kembrijis enis enciklopediasi~ da j . riCardsi „I ongmenis gamoyenebi Ti I ingvistikis I eqsikonSi~. i sini teqsts gani xil aven, rogorc frazebi sa da wi nadadebebis Tanwyobas paragrafebad, xol o „diskursi~ maTi Tematurobis rekonstruqciaa; „diskursul i analizi~ ki exeba imis kvl evas, Tu ra gramatikul i kategoriebi T gadmoica diskursis struktura da riTi mi Rweva gamonaTqvamebs Soris kavSiri ama Tu im saxis diskurssi~ (dval i Ze 2009:12).

„teqstisa~ da `diskursis~ gansazRvrebi sas, I ingvistTa j gufi orad gai yo. erTni mi iCneven maT erTmaneTis sinonimad, meoreni ki – ara.

v. furcel aZe (1998) mij navs am or cnebas erTmaneTi sgan: „teqsti“, umetes SemTxvevaSi, ixmareba weril obiTi warmonaqmnis, xol o „diskursi“ – zepiri dial oguri metyvel ebis aRsani Snavad. „teqstis gamocal keveba umetesad „zepir-weril obiTi“ opozicii is fonze xdeba, magram zogj er i gi iRebs mental ur_material izebul i mimarTul ebis saxes. aseT SemTxvevaSi „diskursi“ ganimarteba, rogorc enobrivi gamotqmisi aqti. „literaturul i diskursi“ ni Snavs ara material izebul warmonaqmns, aramed mis material ur strukturas.

I ingvistebis erTi j gufi teqstad mi iCnevs erT si tyvas, saTaurs, frazas, wi nadadebas, weril s, cnobas, amindis prognозs, anketas, gancxadebas, Jests, mi mi kas da sxva saxis aramxatvrul i teqstis nimuSebs. meore j gufis azriT ki, profesor vl adimer sergias si tyvebi T rom vTqaT, „teqsti aris umaRI esi donis enobrivi sametyvel o erTeul i, romel sac aqvs sakuTari Tema, grafikul i saxe, strukturul i da semantikuri mTI i anoba, azrobrivi damTavrebui oba da sakomuni kaci o dani Snul eba~ (dval i Ze 2009:35).

„teqsti aris sametyvel o procesis dasrul ebul i warmonaqmni, weri l obi Ti dokumentis saxiT obieqtizi nebul i, I literaturul ad damuSavebul i am saxis dokumentis tipis mixedvi T; es nawarmoebi Sedgeba saTaurisgan da rigi gansakuTrebul i (zefrazul i erTi anobi sgan), romel ic gaerTianebul ia sxvadasxva saxis I eqsikuri, gramatikul i, I ogikuri, stil isturi kavSiriT, romel sac aqvs gansazRvrul i mizanmi marTul eba da pragmatul i mi zani~ (Гальперин 1977:124).

„komunikaci a moi cavs ara marto gzavnil s (mesij s) da teqsts, aramed, avtorsa da mki Txvel s (addresser and addressee) Soris urTierTobas, maT uSual o situaci ur konteqsts. amdenad igi aris interpersonal uri da urTierTdamoki debul i bunebis; agreTve mas aqvs sazogadoebrivi dani Snul eba. diskursi unda axasi aTebdes ara marto Cveul ebriv saubars da mis konteqsts, aramed weri T komunikaci ebs mwerai sa da mki Txvel s Soris. aqedan gamodinarea terminеби „I literaturul i an naratul i diskursi”, „diskursis samyaro” da sxva. am farTo gagebi T diskursi moi cavs teqsts, magram es terminеби „teqsti” da „diskursi” ar aris yovel Tvis advil i gasarCevi erTmaneTi sgan da xSi rad sinonimuradac gamoi yeneba~ (dval i Ze 2009:13).

robert de bogranna da vol fgang dresl erma (Beaugrande... 1981) Camoayal ibes komunikaciuri teqstis teqstual obis 7 maxasiaTebel i: kohezia, koherentul oba, ganzraxva, marTebul oba, informatul oba, situaci uroba, interteqstual oba. agreTve, maT gansazRvres teqstobrivi komunikaci i sami marekul i rebel i principi: efektianoba, efekturoba da Sesabami soba.

pirvel i standarti _ kohezia _ aris teqstis sintaqsumi Ti i anoba. teqsts kohezi urobas aniWebs I eqsikuri da gramatikul i erTeul ebis Sesabamisi kombinacia. hal i ideim da hasanma (Halliday...1989) Camoayal ibes kohezi i xuTi kategoria: mi Ti Teba, Senacvl eba, el ipsi, kavSiri da I eqsikuri kohezia. gTavazobT kohezi i sxvadasxva kategori i magal i Tebs.

- a. *Wash six cooking apples. Put them into a fireproof dish. (mi Ti Teba)*
- b. *My knife is blunt. I have to get a sharper one. (Senacvl eba)*

- c. Did you see John? - Yes. (el ipsi)
- d. They fought a battle. Afterwards, it snowed. (kavSiri)

I eqsikuri kohezi iis magal i Tebi a:

"There is a boy climbing the tree"

- a. The boy's going to fall if he does not take care.
- b. The lad's going to fall if he does not take care.
- c. The child's going to fall if he does not take care.
- d. The idiot's going to fall if he does not take care.

koherentul oba, anu teqstis azrobrivi mocol oba, komunikaciuri teqstis meore standartia. kohezia teqstis garegani mxarea, xol o koherentul oba ki _ mki Txvel isa da teqstis urTierTqmedebis Sedegi. gasaTval i swinebel ia is garemoeba, rom koheziuri erTeul ebis ubral od arseboba ver mi aniWebs teqsts koherentul obas. gTavazobT nimusss teqstisa, romel ic aris koheziuri, magram ar aris koherentul i.

I bought a Ford. The car in which President Wilson rode down the Champs Elysees was black. Black English has been widely discussed. The discussions between the presidents ended last week. A week has seven days. Every day I feed my cat. Cats have four legs. (internetresursi №38)

amgvarad, teqsti unda iyos ara mxol od koheziuri, aramedMasSi azric unda iyos Cadebul i. n. bal aganinas mi xedvi T, teqstobrivi kategoriebi (Sinaarsobrivi, strukturul i, funqciuri, komunikaciuri), roml ebic „arsebi Tad gansxvavdeba erTmaneTi sagan, erwymis erTmaneTs da warmoSobs erTian mTI ianobas, romel ic ufro metia, vidre misi Semadgenel i el ementebis ubral o j ami“ (Балаганина 2010:90).

p. verdonki Tvl is, rom verbal ur-formal uri mniSvnel obebi – teqstis semantikur-sintaqtsuri gaformeba semantikisa da stilistikis sferoa, xol o konteqstobrivi teqstis pragmatul i intenciis diskursi miekuTvneba I ingvistur pragmatikas. A,aqedan gamodinarea al baT i sic, rom teqstis I ingvistisaTvis teqsti aris winadadebaTa azrobrivi erTobl i obiT dakavSirebul i enobrivi erTeul i, romel sac gaaCnia

kohezia da koherentul oba, dinamizmi da procesual oba; sadac yvel aferi pirdapir ar aris naTqvami, sadac pragmatul i intencia saZiebel ia da misi marTebul ad wvdomis SemTxvevaSi xdeba mxatvrul i xatis konstruireba, anu pragmatul i intenciis estetizacia, rasac aramxatvrul i teqsti mokl ebul ia (Vardonk 2006:54).

Komunikaciuri teqstis mesame standarti – ganzravxa – teqstis momxmarebel zea orientirebul i. teqstis Semqmnel s Cveul ebriv, mocemul i gegmis gamoyenebiT, surs misans miaRwios (magal iTad, daarwmunos, instruqtaji gauwi os, moi Txovos, informacia miaawodos da a. S.). teqsti unda iyo misaRebi mki Txvel isTvis. man unda SeZI os xazebs Soris informaciis amoki Txva. am mxriv gasaTval i swinebel ia, romel i saxis teqstTan gvaqvs saqme. poeturi qmnil ebis gasagebad xazebs Soris informaciis amoki Txvas didi mniSvnel oba eniWeba, radgan poeturi nawarmoebis faseul obis erT-erTi maxasiaTebel ia azris mxatvrul i saSual ebebiT gadmocema, magram iuridiul kontraqtSi informacia maqsimal urad unda iyo teqstis zedapirze moqceul i.

Informatul oba SedarebiTi xasiatiS kategoriaa. magal iTad, 1950-i an wl ebSi daweril i teqsti, romel ic im droisTvis miicneoda maRaI i informatul obis Semcvel ad, dRevandel i gadasaxedi dan SesazI oa nakl ebinformatul i iyoS. Komunikaciuri teqstis Semdegi kategoriaa si tuaciuroba. teqsti unda iyo garkveul i social uri Tu pragmatul i konteqstis Sesabamisi. mesvi de kategorias warmoadgens interteqstual oba_ teqstis kavSiri sxva teqstebTan.

Cneba „teqsti” SeiZI eba gamoyenebul iqnes ara mxol od mTI i ani I literaturul i nawarmoebis, aramed mikroTemiS, nawarmoebis Tavis, paragrafis an Sesavl is mimarTac.

teqstis TeoriaSi Zal zed mniSvnel ovani a saki Txi teqstis identurobis, kanonikurobis Sesaxeb, romel sac ikvl evs fil ol ogiis dargi – teqstol ogia. teqstol ogia aris I literaturaTmcodneobiTi disciplina, romel ic kritikul ad Sei swavl is damwerl obis, I literaturisa da fol kl oris Zegl ebs maTi mecnierul i gamocemis misniT. meoce sauKunis 30-iani wl ebi dan am terminis nacvl ad gamoyeneba „teqstis kritika~.

amrigad, teqsti gani sazRvreba, rogorc „1. wi nadadebis, si tyvebis Tanmi mdevroba, romel ic agebul ia mocemul i enis wesebis mixedviT da gvawdis rai me cnobas; 2. avtoris daweril i an dabewdil i dasrul ebul i mxatvrul i nawarmoebi (an mi si fragmenti), istoriul i dokumenti da sxva; 3. Txzul eba (beWduri anawyobi s Ziri Tadi nawil i) suraTebis, naxazebis, formul ebis, Seni Svnebis, komentarebis gareSe; 4. musical ur nawarmoebTa (mag., operis, romanis da sxv.) si tyvebi; 5. stamburi Srifti; 6. semi otikasa da I ingvistikaSi - ni SanTa Tanami mdevroba (enis an ni SanTa sxva sistemisa), romel ic qmnis mTI i anobas da gansakuTrebil i mecnierebis - teqstis I ingvistikis kvl evis sagans warmoadgens~ (enci kl opedia 1985:707).

formis mixedviT, teqstebi SesaZl oa iyos weril obiT i an zepiri. orive maTgani unda iyos struqturul ad gamarTul i, Sinaganad gaazrebul i da mki Txvel is an msmanel is aRqmaze mizanmimartul i. aris metodebi, roml ebic ikvl even, ramdenad Seesabameba teqsti mocemul i codnis mqone recipients. teqstis marTebul i aRqmis ganmsazRvrel i ara mxol od teqstis enobrivi, grafikul i erTeul ebisa da saSual ebebis gagebaa, aramed recipientis zogadi codna, wina codna anu „komunikaciuri foni~, rasac efuzneba teqstis dekodireba. fonuri codna SesaZl oa iyos social uri, individual uri an kol eqtiuri saxis. `social uri codna sametyvel o aqtlis yvel a monawi lisaTvis aris saerTo. individual ur codnas mxol od dial ogis monawi l eebi fl oben saubris dawyebamde. kol eqtiuri fonuri codna ki garkveul i kol eqtivis, erTi profesiis mqone xal xisTvis aris saerTo~ (Шабек 1989:311).

rogorc aRvni Snet, Cven vi ziarebT da veydnobiT vl adimer sergi as, rusudan enuqzis da avTandil arabul is „teqstis“ ganmartebas. `teqsti aris enobrivi aqtvobis (Semoqmedebis) konkretul i Sedegi, dasrul ebul i Sinaarsobrivad da mTI i an struqturul ad, mizanmimartul i sametyvel o, moqmedebis bol onde real izebul i mTI i anoba.

teqstis arsebi Ti struqturul i ni Snet a:

- teqsts aqvs dasawyisi da dasrul i;
- teqsts axasiTebs Sinaarsobri i mTI i anoba, anu Sinaarsobri i kavSiri mis cal keul monakveTebs Soris;

- teqsts aqvs saerTo azri (SeiZI eba teqstis mTel i saTqmeli s koncentracia erT frazaSi);
- teqsts aqvs an SeiZI eba hqondes saTauri;
- teqsts aqvs strukturul i mTI ianoba: si tyvebi erTi andebi an wi nadadebebSi azrobriv monakveTebad (abzacebad). abzacebi _ teqstobrив bl okebad (paragrafebi, Tavebi, nawil ebi);
- teqsti enobriv erTeul Ta arsebabis mTavar real ur garemos warmoadgens da maTi obieqturi Rirebul ebac sworad teqstis fargl ebSi a xel Sesaxebe - (arabul i 2004:252).

1.1.2 pedagogiuri teqsti

termini `pedagogiuri teqsti` pirvel ad gamoi yenes 1980-i an wl ebSi. saswavl o teqstis upirvel esi funqcia aris swavl eba. Sesabamisad, is unda Sei cavdes iseT saSual ebebs, romel Ta meSveobi T xdeba moswavl is/studentis saqmi anobis motivi reba, dagegmvda da ganxorciel eba, rasac mi vyavarT saswavl o mi znebis mi Rwevamde. I . mal cevas azriT, `saswavl o teqsti maval funqciuria: 1. is Sei cavs saswavl o informacias; 2. is aris zogadi da profesiul i codnis, kul turis matarebel i; 3. teqsti impliciturad Sei cavs saswavl o informaciis da kul turul i faseul obebis aTvi sebis metodebs~ (Малъцева 1989:35).

pedagogiuri teqsti unda i yos Sedgeni l i garkveul i pedagogiuri motxovnebis Sesabamisad. `im codnis testireba, gakontrol eba, roml is reproducirebasac axdens teqsti, maswavl ebl is mi er advil i mosaxer xebel i unda i yos~ (Selander 1988:17).

saswavl o amocanebis mi zni s misaRwei teqstis SerCevas gadamwyeti mni Svnel oba aqvs. sm SemTxvevaSi nebi smieri teqsti ar gamodgeba. teqstis Sinaarsi da stil i gansazRvrav i sametyvel o gamoxatul ebas, romel mac zustad, adekvaturad unda gamoxatos saTqmeli. Sinaarsi am SemTxvevaSi c formis (anu sametyvel o gamoxatul ebis) ganmapi robebel ia.

arsebul i vi Tarebis anal i zisaTvis sayuradReboa I . Savi Svi l is mosazreba, romel ic ambobs, rom „Cvens saskol o praqtikaSi axsni sas teqstebze muSaoba gamoricxul i rodia, magram maswavl ebl ebi upiratesad iyeneben ssgangebod Sedgeni l teqstebs, rac uxvad Sei cavs sami zno

si tyvebs formaTa Sedareba-Sepiri spi rebis xerxiT. aseTi teqstebi aramxatvrul ia, Raribi, xel ovnurad SeTxzul i. isini marj vea saTqmeli naTel sayofad, magram raki TviT teqsti mxatvrul i Tval sazrisiT mdarea, romelime wesis nimusad misi damaxsovreba mi zanSeuwonel ia" (Savi Svi I i 1983:45).

meoce saukunis 80-iani wl ebi dan swavl is procesi ZiriTadad aris dakavSi rebul i teqstebTan. tradiciul ad, teqsti gani xil eba, rogorc dakavSi rebul i diskursi, romelic warmodgenil ia saswavl o saxel mZRvanel oebSi, Jurnal -gazeTebSi. es teqstobrivi forma warmoadgens swavl eba/swavl is central ur nawi l s. Mmagram, gamomdinare iqidan, rom bol o sami aTwl eul is ganmavl obaSi, teqstisa da swavl eba/swavl is cnebebma gani cada transformacia, studentebis akademiuri ganvi Tarebis bunebac mni Svnel ovnad Seicval a. kerZod, gaCnda Tanamedrove teqstis mralval gvari modal obis _ internetiT moZiebul i, nakl ebad dakavSi rebul i teqstebis, dinamiuri Setyobi nebebis _ gagebis auci l ebl obac, ramac ganapi roba informaciul -sakomuni kaci o teqnologiebis danergva Tanamedrove saganmanati ebl o sistemaSi. swavl ebi procesSi gamoyenebul i interaktiul i teqstebi ambis gadmosacemad iyeneben si tyvebis, gamosaxul ebebis da bgerebis kombinaci as. am teqstebis kategorizacia umTavresad xdeba mediakomuni kaci i s tipis mi xedviT:

- kompiuteri - internetinformacia, prezentaciebi;
- bebduri media - dasuratbul i wigni, Jurnal i, sainformacio wi gnebi;
- bgeriT i da vizual uri media - radio, televizia, video da DVD formati.

am Mmul timodal ur teqstebSi weril obiT nawi l Tan erTad gvxvdeba Jestebi, moZraobebi, uZravi an/da moZravi gamosaxul ebebi, si tyvebi, bgeriT i da musicaluri efegtebi.

ucxouri enebis Tanamedrove saswavl o literaturaSi gvxvdeba teqstebis aRmni Svnel i Semdegi abbreviaturebi: TALO, TAVI, TASP. TALO (Text as a linguistic object), anu teqsti, rogorc lingvisturi obiecti, gamoi yeneba gramatikis gasamtkebl ad da si tyvieri maragis

gasamdidrebl ad. Ees teqstebi Sedgeni I ia pedagogiuri mi znebisTvis da SesaZl oa i yos avTenturi an `adaptirebul i”, Seicavdes Sesaswavl i enis konkretul el ementebsa da maxasiaTebl ebs. TAVI (Texts as a vehicle for information) – teqsti, rogorc informaciis gadacemis saSual eba. am saxis teqstebSi gadmocemul i informacia ufro faseul ia, vidre TviT ena, roml iTac is aris gadmocemul i. studentebs moeTxovebaT teqstis zogadi Sinaarsis gageba. es teqstebi SesaZl oa gamoyenebul i yos studentebisTvis raime movl enis gasacnobad an maTi interesis gazrdis saSual ebad. isini umTavresad avTenturia da komunikaciur mi dgomazea dafuzhebul i. TASP (Texts as springboard for production) da (Text as a Stimulus for Production) – teqsti, rogorc produqciis Seqmnis bazisi an stimul i. Ees teqstebi warmoadgens baziss ki Txvi Ti an weri Ti daval ebebisTvis (internetresursi #34).

teqnol ogiebis ganvi Tarebam saTave daudo Tanamedrove swavl ebi s axal formas – distanciur swavl ebas. Mmis fargl ebSi gamoyenebul i Self-Directed Learning Texts (Tvi Tsaswavl i teqstebi) saSual ebas aZl evs pirovnebas, sakutari Sesazl ebl obebidan gamomdinare, Tvi Ton dagegmos Sesaswavl i masal is intensivoba da moaxdinos sakutari mi Rwevebi s Sefaseba.

a. babai l ovas mixedvi T, `saswavl o teqsti aris teqstobrivi aqtivobi s_ swavl ebi s, saswavl o teqstobrivi komunikaciis erTeul i. Sinaarsobrivi, enobrivi da kompoziciuri mimarTebiT, didaqtkuri mi znebisTvis organizebul i teqsti aris saxel mZRvanel os erTiani informaciul i vel is nawili, romelic mi zanmimartul ia teqstobrivi aqtivobi s Camoyal i bebaze. teqstebis safuzvel ze xdeba codnis gadacema cal keul disciplinebSi. amasTanave, mocemul etapze gansazRvrul i j gufis (asakobrivi, erovnul i da a.S.) adami anebs uyal ibdebaT swavl i konkretul i unar-Cvevebi ~ (Бабайлова 1987:130).

g. Jofkova aRni Snavs, rom saswavl o teqsts aqvs farTo gageba da erTianad moi cavs saxel mZRvanel os mTI ian teqstur masal as (teqstebi, savarj i Soebi, prezentacia). di di mni Svnel oba aqvs teqstebisa da savarj i Soebis urTi erTmi marTebas. teqstebi gvamcnoben axal informacias, emsaxurebian axal i enobrivi movl enebis prezentacias da amasTanave, warmoadgenen sawyis wertil s maTi praqtkul i aTvi sebisTvis.

`teqstebSi auci l ebl ad unda iyos asaxul i gakveTil is Tematika, rac, Ziri Tadad, gansazRvravs savarj i Soebis arcevas da maT tipol ogias- (Жофкова 1999:5).

special ur I literaturaSi dominirebs teqstis, rogorc saswavl o komunikaci i elementis, sami sabazo saxe:

1. weril obi Ti (beWduri) saxel mZRvanel os teqsti (internetresursi №33);
2. aral ingvisturi Sinaarsis weril obi Ti (beWduri) teqsti - special uri samecniero-teqnikuri an zogad-samecniero xasiATis; zogadi da profesiul i mimarTul ebis saswavl o teqstebi (Войтик 2004; Носонович 1999; MMorrow 1977; Taylor 1994; Heitler 2005);
3. maswavl ebl is mier zepiri an weril obi Ti formiT Sedgeni l i teqsti auditoriis winaSe warsadgenad (Ленец 1999; Носап 2002; Комина 2003, 2004; Черник 2002).

teqstebis safuzvel ze Sei Zl eba ganvi Tar des komunikaciuri metyvel eba. saswavl o masal is gaazreba praqtikul ad iwyeba teqsti dan, romel ic warroadgens garkveul i si tyvebisa da struqturis dakvirvebis masal as. teqsti Sesazl oa mi vi Cni oT savarj i SoTa sistemis erT-erT komponentad. auci l ebel ia metodurad damuSavdes sawysi teqstis kavSiri teqstis Semdeg mocemul aqvivobebTan, savarj i SoebTan (Митрофанова 1972:56).

saswavl o amocanis Sesatyvisi teqstebia: I literaturul i da aral i literaturul i nawarmoebebi, mcire zomis fol kl orul i teqstebi, enis gasatexi, gamocanebi, andazebi, qarTul i da ucxouri sabavSvo kl asi ka, moTxrobebi, igav-arakebi, zRaprebi, I egendebi, moTxrobebi, I eqsebi, kl asikuri da Tanamedrove I literatura, ucxouri I literaturis Tsrgmanebi, I itmcodneobis aspeqtebi, mimoxi l vi Ti xasiATis teqstebi, narkvebebi, sagazeTo statiebi, martivi proeqtebi, axsna-ganmar tebi Ti xasiATis teqstebi, angariSebi, samecniero-publ icisturi nawarmoebebi, sagazeTo statiebi, sxvadasxva periodis publ icistika, memuarеби, recenziebi, moxsenebebi, oqmebi, sa informacio angariSebi.

saswavl o teqstebi Sei Zl eba moi cavdes Semdeg Temebs: buneba, mogzauroba, Tavgadasaval i, fantastika, oj axi, Tanatol ebi s cxovreba, Sromi Ti swavl eba, humanizmi, samSobl o, religia, zneobrivi magal i Tebi, adami anuri urTierTobebi, samarTI i anoba, si keTe da boroteba, megobroba.

n. kirval iZe (Kirvalidze 2008) gvTavazobs funqiuri teqstebis Semdeg tipebs: 1. aRweri Ti (descriptive); 2. Txrobi Ti (narrative); 3 .msj el obi Ti (argumentative); 4. I iteraturul i (literary); 5. poeturi (poetic); 6. samecni ero (scientific); 7. di daqtikuri (didactic); 8. sasaubro (conversational).

„teqstebis nairsxeoba qmnis imaucil ebel Tematur garemos, romlis gacnobierebamac adami ani unda moamzados cxovrebiseul i, profesiul i urTierTobi saTvis da, rac mTavar ia, zneobrivi srul yofisaken swrafvisatvis. saswavl o amocanebi iTval i swinebs gansxvavebul i teqstebis gagebis, aRqmis, interpretaciis unar-Cvevebis dauflebas, teqstebis damouki debl ad, sworad waki Txvas, sakuTari damoki debul ebebis gamoxatvas, anal izs, informaciis mopovebasa da gamoyenebas, saWi roebis SemTxveaSi ki _ teqstebis Sedgenas” (ixi eT internetresursi №44).

a. arabul is mixedviT, `Tu adami anis si tyvier samyaroSi arsebul o teqstebis did maval ferovnebas yvel aze zogadi Sinaarsobriv stil isturi principebiT davyoft, sami Ziri Tadi tipi gveqneba: mxatvrul i, publ icisturi da informaciul i. mxatvrul i, publ icisturi da informaciul i tipis teqstebis Soris garkveul i ierarquia: TiToeul i maTgani moi cavs momdevnos ni Snebs, magram momdevno ar moi cavs (ar unda moi cavdes) winamaval is ni Snebs. Mac mTavar ia, TiToeul maTgans iseTi specifikuri ni ðnebi gaaCnia, rac sabol ood ganapi robebs maTi sawarmoTqmo amocanisadmi damoki debul ebas; kerZod, mxatvrul teqstSi dominantia emociur-esTetikuri ni Sani (moxi bvl a), publ icistur teqstSi wina pl anzea publ ikaze (auditoriaze) gonebri i zegavl enis neba (darwmuneba), xol o informaciul i teqsti am orive Tval sazrisiT nei tral uria, maqsimal urad aris dacil i mTqmeli s nebi sa da

aqtivobi sagan. mi si funqcia mxol od informaciis mi wodebaSi mdgomareobs~ (arabul i 2004:47).

g. Jofkova (Жофкова 1999) saswavl o teqstebs yofs xasiatIs, Sinaarsis, formis da funqciis mi xedvi T. xasiatI – samecni ero, samecni ero-popul arul i, mxatvrul i; Sinaarsi – aRweriT, TxrobiTi; forma – dial ogi, monol ogi; funqcia – xel ovnurad Sedgenil i, adaptirebul i, original uri.

I. risi saswavl o teqsts gani xil avs or saxed _ komunikaciur da arakomunikaciur saswavl o teqstebad. `monol ogi, enobrivi ni Snebis Tammi mdevroba, romel ic warmoadgens erTian Setyobi nebas da dial ogi, romel ic Seesabameba garkveul situacias, warmoadgenen komunikaciur saswavl o teqstebs. arasakomunikaci o saswavl o teqsts warmoadgens enobrivi ni Snebis wyoba (si tyvebi, si tyvaTSeTAnxmebebi, wi nadadebebi), romel sac ar aqvs erTiani sakomunikaci o funqcia an konkretul situacias Tan raime kavSi ri~ (Ries 1980:58).

`ra tipis teqstebi SevarCi oT saswavl o mi znisTvis? `teqstis tipis SerCevi sas unda gavi Tval i swinOT:

- nacnobi a Tu ara moswavl isaTvis teqstis struqturul i ni Snebi;
- Seesabameba Tu ara teqstis tipi im mi zans, romel ic davi saxeT konkretul situaci aSi;
- ganavi Tarebs Tu ara teqsti im aucil ebel unar-Cvevebs, roml ebi c students swindeba;
- aris Tu ara dacul i bal ansi pragmatul da mxatvrul teqstebs Soris;
- pirvel wyaroa teqsti Tu adaptirebul i varianti da, adaptirebis SemTxvevaSi, Senarcunebul ia Tu ara Ziri Tadi el ementebi (Sinaarsi, Janri, struqtura da sxva)~ (inasarize 2006:25).

didi britaneTis 2010 wl is ganaTI ebris erovnul i strategiebis anal izis Sedegad, davadgineT, rom, saswavl o teqstebis Semdegi tipebi gamoi yeneba: narrativi – Tavgadasaval i, misteria, mecnierul i fantastika, istoriul i mxatvrul i nawarmoebebi, Tanamedrove mxatvrul i nawarmoebebi, probl emis Semcvel i moTxrobebi, dial ogi, mi Tebi, legendebebi, zRaprebi. aramxatvrul i teqstebi – eqspozitorul i:

sadi skusi o, axsna/ganmartebebi Ti, instruqciuli, damarwmuñebeli, araqronol ogiuri angariSi, angariSi, enciklopediuri statiebi, saj aro gamosvl ebis, prezentaciebis dros warmotqmuli si tyva, saj aro dokumentaciis nimuñebi, beñduri media, internetresursebi, al manaxebi, axal i ambebi, biografiebi, samecniero statiebi, axsna-ganmartebebi, istoriul -politikuri analizi. aramxatvrali (funqciuri) teqstebi – ganrigebi, rukebi, diagramebi, el eqtronul i monacemebi. poezia – TeTri I eqsi, vizualuri (konkretuli, figuruli) I eqsi, strukturirebul i poemebi.

jim burki (Burke 2003:57) saswavl o teqstebis yofs oTx kategoriad: 1. funqciuri/eqspoziatoruli; 2. narativi; 3. dramatuli; 4. poeturi.

teqstebze orientirebuli swavl eba/swavl a damoki debul ia teqstis Janze, struqturasa da xarisxe. didi mni Svnel oba aqvs, saswavl o teqsti warmoadgens Txrobas (narativs), eqspoziatorul ia Tu orives kombinaciaa (Sereul i tipis); Sereul i tipis teqstebis aqvs rogorc TxrobiTi, aseve eqspoziatorul i teqstis niSnebi. amis Tval saçino magal iTia biografiebi. erTi teqsti Sesazl oa moi cavdes ramdenime teqstis tips. magal iTad, rodesac TxrobaSi Cartul ia dRiurebis, weril ebis, el eqtronul i mimoweris formatis teqstebi.

rogorc aRvn Snet, teqstis ZiriTadi mi zania informaciis gadmocema. sxvadasxva tipis teqsti sxvadasxva informacias aRwers. narativi Sedarebit advil i gasagebi a. amitomac swavl ebis sawyis etapze, umTavresad, naratiul i nawarmoebebi gamoyeneba. swavl ebis maRai safexurze gadasvl astan erTad, matul obs eqspoziatorul i (sainformacio) saxis teqstebis gamoyenebis sixSire da mocul oba. eqspoziatorul i teqstebi (sagazeTo an enciklopediuri statiebi) xsnis raime movlenis moqmedebis princips an obiectis zogadi qcevis arss. sxvadasxva sagnis saxel mZRvanel oSi mravl ad gvxvdeba eqspoziatorul i tipis teqstebis gamoyenebis magal iTebi.

jim burki saswavl o teqstebis yofs Semdeg tipebad: „1. teqstebi, Sedgenili informaciis mi wodebis mi zniT: abstraqt, yovel wl iuri angariSi, biul eteni, bibliografia, broSura, katalogi, rezume, filieri, wignis indeqsi, gancxadeba, instruqcia, ruka, meniu, oqmi, nekrologi,

konspekti, recepti, ganrigi, statistika, wignis sarčevi. 2. teqstebi, Sedgenil i mki Txvel is dasarwmuñebi ad: reklama, algoria, wignis anotacia (gamomceml is reklama), pamfleti, reziume, mimoxilva, i ozungi. 3. teqstebi, Sedgenil i raimes asaxsnel ad: weril obit Cveneba, konstitucia, kontraqt, dRiuri, Ieqsikonis Sesaval i, direktiva (mi Ti Teba), kanoni, memorandumi, memuari, Sefasebis rubrika, wesi, saskol o daval eba, xel Sekrul eba. 4. Sereul i tipis teqstebi: avtobiografia, biografia, biznesweril i, Carti, samotivacio werili i, diagrama, dialogi, elektronul i werili i, eseji, programma, igav-arak, zRapari, folklorul i nawarmoebi, hiper-teqsti, ilustraciebi, sia, monologi, miTi, sagazeTo statia, piradi werili i, piesa. 5. sxva saxiš: grafiti, testi" (Burke 2003:36).

teqsti aigeba garkveul i strukturis mixedvi T. masSi Sesazi oa i yos moyvanil i erTze meti argumenti da Semdeg aqcenti gakeTdes erTi romelime argumentis sasargebl od. aseTi tipis teqstebi ufro axdens zegavl enas mki Txvel ze, vidre teqstis is struktura, romelic or arguments gvTavazobs, magram arc erTis mxardamWer pozicias ar avi Tarebs. rasakvirvel ia, damxmare detal ebis Sinaarsi da xarisxic zegavl enas axdens studentis cnobierebaze. studentebi sTvis informacia ufro metad damaj erebel ia, Tu is moicavs cxril ebs, diagramebs, konkretul magal i Tebs. studentebi sTvis mni Svnel ovania miwodebul i informaciis sandooba. internetidan, Jurnal -gazeTebi dan mopovebul i informaciis sagan gansxvavebi T, saxel mZRvanel odan miRebul i informaciia mki Txvel is mier aRiqmeba, rogorc TavisTavad sando. teqstis sandoobas ganapi robebs mowodebul i informaciis miukerZoobl oba, obiekturoba da avtoris kompetenturoba. damaj erebl obasTan erTad, saswavl o teqstis xarisxs ganapi robebs, agreTve, misi aRqmadobis xarisxic. teqstis gagebis sirTul e aferxebs enis swavl ebas/swavl as.

sxdadasxva tipis teqsts gansxvavebul i struktura aqvs. Tu studentebi teqstis strukturis el ementebs, anu teqstSi informaciis organizebis wess (mag., qronologiuri struktura – Sesasrul ebel i daval ebebis sia; sivcul i struktura – geografiul i adgil ebis dasaxel eba; kriteriumebze agebul i struktura - erTi problemis sxvadasxva aspeqtis aRwera; induksiuri struktura – faqtebis aRwera da

daskvnis gakeTeba; deduqciuri struqtura – kanonzomi erebis warmoCena da misi damadasturebel i magal i Tebis Cveneba; Sepiri spirerebi Ti struqtura – pozitiuri da negatiuri aspeqtibis, upiratesobebis da nakl ovanebebis aRwera; samnawili ani struqtura – fakti/probl ema, mizezi, probl emis gadaWris gzi aRwera da sxva) xvdebi an da gai azreben, ami T garkveul informacias winaswar mi i Reben, rac waki Txul is gagebaSi daexmarebaT. Tu studentebma ician, rom saTauri Ziri Tadaraz Tavar azrs gamoxatavs, qvesaTaurebi ufro konkretul saki Txebs exeba, grafikebi da diagramebi ki SedarebiT monacemebs asaxavs, maSin i sini ufro damaj erebl ad iwyeben teqstSi orientirebas. Tu teqstebze muSaobis sawyis etapze I eqtori struqturul el ementebze dayrdnobiT rac Sei ZI eba meti informaciis moZiebas i Txovs, maSin studentsac teqstis Sinaarsze SedarebiT srul i warmodgena eqmneba da SemdgomSi teqstis Tavar i ideas ukeT acnobierebs.

eqspozitorul i, angariSi/aRweriT i tipis teqstebSi Ziri Tadaraz gvxvdeba sagnis an movlenis aRwera, klasiifikasiacia. is moi cavs Semdeg el ementebs:

1. termini _ cneba, romel ic unda ganimartos;
2. daj gufeba _ kategorizacija;
3. maxasiaTebl ebi _ mocemul i movlenis sxva movlenebi sgan gammasxvavebel i niSnebi.

teqstis struqturis codna aucil ebel ia informaciis Sej amebis Tvis. rogorc wesi, nebi smieri teqsti garkveul struqturas efuzneba. Sej amebis dros, rac ufro ukeT gvaqvs gacnobierebul i Sesaj amebel i teqstis struqtura, miT ufro efekturad gavaanal izebT mas. `magal i TiSTvis, warmoidgineT, rom ganaTI ebis Temaze gamocemul Jurnal Si unda waki TxoT statia klasiSi disciplinis damyarebis efektur meTodebze. sanam statiis ki Txvas davwyebT, ukve viciT, rom mas, savaraudod, garkveul i struqtura eqneba. al baT, daiwyeba Sesavl iT, romel Sic axsnili iqneba, Tu ratomaa sasargebl o klasiSi disciplinis damyarebis efekturi meTodebi; Semdeg mohyveba garkveul i teqsti imis Sesaxeb, Tu ra gakeTda am mimarTul ebiT warsul Si da romel i meTodebi miachnia avtors yvel aze sasargebl od. statia, savaraudod, garkveul i

Semaj amebel i winadadebebi T dasrul deba. teqstis struqturis saTanado gaazreba studentebs exmareba strategiul ad dagegmon Sej amebis procesi da Tavi danve gansazRvron, teqstis romel nawil s mi aqceven met yuradRebas. kvl evebi adasturebs, rom moswavl eebi ufro kargad anal izeben teqsts, roca gaazrebul i aqvT Sesaj amebel i teqstis struqtura~ (marzano 2009:36).

mxatvrul i da aramxatvrul i teqstebi gansxvavdeba Tavi anTi tipol ogi iT. mxatvrul i teqsti iqneba asociaciur-xatovani azrovnebis kanonebi T, aramxatvrul i ki - I ogikuri azrovnebis kanonebi T. mxatvrul teqstSi cxovrebiseul i masal a gardai qmneba avtoris mier danaxul `mi krosamyarod~. ami tom, mxatvrul teqstSi cxovrebiseul i suraTebis aRweris mi Rma yovel Tvis moiazreba qveteqsti, interpretacia, `meoradi real oba~. a. arabul is mosazrebi T, `teqstis fenomeni, gansakuTrebi T, mxatvrul i teqstisa, mdgomareobs masSi asaxul i azrebisa da ideebis amouwurav bunebaSi: teqstis yovel i waki Txva afarToebs gagebis sferos. teqsti axdens misi ideebis sintezs da mas axal, original ur idead aqcevs. mxatvrul isagan gansxvavebi T, aramxatvrul i teqsti, rogorc wesi, erTganzomil ebi ani da erTgegmani a, masSi asaxul i real oba ki namdvil i da obieqturi. mxatvrul i nawarmoebi aris rTul i struqtura, roml is Semadgenel i nawil ebi urTi erTganpi robebul ia. nawarmoebi asaxul ma movl enam Sei ZI eba imi sagan gansxvavebul i saxe mi Ros, rac nawarmoebis gareT, obieqtur real obaSi, aqvs. ami tom nawarmoebi Sei ZI eba gavi goT orgvarad: 1. Eempiriul ad, anu eqspl iciturad - pirdapir naTqvamad; 2. metaforul ad - cxovrebis kanonzomi erebebis aRwera Sefarul i (nagul isxmevi) informaciis saxiT. mxatvrul i teqsti, rogorc si tyvis xel ovneba, airekl avs cxovrebas Tavis i wi naaRmdegobebi Ta da sirTul eebi T, gamoirCeva ideaTa, msolfi mxedvel obaTa da esTetikur gancdaTa mraval ferovnebi T; I literaturis swavl ebis procesma xel i unda Seuwyos da erTgvari biZgi misces Ti Toeul pirovnebaSi arsebul i unikal ur-individual uri da Semoqmedebi Ti potencial is gamovl enas- (arabul i 2004:50).

gTavazobT mcire mocul obis motxrobis ZiriTad struqturul - kompoziciur niSnebs, roml ebic sxvadasxva modifikasi iT gvxvdeba

nawarmoebebis: 1. məcul oba; 2. moqmedebis usual o Sekvra (situaci aSi swrafi Cabma); 3. moul odnel i dasasrul i (an kul minacia); 4. Sinaarsis simidrove; 5. Cveul ebrivi adami anis perspektivi dan danaxul i mni Svnel ovani movl enis aRwera. teqtis agebis ZiriTad komponentebs mi ekuTvneba komunikaciis, drois perspektivis (moqmedebis kontinuumi, retrospektiva), TxrobiTi perspektivis, semantikuri donis (simbolika, izotopia da sxva) da stil isturi donis (lingvostil isturi movl enebi) komponentebi.

studentze orientirebul saganmanaTI ebl o procesSi unda Sei qmnas i seti saswavl o garemo, sadac students eqneba saSual eba, pirovnul i gamocdil ebis safuzvel ze gaiazros da Seafasos mxatvrul teqstebSi asaxul i probl emebi. mxatvrul da aramxatvrul teqstebi adami anis pirovnul, emociur da intel eqtual ur sferoebze zegavl enis moxdenis unari aqvT. aramxatvrul i teqstebi komunikaciur-informaciul i saxisa. maTSi xatovaneba araa mTavari mni Svnel obis mqone, aramed informaciis gadacemis (axsnis) saSual ebaa. mxatvrul i teqstebi _ komunikaciur-esTetikuri saxisa. mxatvrul i teqsti igeba metyvel ebis xatovan-asociaciur bazisze da Sesabamisad, xatovaneba warroadgens mxatvrul i teqtis ZiriTad ganmsazRvrel s.

poezias, rogorc saswavl o resurss, aqvs mraval i mizani. magal iTad, poeturi nawarmoebi SeiZI eba iyos fiqrebis aRmzvrel i, informaciis Semcvel i, ambis gadmomcemi an gasarTobi. swavl eba/swavl is mxriv, poeturi nawarmoebebi j gufdeba Temis, struqturis, formisa da enobrivi TavisburEBEBIS gaTval i swinebiT. Tematurad poeturi nawarmoebebi iyofa Sinaarsisa da sagnis mixedviT. struqturul ad poezia mraval ferovania. is Sesal oa iyos mkafio teqstobrivi struqturis mqone an vi zual ur-grafikul bazisze agebul i. magal iTad, postsimbol isturi krizisis periodSi warmoiSva grafikul i poezia. dadaistebi, akmeistebi, imajinistebi da sxvebi Tu nebi smier si tyvaTSexamebasa da spontanurobas aniWebden mTavar mni Svnel obas, grafikosebma mTI ianad uaryves teqtis, rogorc aseTis, dani Snul eba da aqcenti mTI ianad formiseul koncefciaze gadai tanes. figurul I eqss aseve uwodeben kal igrans. kal igrami (ori terminis - „kal igracia~ da „ideograma~ - Serwyma) _

I eqsi, roml is grafikul i wyoba furcel ze qmnis naxatis formas. naxatis forma xSir SemTxvevaSi teqstis siuJetTan aris dakavSirebul i, magram zogj er misi sapi rispirocaa.

saswavl o teqstis special uri organizaciis meSveobiT SesaZI oa zegavl enis moxdena pirovnebis gonebaze, grZnobebze, emociebze, maTi zogadi da informaciul i kul turis formireba. T. dridze aRni Snavs, rom `teqstebis meSveobiT moswavl e eziareba codnas, social ur faseul obebs, normebs da adamianebs mier praqtikul i Tu Teoriul i moRvaweobiS Sedegad dagrovil sxvadasxva informacias, rac aucil ebel ia Tanaziari social uri aqtivobiSTvis. mni Svnel ovani a, gaxdeba Tu ara mocemul i codna pirovnebis mier Camoyal i bebul i samyaros erTi an suraTis Semadgenel i nawil i da ra adgil s mi uCens is cal keul teqstebs samyaros Sesaxebs misi codnisa da warmodgenebis sistemaSi~ (Дридзе 1984:240).

teqstTan mimarTebaSi sxvadasxva probl emebis kvl evebi dan gamovyofT i. germanis mosazrebas, romel ic teqsts gani xil avs, rogorc `azris warmoSobiS sinergetikul process, gansakuTrebiT, interpretaciis dros- (Герман 1999:105). sinergetika aris mecniereba, romel ic swavl obs nairgvari sistemebis (structurebis) warmoqmnis, Tvi TSenarCunebiS, Tvi Torgani zaciis, mdgradobisa da daSI is procesebs, maTematikuri fizikisa da e.w. „formal uri teqnol ogiebis“ meTodebis gamoyenebis safuzvel ze. sinergetikul i midgoma, aseve, gamoiyeneba i seTi rTul i da arastrukturirebul i sistemis Sesaswavl ad, rogoricaa sainformacio sivrce.

Carl z templ i gvTavazobs disciplinarul gansxvavebebs sxvadasxva special obebs Soris. kerZod, humanitarul i disciplinebis fargl ebSi moiazreba didi raodenobis teqstebis interpretacia; midrekil ebaa, rom yvel aferi teqstad ganixil ebodes. I ingvistebis erTi nawil i Tvl is, rom arsebobs teqstis mxol od erTi swori interpretacia (dogmatizmi), meore nawil i ki fiqrobs, rom araviTari obieqturoba ar arsebobs, yvel aferi interpretaciis saqmea da yovel i cal keul i interpretacia i seve kargia, rogorc nebis mieri sxva (relativizmi). sazogadoebri i mecnierebani i kvl even sazogadoebri v probl emebs. sabunebi smetyvel o mecnierebesi

gamokveTil ia tendencia, rom i s mixedviT arafaeri ar eqvemdebareba interpretacias, rom yvel aferi obiecturad arsebobs. mi uxedavad gansxvavebebi sa, maT Soris aris disciplinarul i msgavseba. kerZod, `yvel a disciplina svams da ikvl evs probemas; ayal i bebs hipotezas da eZebs mis damamtki cebel sabuTs, Sei swavl i sawinaaRmdego varaudi s damamtki cebel monacemebs, msj el obs da dasabuTebi dan daskvnamde mi dis- (templ i 2007:6). yvel a zemoT moyvanil i saqmi anoba gul i sxmobs teqstebTan muSaobas.

I ingvistur-meTodikuri azrovnebis ganvi Tarebam I ogi kurad mi gvi yvana saswavl o masal i strukturul i sqemebis, si tyvaTSeTaNxmeebebi sa da wi nadadebebis gamoyenebi dan konteqstobri vi informaci i s gamoyenebis auci l ebl obamde. mi gvačni a, rom aseTi mi dgoma mizanSewoni l ia rogorc saswavl o resursis mi wodebis Tval sazrisiT, agreTve swavl i Sedegebis Sefasebis drosac. studentebis codnis kontrol i mizanSewoni l ia xorciel debodes teqstebze orientirebul i daval ebebis gamoyenebis saSual ebiT.

amrigad, saswavl o praqtikis, saswavl o gegmis moTxovnebis da mecnier-mkvl evarTa mosazrebit, teqsti aRiarebui a saswavl o mizni s ganxorciel ebiS Ziri Tad resursad.

\$2. teqstis Seswavl i arsebul i viTareba ganaTI ebis saSual o da umaRI es safexurze

1.2.1 teqstze muSaobis standartebi swavl ebis saSual o safexurze

teqstis Seswavl i mdgomareobis gasacnobad SevarCieT ganaTI ebis ori safexuri - saSual o da umaRI esi. amgvari mi dgomi s mizani a gairkves _ codni sa da unaris ra doniT modis studenti umaRI es saswavl ebel Si ; ramdenad Seesabameba mis mier mi Rweul i Sedegi standartebis moTxovnebs; ra doni dan unda daiwyos muSaoba teqstebze umaRI es skol aSi.

ramdenadac umaRI esi skol i s winapi roba Ziri Tadad saSual o safexuria (umaRI esi profesiul i skol a Cveni kvl evi s procesSi axal i

Camoyal i bebul ia da j erj erobiT misi saswavl o gegma gamocdisa da damuSavebis procesSi a), orientacia avi ReT teqstebze muSaobasTan dakavSirebiT saSual o skol is saswavl o gegmebSi ganfenil i moTxovnebis anal izze.

ukanasknel wl ebSi, saskol o programisa da Sefasebis sistemaSi momxdari cvl il ebis gamo, wi gnierebisadmi interesi ufros kl asebSi gai zarda. moswavl eTa saerTaSoriso Sefasebis programis (PISA) kvl eviS procesSi, romel ic Ziri Tadar @„ekonomi kuri TanamSroml obisa da ganvi Tarebis organizaciis~ wevr qveynebSi tardeboda, 15 wl is mozardebis wi gnierebis done mowmdeboda. Catareb ul ma kvl evehma gvi Cvena, rom `moswavl eTa umravl esoba teqstis met-nakl ebad mni Svnel ovani monakveTebis gansazRvrisas ucxo teqstSi sxvadasxvagvari informaciis mozi ebi sa da misi gaerTi anebisas dabrkol ebebs awydeboda. informaciis amokrefa teqstis saTauridan da struqturis el ementebidan, Ziri Tadi ideis povna, Sedarebebis gakeTeba, garkveul i masal is interpretireba, teqstis Sefaseba da efekturi daskvnis gakeTeba bevrs gauWinda- (makdonal di 2004:28).

saSual o skol aSi ki Txvis da weris swavl eba Ziri Tadar mSobl iuri da ucxouri enebiT Semoi fargl eba da I literaturul i formis aTvisebamdea dayvanil i, gacnobierebul i ki Txvis Sinaarsobrivi analizi da strategiebi yuradRebis mi Rma rCeba. amavdroul ad, sxva disciplinebSi moswavl eebs uwindeburad uxdebaT wi gnierebis unaris gamoyeneba specialuri teqstebis masal aze, romel Ta Sinaarsi da struqtura, I eqsikuri erTeul ebi swavl ebis procesSi ufro rTul deba.

saqarTvel os erovnul i saswavl o gegmis mixedviT, sagnobrivi mimarTul ebebis standartSi mocemul i saki Txebi, romel ebic I eqsikol ogia _ morfol ogia _ sintaqsis saki Txebi moi cavs, moswavl es unda mi ewodebodes teqstTan mimarTebaSi, teqstidan gamomdinare. standarts axl avs programis Sinaarsi, romel ze dayrdnobi Tac masSi mocemul i Sedegebis mi Rwevaa Sesazi ebel i. programis SinaarsSi gaweril iia konkretul i saki Txebi (masal a) sagnobrivi mimarTul ebiS _ enis (informaciis gageba, analizi da Sefaseba), ritorikisa (social uri

interaqcia) da literaturis (mxatvrul i teqstis gageba da Tvi Tgamoxatva) mixedvi T.

ganvi xi l oT sxdadasxva sagnis saswavl o gegmebSi asaxul i teqstis swavl eba/swavl asTan dakavSi rebul moTxovnebi.

2010-2011 wl ebis qarTul i enisa da literaturis saswavl o gegmis mixedvi T, swavl ebis mi zans warmoadgens saazrovno moqmdebaTa (anal izi, Sedareba, ganzogadeba) ganvi Tareba enobriv (teqstobrivi) monacemTa safuzvel ze; funqciurad da Sinaarsobrivad maval ferovani teqstebis Seswavl isa da gaazrebis unaris Camoyal ibeba; teqstebTan Semoqmdebi Ti (Tavisufal i) damoki debul ebis gamomuSaveba; teqstis anal izis unaris Camoyal ibeba; teqstis agebis kanonzomierebis gaTval i swinebi T teqstis Seqmna; sxdadasxva tipis, stil isa da Janris teqstebis anal izisa da Seqmnis unaris gamomuSaveba (ixi l eT internetresursi #22).

moswavl em unda gamoiyenos ki Txvis Ziri Tadi strategiebi, raTa SeZl os teqstis SerCeva, masSi sasurvel i informaciis damouki debl ad mozi eba, kritikul i ki Txva, gramatikul i, statikuri da konteqstobrivi monacemebis gamoyeneba teqstis Rrmad wvdomis mi zni T, special uri saZiebl ebisa da I eqsi konebis gamoyeneba, teqstebis swrafi da differencirebul i ki Txva, mi Rebul i informaciis damuSaveba, monacemTa anal izi da daskvnebis gamotana.

ucxouri enis Semswavl el TaTxvis gansazRvrul i ki Txvis kompetenciebi sam safexurad davyavi T: sawysi, saSual o da maRal i done.

sawyisi done mocavs: anbanis yvel a asos cnoba da swori warmoTqma; fonemuri unar-Cvevebis fl oba; martivi weril obi Ti instruqciebis gageba; raodenobi Ti da rigobi Ti ricxvebis cnoba; xSirad gamoyenebadi si tyvebis cnoba; diax/ara pasuxebiT teqstis Sesaxeb informaciis gagebis demonstrireba; sabaziso akademiuri I eqsikonis codna; droisa da Tanmi mdevrobiis mi mani Snebel i si tyvebis cnoba; sinonimebisa da antonimebisa cnoba; martivi I eqsikis ganzogadeba axal konteqstSi; Txrobi Ti teqstis dasawyisi sa dasasrul is cnoba; sabaziso faqtobrivi da sainformacio xasiatIs Seki Txvebze (vin? ra? sad? rodis? rogor?) pasuxis gacema; ingl isuri enis wi nadadebis

strukturis cnoba; martivi teqstis dekodireba (gaSi frva); teqstis xmamaRal i ki Txvis dros Tvi Tkoreqtireba; mTavari si tyvebis gamoyenebi T gamartivebul i teqstidan informaciis miReba; zmnis droebis cnoba; martivi Txrobiti da aRweriti teqstebis gagebis demonstrireba; ambis gadmocema martivi si tyvebis, frazebis da winadadebebis gamoyenebi T.

saswvl o amocanis gadasawyvetad gamoyeneba rogorc I literaturul i, aseve aral i literaturul i/informaciul i teqstebi.

Sedarebis Tvis, amerikis Seer Tebul i Statebis ganaTI ebis sistemis anal izis mixedvi T, teqstebze orientirebul i swavl eba/swavl is procesi moi cavs: bgerebisa da asoebis dakavSirebas; martivi teqstebis ki Txvasa da gagebas; ki Txvis martivi strategiebis fI obas; sabavSvo I literaturis ki Txvasa da gagebas; teqstis nawil ebis dakavSirebas erTmaneTTan da daskvnebis gakeTebas; martivi I literaturul i terminebis fI obas. saswvl o teqstis saxeebia: il ustrirebui wigni, novel ebi (moTxrobebi), miTebi da I egendebi, poezia _ bal ada, simReris teqstebi, erTmoqmedebi ani pi esebi, I eqsebi.

ki Txvis kompetenciis saSual o donis moTxovnebia: teqstSi zmnis aqturi da pasiuri gvaris garCeva; akademiuri I eqsi kis (si tyvebis) mzardi codnis demonstrireba; I eqsi kontan muSaobis strategiis gamoyeneba si tyvebis mni Svnel obis amocnobis mi zni T; konteqstze dayrdnobi T sainformacio teqstis gageba; martiv, mokl e teqstebSi mTavari ideisa da Ziri Tadi I literaturul i el ementebis amocnoba; mxatvrul i da aramxatvrul i teqstebis el ementebis cnoba; mTavari da damxmare el ementebis gamij vna martiv teqstSi; teqstSi gadmocemul i azris gageba; Txrobiti da aRweriti teqstis gagebis demonstrireba; teqstSi mocemul i kul turul i variaciebis maxasi aTebl ebis garCeva (mag., dial eqtebis); Tavisufal i ki Txvis demonstrireba; weril obi Ti teqstis daskvnebis gakeTeba; ki Txvis sxvadasxva strategiis gamoyeneba; poeziis el ementebis gagebis demonstrireba; rTul i winadadebis strukturis cnoba; I literaturul i el ementebis cnoba (mag., siuJeti, Tema); waki Txul i vrcel i mxatvrul i teqstebis mimarT sakuTari azris gamoxatvis unars; sxvadasxva wyarodan miRebul i informaciis gagebas, interpretacias da Sedarebas; waki Txul i teqstis mokl e Sinaarsis

gadmcemas. saswavl o teqstis tipebia: saTavgadasavl o romani, mi Tebi da I egendebi, bal adebi, simReris teqstebi; erTmoqmedebi ani pi esebi, teqstis monakveTi; gacnobis procedureb, madl obis gadaxda, gasaubreba nacnobTan, j gufuri diskusi; el eqtronul i diskusi, pi radi mimowera/el eqtronul i weril ebi, proeqtis dagegmva, gancxadebebis gageba.

ki Txvis kompetenciis maral i done moicavs: teqstis analizi, daskvnebis gakeTeba, literaturul i nawarmoebebis xatovani enis Sefaseba, literaturul i naSromis interpretacia, Sesaferisi ki Txvi Ti strategiebis gamoyeneba; kvl evis mizni T sachobaro masal is gamoyeneba (mag., enciklopediya, interneti); sxvadasxva literaturul i Janris nawarmoebis daxasiaTeba; literaturul i nawarmoebis kritikul i analizi.

ki Txvis kompetencia moicavs sxvadasxva Janris vrcel i mocul obis teqstebSi saTanado informaciis moziebas; teqstis kritikul ki Txvas. saswavl o teqstis tipebia: Tanamedrove an kl asikuri romani, Tanamedrove an kl asikuri novel a (moTxroba), literaturul i Txroba, el eqtronul i teqstebi; poezia - simReris teqsti, soneti, piesa, monolog, aral literaturul i saxis teqstebi moicavs Tanamedrove, yovel dRiuri gamoyenebis teqstebi, sadac gamoyenbul ia araxatovani i eqsi ka - saqmiswarmoeba, xel Sekrul ebebi.

mni Svnel ovania, rom saqarTvel os ganaTI ebi sa da mecnierebis saministros mier SemuSavebul i saswavl o gegma zogadsaganmanati ebl o skol ebisTvis teqstis gagebis standartebTan erTad gvTavazobs indikatorebs, anu debul ebas im codnisa da unar-Cvevebis demonstrirebis Sesaxeb, romel ic Camoyal i bebul ia Sesabamis SedegSi. indikatoris Ziri Tadi dani Snul ebaa gamoavl inos, mi Rweul ia Tu ara Sedegi. misi saSual ebi T SesaZI ebel ia SevafasoT/gavzomoT daval ebiS Sesrul ebiS xarisxi dadgeni l i kriteriumebiS an moTxovnebiS safuzvel ze, davadginoT moswavl is ZI ieri da susti mxareebi. erovnul i saswavl o gegmis sagnobriv standartebSi mocemul i indikatorebi Tval sačinos xdis, ramdenad da rogor SeiZI eba romel i me konkretul i saswavl o Sedegis mi Rweva (berZen i Svi I i...2007:36). indikatori orientirebul ia unar-Cvevebze.

erovnul i saswavl o gegma kl asis sagnobrivi programis fargl ebSi gansazRvravsl wl is bol os misaRwev Sedegebs mimarTul ebebis mixedvi T. magal i Tad, Sedegi _ ucx.XII.12. (ucxouri ena, metormete kl asi, Sedegi # 12) _ moswavl e i gebs SemecnebiTi xasiatIs teqsts sxvadasxva Temaze (istoriis, kul turis, sabunebi smetyvel o sferoebid) (internetresursi #18). Sedegi Tval saCino, Tu moswavl e amoi cnobs mTavar Temas/saki Txeb; amoi cnobs faqtobrив informacias; akavSirebs teqstSi mocemul informacias sakuTar gamocdi l ebasTan da amis safuzvel ze gamoaqvs daskvna; amoi cnobs teqstIs sxvadasxva nawi l ebs Soris arsebul I ogikur kavSirebs (mizez-Sedegobrivi, pirobiTi da sxva) da teqstidan gamodinare, gamoaqvs daskvna; aj gufebs informacias konkretul i maxasi aTebl ebis mixedvi T (msgavseba-gansxaveba; mzardi-kl ebadi xarisxi da sxva); gamoaqvs daskvna mTI iani teqstIs gaazrebis safuzvel ze; mij navs erTmaneTi sgan varauds da faqts; ganasxavebs faqtebs damoki debul ebebi sagan, Sefasebi sagan.

Sedegi _ ucx.XII.13. _ moswavl e i gebs TxrobiT teqsts (moTxroba, cxovreibiseul i istoria, mogoneba, dRiuri). Sedegi Tval saCino, Tu moswavl e amoi cnobs mTxrobel s, personajebs, ambis msyl el obis mTavar etapebs (dasawyisi, ambis ganvi Tareba, dasasrul i), movl enaTa Tanami mdevrobas, faqtobrив informacias (sad? ratom? ramizniT? da sxva), personajebs ganwyobi l ebebs, grZnobebs, damaxasi aTebel Tvis sebebs, personajTa qcevis motivs; gamoaqvs daskvna personajebs Soris arsebul i urTierTobebis Sesaxeb; axasiatEbs personajebs teqstIs gaazrebaze dayrdnobi T (internetresursi # 18).

Sedegi _ ucx.XII.14. _ moswavl e i gebs biografias. Sedegi mi Rweul ia, Tu moswavl e amoi cnobs pirovnebas, droisa da sivrcis orientirebs (TariRI, dabadebis adgil i, epoqa), moRvaweobis sferos, raSic gai Tqva saxel i (istoria, xel ovneba, politika, sporti da sxva); pirovnul Tvis sebebs, pirovnebis karieris etapebs.

ucxouri enis swavl eba/swavl is mimarTul eba _ ki Txva _ i Tval i swinebs strategiebis gamoyenebas, magal i Tad, Sedegi _ ucx.XII.15. _ moswavl e gansazRvravsl ki Txvis mizans da Sesabamisad, i yenebs ki Txvis sxvadasxva saxeobas (gacnobiTi, Seswavl iTi, Zi ebiTi):

a. moswavl e ecnoba teqsts (gacnobi Ti ki Txva). Sedegi Tval sači noa, Tu moswavl e: gamoTqvams varauds teqstis Sinaarsis Sesaxeb sxvadasxva el ementis moSvel iebiT (saTauri, qvesaTauri, il ustracia, abzacebis dasawyisi, erT-erTi abzaci, gamoyofil i si tyvebi); erTxel ki Txul obs teqsts; yuradRebas ar amaxvil ebs ucnob si tyvebze da eyrdnoba nacnob si tyvebs zogadi Sinaarsis gasagebad.

b. moswavl e gul dasmiT ki Txul obs teqsts (Seswavl i Ti ki Txva). Sedegi Tval sačinoa, Tu moswavl e: pirvel etapze ecnoba teqsts (gacnobi Ti ki Txva); Semdgom etapze gamowl il viT ki Txul obs teqsts: 1. cdil obs ucnob si tyvebis, gamoTqmebis amocnobas nacnob verbal ur (konteqsti, ucxouri enidan Semosul i si tyvebi, si tyvis nacnob fuZe, afiqsebi) da araverbal ur (teqstis agebul eba, il ustraciebi, sxvadasxvagvari Srifti, brWyal ebi) el ementebze dayrdnobiT; 2. ucnob si tyvebs, gamoTqmehs eZehs misTvis misawdom resursebSi (saxel mZRvanel o, I eqsikoni, kompetenturi piri); salwi roebis SemTxevaSi xel meored ki Txul obs teqsts an mis cal keul nawil s.

g. moswavl e teqstSi poul obs konkretul informacias (Ziebi Ti/sel eqciuri ki Txva). Sedegi Tval sačinoa, Tu moswavl e Tval is gadavl ebiT amokrefs konkretul informacias.

Sedegi _ ucx.XII.23. moswavl e amoicnobs ucxoenovan informacias kul turis sferodan. Sedegi Tval sačinoa, Tu moswavl e: akvirdeba da amoicnobs il ustraciebSi/teqstebSi asaxul kul turul, simbol ur, sayofacxovrebo real iebs) (gegma ucx 2011:107).

sazRvargareTis saSual o skol ebis kvl evis anal izma cxadyo, rom teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis swavl eba/swavl a ganaTI ebis erT-erTi prioriteta. magal iTad, amerikis SeerTebul i Statebis CrdiI oeT karol inas ganaTI ebis erovnul i sabWos mier 1978 wel s miRebul i moTxovna iTval iswinebs, rom saSual o skol is atestatis misaRebad moswavl eebma gaiaron kompetenciebis testireba, romel ic gul isxmobs literaturul i, informaciul i, SemecnebiTi saxis teqstebis waki Txvasa da gagebas (Test .. 2008).

testi Sei cavs 10 teqstur monakveTs _ oTxi mxatvrul i teqsti (monakveTebi novel ebi dan, romanebi dan, dramebi dan, eseebi dan, poezi i dan);

oTxi Semecnebi T teqsti (xel ovneba, medicina, matematika, socialuri mecniererebi) da ori sainformacio/instruqciul i saxis teqsti (magal i Tad, rogor Sevasrul oT daval eba). Ti Toeul monakveTs axl avs 3-8 ki Txva. waki Txul i s gageba da gaazreba, agreTve Seki Txvebz pasuxebis gacema moi Txovs ki Txvi Ti strategiebis codnas.

mnisvnel ovania ara mxol od moswavl i mier ki Txvis kompetenciis fl oba, aramed maswavl ebl i mier am kompetenciis swori Sefasebis strategiis SemuSaveba.

Cveni kvl evi s mi zni saTvis misaRebi aRmoCnda saqarTvel os erovnul i saswavl o gegmebis da Sefasebis centris mier ganxorciel ebul i kvl evebi „Sedegis Sefaseba mSobl iur enasa da I literaturaSi~ (2007). ganvixil avT kvl evi s zogiert masal as:

kvl evi s erT-erTi mi zani moswavl eTa unar-Cvevebis arsebul i mdgomareobis erovnul i saswavl o gegmis moTxovnasTan Sesabamisobis dadgena iyo. ki Txvis unar-Cvevebis Sesafasebl ad SeirCa 2 tipis teqsti: sainformacio da mxatvrul i (mcire mocup obis moTxroba). momzadda teqstis ori varianti, anu mocup obis, I eqsikis sirTul i, Tematikis Tval sazrisiT ori erTgvarovani mxatvrul i da sainformacio teqsti (mxatvrul i: r. inaniSvi l i s `Ci tebis gamomzamTrebel i~, g. doCanaSvi l i s `mTis gadaRma~, ori sainformacio teqsti mdinaris Sesaxeb). mocup obi Ti da I eqsikuri sirTul i identurobis mi Rwevi s mi zni T teqstebi Semcirda da adaptirebul iqna (Sedigi... 2007:189).

testirebis xangrZI ivoba: 2 akademuri saaTi.

kvl evi s metodi: mSobl iuri enisa da I literaturis eqspertTa mier special urad SemuSavda testis ori varianti Ria da daxurul i ki Txvebi T. testis aprobacia Catarda 99 moswavl eze.

kvl evi s obieqtisi: testireba Catarda saqarTvel oSi (Tbilisi, quTaisi, baTumi, rusTavi, gori). testirebaSi monawi leoba mi i Ro 820-ma moswavl em.

kvl evi s Sedegebi: ganxorciel da kvl evi s monacemTa fsiqometrul i da SemdgomSi Tvis sebrivi analizi. erovnul i saswavl o gegmis (esg) cal keul i Sedegis an indikatoris mixedvi T Sedgeni l i teqstobrivi ki Txvebi dai yo oTx j gufad:

- Sedegebi /indi katori I: teqstidan konkretul i informaciis moZieba da amocnoba.
- Sedegebi /indi katori II: mxatvrul i teqstis ki Txvisas mni Svnel obis amocnoba gansxvavebul konteqstSi.
- Sedegebi /indi katori III: mxatvrul teqstSi warmosaxul i suraTebis moZieba.
- Sedegebi /indi katori IV: mxatvrul teqstSi umi zno wi nadadebebi s moZieba.

indikatori I _ moswavl es SeuZl ia moiZios da amoicnos konkretul i informacia teqstidan, rac gul isxmobs: 1. mxatvrul i nawarmoebis cal keul i detal is Sinaarsobrivi informaciis moZiebas da amocnobas; mxatvrul i enis, mxatvrul i xerxebis meSveobiT (sxvadasxva enobrivi saSual eba, tropul i metyvel eba) gadmocemul i informaciis moZiebas da amocnobas; 2. si tyvis mni Svnel obis gagebas konteqstSi; 3. im mxatvrul i informaciis moZiebas da amocnobas, romel ic sasveni niSnebis funqciata codnasa da xmarebis kanonzomi erebebTan aris dakavSirebul i; 4. sxvadasxva tipis teqstisaTvis damaxasi aTebel i enobriv-stil isturi el ementebis amocnobas. 5. SerCeul teqstSi iyo uSemasmenl o nominal uri wi nadadebebiT agebul i mxatvrul i aRweris ramdenime gamokveTi i suraTi. erT-erTi ki Txva swored am wi nadadebis moZiebas Seexeboda.

indikatori I _ teqstidan konkretul i informaciis moZieba da amocnoba _ daZl ia testirebaSi monawi l e moswavl eTa 75-100 %. am moswavl eebma SedarebiT ukeT i cian puntuaciis el ementarul niSanta xmarebis kanonzomi erebani da ukeT amoicnoben teqstSi maT funqci as (29%), SedarebiT i ol ad arTmeven Tavs si tyvis mni Svnel obis gagebas konteqstSi (17%). ufro probl emuria araresl uri, warmosaxvi Ti suraTebis amocnoba teqstidan (15%). dauZl evel i aRmoBnda 3onkretul teqstSi gamoyenebul i aRweris asagebad mni Svnel ovani sintaqsur konstruqciis amocnoba (mag. uzmnio wi nadadebis); aseve ver amoicnes is enobrivi saSual ebebi, romel Ta meSveobiT personajis gancdebi, fiqrebi da a. S. gadmoicema teqstSi. mi Rwevis Ti Tqmisi yvel a doneze moswavl eebs uWi rT mxatvrul i teqstis gaazrebasa da anal izTan dakavSirebul i operaciebi: sxvadasxva enobrivi saSual ebebiT, tropul i, saxeobrivi

metyvel ebi T gadmocemul i mxatvrul i informaciis amocnoba, Sesabami sad, gaanal izeba; uWirt ama Tu im metyvel ebis tipisTvis damaxasiaTebel i konstruqciebis amocnoba, maTi model irebisa da funqcionirebis kanonzomierebaTa SemCneva. teqstis probl emuri anal izis, Sefasebis, gamocdil ebasTan misi dakavSi rebis magier i sini cdil oben, teqstSi zedapirze mocemul i informacia gaanal izon, Seafason.

sainformacio teqstis fargl ebSi moswavl eebi SedarebiT i ol ad axerxeben teqstis zedapirze eqspl icitrad mocemul i informaciis amocnobas (37%), magram ufro probl emuria teqstidan urTierTdakavSi rebul i informaciis amocnoba (13%). sakvl ev (sainformacio) teqstSi zedapirze mocemul i Tval saCino informaciis mozi ebi s garda, sxva operaciebi (sainformacio teqstis struqtura, teqstSi urTierTkavSi rebis danaxva, mi zani da auditoria da a.S.) metnakl ebad probl emuria. cxadia, es marto qarTul is swavl ebis probl ema ar aris. moswavl es nebismi eri sxva sagnis gageba gauWirdeba, roca sainformacio, msj el obiT teqstebis anal izi da modul ireba uWirs.

indikatori II _ moswavl es SeuZl ia mTI iani Sinaarsis gageba (Ziri Tadi Tema, mTavari personaji, saTauri, mi zani, auditoria) _ dazl ia moswavl eTa 50-75%. mxatvrul teqstSi ki Txvebi Seexeboda: dRevandel saskol o praqtikaSi mxatvrul teqstebze muSaobis erT-erT Tu ara, yvel aze metad gavrcel ebul formas, kerZod, nawarmoebis mTavari Temis, nawarmoebis mTavari personajis amocnobas (dasabuTebul i pasuxiT). am indikatoris fargl ebSi moswavl eebi SedarebiT i ol ad arTmeven Tavs teqstis mTI iani Sinaarsis gagebas (35%), magram mxol od 8% axerxebs dasabuTebul i pasuxis gacemas. SedarebiT dabal ia monacemi nawarmoebis mTavari Temis amocnobasTan dakavSi rebul ki TxvaSi (22%).

sainformacio teqstis ki Txvebi gul isxmobda: 1.sainformacio teqstis mi zni sa da auditoriis amocnobas; 2.sainformacio teqstis mTavari Temis gagebas; 3. sainformacio teqstis mTI ianobiTi Sinaarsis gagebas (mTavari Temis dayofa qveTavebad). am indikatoris fargl ebSi moswavl eebi SedarebiT ukeT arTmeven Tavs sainformacio teqstis mTavari Temis amocnobas (29%), ufro dabal i monacemi gvi Cvena Seki Txvam, romel ic sainformacio teqstis dayofas exeboda Sinaarsobriv nawi l ebad

(18%); rac Seexeba Seki Txvas sainformacio teqstis mi zni sa da aqjitoriiis Sesaxeb, orives amocnobas mxol od 4% axerxebs, erT-erTs amoicnobs 16%.

indikatori III _ teqstis anal izi _ daZl ia moswavl eTa 25-50%. mxatvrul teqstebze ki Txvebi Seexeboda teqstSi dasmul i probl emuri saki Txis anal izs; teqstSi dasmul i probl emuri saki Txis anal ogiis povnas da gaazrebas sxva tipis teqstSi (moTxroba_andaza); mxatvrul i el ementebiT Seqmnili, probl emuri saki Txis Tvis gansakuTrebiT mni Svnel ovani fragmentis anal izs. am indikatoris fargl ebSi moswavl eebi mxatvrul i teqstis anal izs yvel aze ukeT szl even anal ogiis meSveobiT (47%). gacil ebiT rTul ia teqstSi dasmul i probl emuri saki Txis anal izi mTI iani teqstis gaazrebis safuZvel ze (17%). yvel aze dabal i monacemi gviCvena mxatvrul i el ementebiT Seqmnili mni Svnel ovani fragmentis anal izis Sesaxeb ki Txvam (4%).

sainformacio teqstis ki Txvebi gul isxmobda: 1. probl emis anal izs mTI iani teqstis safuZvel ze; 2. sainformacio teqstis strukturul i mxaris gaazrebas (abzacis funqcia, Semaj amebel i abzacis gaazreba). am indikatoris fargl ebSi moswavl eebi SedarebiT iol ad arTmeven Tavs probl emis anal izs (24%), magram Zal ian uWirt sainformacio teqstis strukturul i mxaris gaazreba, kerZod, Semaj amebel i abzacis funqciis gansazRvras mxol od 6% axerxebs.

indikatori IV _ moswavl es SeuZl ia teqstis Sefaseba (sakuTari azris gamoxatva da misi argumentireba) _ daZl ia 5_25%. mxatvrul teqstSi ki Txvebi exeboda: teqstSi dasmul i probl emuri saki Txis interpretacias sxdadasxva kuTxiT; mTavari probl emis gaazrebas konkretul i literaturul i konteqsti dan gamodinare gamocdilebis, zneobriv-eTikuri pozici ebis mi xedviT; personajis daxasi Tebas. am indikatoris fargl ebSi moswavl eebi ukeT arTmeven Tavs mTavaro probl emis gaazrebas cxovrebi seul i gamocdilebis, zneobriv-eTikuri poziciis mi xedviT (34%), uWirt teqstSi dasmul i probl emuri saki Txis interpretacia sxdadasxva kuTxiT (10%). moswavl eTa 11% axerxebs personajis daxasi Tebas teqstSi mocemul i informaciis mi xedviT.

dauZI evel ia am doneze mTavari personaJis mxatvrul i saxis si Rrmi seul i gaazreba.

sainformacio teqstis ki Txvebi gul isxmobda: 1. teqstis Sefasebas, mocemul i informaciis dakavSi rebas sakuTar gamocdil ebasTan; 2. teqstSi dasmul i probl emis Sefasebas sxva saswavl o sagnebSi mi Rebul codnaze dayrdnobi T; 3. teqstTan sakuTari damoki debul ebis argumentireba. am indikatoris fargl ebSi moswavl eebi ukeT arTmeven Tavs teqstidan sakuTari damoki debul ebis gamoxatvas, dasabuTebas (32%). teqstis Sefasebas/teqstSi mocemul i informaciis dakavSi rebas sakuTar gamocdil ebasTan axerxebs moswavl eTa 24%. gansakuTrebit gauWi ndaT moswavl eebi am doneze teqstSi dasmul i probl emis Sefaseba sxva saswavl o sagnebSi mi Rebul codnaze dayrdnobi T (3%).

1.2.2 teqstze muSaobis standartebi swavl ebis umARI es safexurze

teqstebze orientirebul i ganaTI ebis kvl evasa da gansxvavebul midgomaTa ganxil vas mieZRvna 2010 wl is seqtemberSi norvegiis qal aq bergenSi gamarTul i seminari, romelic daefuZna iohan henrix pestal ocis (1746-1827) pedagogiur ideebs. `pestal ocis Sexedul ebebis Tanaxmad, kargi maswavl ebel i unda daexmaros Tavis moswavl eebi ganavi Taron sakuTari potencial i da xel i Seuwyon maTTvis efekturi saswavl o garemos formirebas~ (Biber 1831:82). seminaris fargl ebSi ganxil ul iqna informaciul i wignierebis danergvis saki Txebi sami perspektivis gaTval iswinebiT: a) evropul i perspektiva; b) norvegiis xedva da g) I okal uri, bergenis ol qis perspektiva. seminarze aRini Sna teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis Camoyal i bebis mni Snel oba da aucil ebl oba ocdameerTe saukunis pirovnebis formirebis procesSi. studentma unda SeZI os teqstis gageba, xarisxiani teqstobrivi produqtis Seqmna, damouki debl ad swavl a. gamovl inda is unar-Cvevebi, roml ebic vi Tardeba teqstebze orientirebul i swavl ebis dros:

- damouki debel i swavl is unari: mTel i cxovrebis ganmavl obaSi swavl is pirobebSi mediaresursebis gamoyeneba informaciis

moZiebi sTvis; arsebul ki Txvebze pasuxis damouki debel i moZieba; al ternatiul i perspektivi s da Sefasebebis ganxil va;

- TanamSroml obis unari, romel ic viTardeba j gufuri daval ebi s Sesrul ebi s pirobebSi;
- sakuTari azris I ogikurad Camoyal i bebi sa da sxvi si i deebi sadmi pativis cemis unari;
- kvl evis, proeqtis, esei s Sesrul ebi s fargl ebSi dagegmvis unari;
- informaciis gadarCevis da Sefasebi s unari: studentebs unda hqondeT ganvi Tarebul i kritikul i da Sefasebi Ti azrovnebi s unari;
- organizebi s da Caweris unari: Kstudents unda SeeZI os teqstis moni Svna, informaciis Senaxva da Semdgomi gamoyenebi sTvis gamzadeba;
- komunikaciisa da sinTezis unari: sxvadasxva wyarodan mopovebul i informaciis gaerTi aneba; daskvnebi s gamotana; mni Svnel obis dadgena; wina codnasTan dakavSi reba;
- Sefasebi s unari: teqstis susti da ZI ieri mxareebi s Sefasebi s unari.

2008-2011 wl ebSi internetresursebi s moZiebi sa da daxari sxebi s meTodi T Catareb ul ma kvl evam daadastura, rom teqstebi miCneul ia saswavl o amocanis gadasawyvet resursad saqarTvel os umaRI esi skol is saganmanaTI ebl o programebSi, roml is mi zansa da amocanas war moodgens:

- „Sesaswavl i saki Txis marTebul ad dasma, masze msj el oba da mosazrebebis Camoyal i beba, codnaze damyarebul i daskvnebi s gamotana~ (internetresursi #7);
- „teqstebis redaqti reba, referi reba, komenti reba, anoti reba~; samecniero, meToduri I literaturis mSobl iur da ucxour enaze gamoyenebi s unari; special izebul i teqstebis Targmnis unari~ (internetresursi #8). „dargobrivi samecniero da saswavl o teqstis analizi da interpretacia komunikaciuri I ingvistikis uaxl esi Teoriebis konteqstSi; ingl isurenovani mxatvrul i teqstis Sinaarsobrivi, strukturul i, komunikaci ur-pragmatikul i, stil isturi analizi da interpretacia”; „damouki debel ad Catareb ul i kvl evis safuzvel ze mecnierul i teqstis producireba da prezentacia~; „dargobrivi teqstebis ingl isuri dan qarTul ad

- da piriqiT Targmani programiT gaTval i swinebul sferoebSi ~ (internetresursi #9);
- „nebismeri formatisa da sirTul is weril obiT da zepiri teqstis adekvaturi aRqma da reproduqcia, teqstSi sxvadasxva tipis informaciis identificireba, anal izisa da sinTezis unari, raSic igul isxmeba informaciis sxvadasxva wyarodan moZiebisa da ganzogadebis unari ~ (internetresursi #4);
 - „Tavisi special obisa da programiT gaTval i swinebul i momij nave disciplinebis fargl ebSi kritikul i azrovnebisa da interpretirebis unari ~ „movlenebis kritikul i xedva da gaanal izeba, sinqronul i da diaqronul i aRwerisa da anal izis Tval sazrisiT“ (internetresursi #6);
 - teqstebis miznobrivi gamoyeneba, magal iTad, „yuradReba gamaxvi l des teqstebze muSaobasa da referirebaze, upiratesoba mi eni Wos anal itikur midgomas; teqstis anal izi uSual o kavSirSi unda iyos kul turis istoriis, fil osofiis, xel ovnebisa da sociologiiis dReisTvis aqtual ur probl ematikasTan“. (internetresursi #2).

saswavl o procesSi teqstebis gamoyenebis mdgomareobis dasadgenad CavatareT kvl eva.

kvl evis mizani:

1. teqstebis Sesaxeb moswavl eTa da studentTa cnobadobi s Tvi TSefaseba;
2. teqstebis Sesaxeb moswavl eTa da studentTa cnobadobi s real uri donis dadgena.

metodi: sociologuri kvl eva, raodenobrivi kvl eva, intervieu (weril obiT, zepiri), dakvirveba, testireba.

kvl evis metodologia: fokusj gufebis Seqmna, intervuebi s da testirebis Catareba erTnair garemoSi.F

fokusj gufebis mier warmodgeni l i masal ebi damuSavda cal -cal ke. meore etapze moxda monacemebi s erTmaneTTan Sej ereba.

samizne j gufi l: baTumis saj aro skol ebi s meteTmete da metormetekl asel ebi. sul 60 moswavl e

sami zne j gufi II: umaRI esi saswavl ebl ebis mesame da meoTxekursel ebi (2008-2009, 2009-2010 saswavl o wl ebi). sul 60 studenti.

instruqcia: pirvel i da meore sami zne j gufis monawi l eebs daurigdaT dabeWdi l i ki Txvari, romel zec maT individual urad unda gaecaT pasuxebi. daxurul i tipis ki Txvari gul i smobda mocemul i ki Txvebis Tvis **diax/ara-** pasuxis arcevas. gamoki Txva anoni murobis dacvi T Catarda.

ki Txvari:

- SegiZl iaT Tu ara daasaxel oT teqstebis tipebi da saxeobi? diax/ara
- icnobT Tu ara, romel i xatovani, gamomsaxvel obi Ti saSual ebebi arsebobs? diax/ara.
- gaqvT Tu ara teqstSi sxvadasxva gamomsaxvel obi Ti, stil isturi xerxis povnis gamocdi l eba? diax/ara.
- gaqvT Tu ara teqstSi arsebul i sxvadasxva gamomsaxvel obi Ti, stil isturi xerxis avtoris Canafiqr Tan dakavSirebis gamocdi l eba? diax/ara.
- gaqvT Tu ara abzacSi konceptual uri, anu abzacis mTavari azris gamomxatvel i wi nadadebis povnis gamocdi l eba? diax/ara.
- gaqvT Tu ara teqstSi ucnobi si tyvis (si tyvebis) konteqstis daxmarebi T gagebis gamocdi l eba? diax/ara.
- msj el obT Tu ara teqstSi aRweril i movl enebis Sesaxeb? diax/ara.
- ukavSirebT Tu ara teqstSi asaxul movl enebs Tqvens pirad gamocdi l ebas an TqvenTvis cnobil informacias? diax/ara.
- icnobT Tu ara teqstis ki Txvis strategiebs? diax/ara.

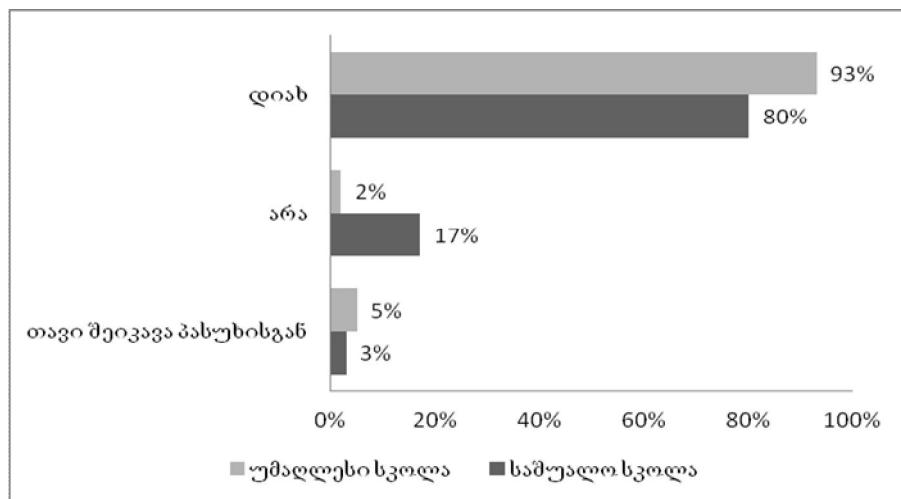
cxril i # 1

SegiZl iaT Tu ara daasaxel oT teqstis tipebi da saxeobi? (moswavl eebis da studentebis raodenoba)

	saSual o skol a	umaRI esi skol a
diax	48	56
ara	10	1
Tavi Seikava pasuxi sagan	2	3

grafiki # 1

SegiZI iaT Tu ara daasaxel oT teqtis tipebi? (moswavl eebis da studentebis monacemebi – procентebSi)



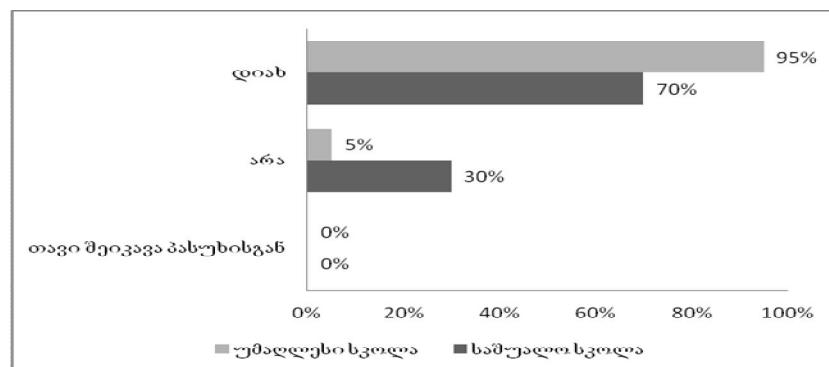
ცრილი #2

i cnobT Tu ara, romeli xatovani gamomsaxvel obiTi saSual eebi (stilisturi xerxebi) arsebobs? (moswavl eebis da studentebis raodenoba)

	saSual o skol a	umaRI esi skol a
di ax	42	57
ara	18	3
Tavi Sei kava pasuxi sagan	0	0

grafiki #2

i cnobT Tu ara, romeli xatovani gamomsaxvel obiTi saSual eebi arsebobs? (moswavl eebis da studentebis monacemebi – procентebSi)



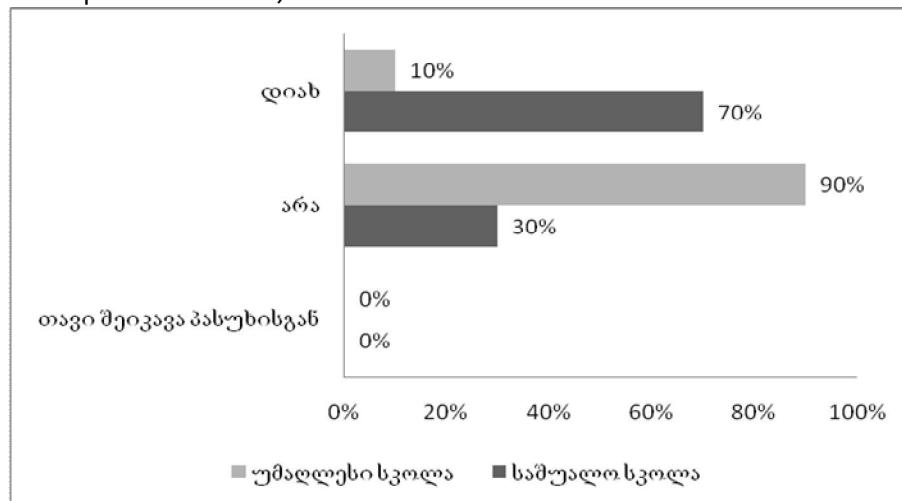
cxrili #3

gaqvT Tu ara teqstSi sxvadasxva gamomsaxvel obiT, stil isturi xerxebis povnis gamocdil eba? (moswavl eebis da studentebis raodenoba)

	saSual o skol a	umaRI esi skol a
di ax	72	54
ara	18	6
Tavi Sei kava pasuxi sagan	0	0

grafiki #3

gaqvT Tu ara teqstSi sxvadasxva gamomsaxvel obiT, stil isturi xerxebis povnis gamocdil eba? (moswavl eebis da studentebis monacemebi -procентebSi)

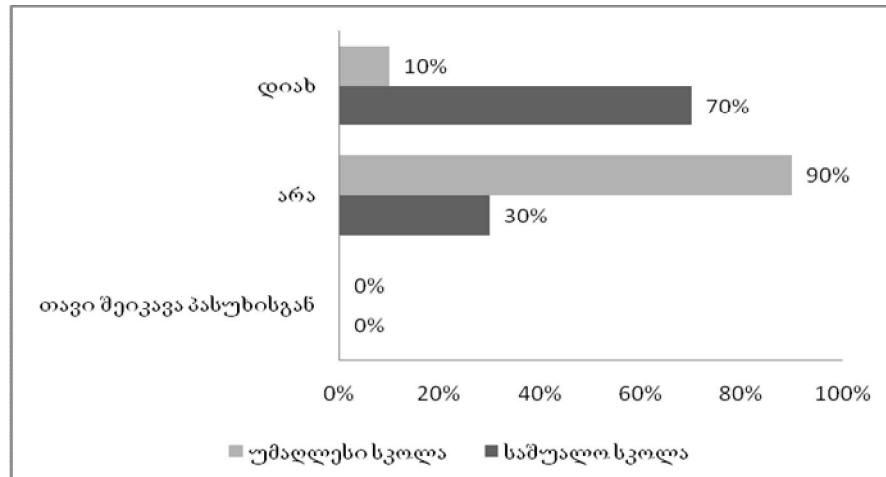
**cxrili #4:**

gaqvT Tu ara teqstSi arsebul i sxvadasxva gamomsaxvel obiT, stil isturi xerxebis avtoris CanafiqrTan dakavSi rebis gamocdil eba? (moswavl eebis da studentebis raodenoba)

	saSual o skol a	umaRI esi skol a
di ax	42	54
ara	18	6
Tavi Sei kava pasuxi sagan	0	0

grafiki #4

gaqvT Tu ara teqstSi arsebul i sxvadasxva gamomsaxvel obi Ti, stil isturi xerxebis avtoris CanafiqiTan dakavSirebis gamocdi l eba? (moswavl eebis da studentebis monacemebi -procentebsi)



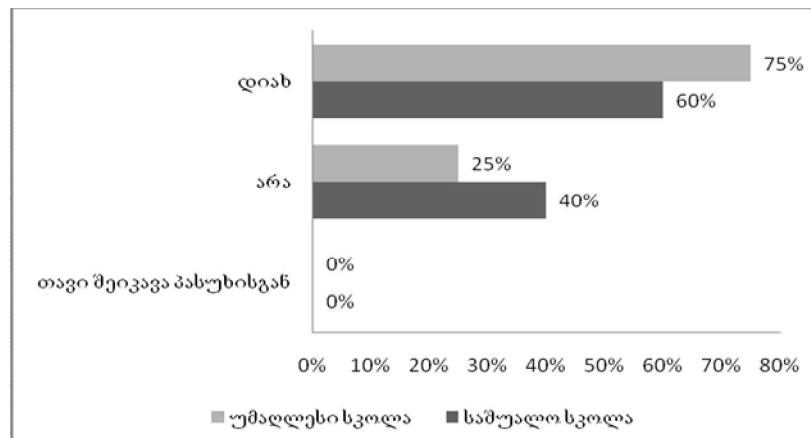
cxrili #5

gaqvT Tu ara abzacSi konceptual uri, anu abzacis mTavari azris gamomxatvel i wi nadadebis povnis gamocdi l eba? (moswavl eebis da studentebis raodenoba)

	saSual o skol a	umaRI esи skol a
di ax	36	45
ara	24	15
Tavi Sei kava pasuxi sagan	0	0

grafiki #5

gaqvT Tu ara abzacSi konceptual uri, anu abzacis mTavari azris gamomxatvel i wi nadadebis povnis gamocdi l eba? (moswavl eebis da studentebis monacemebi - procentebsi)



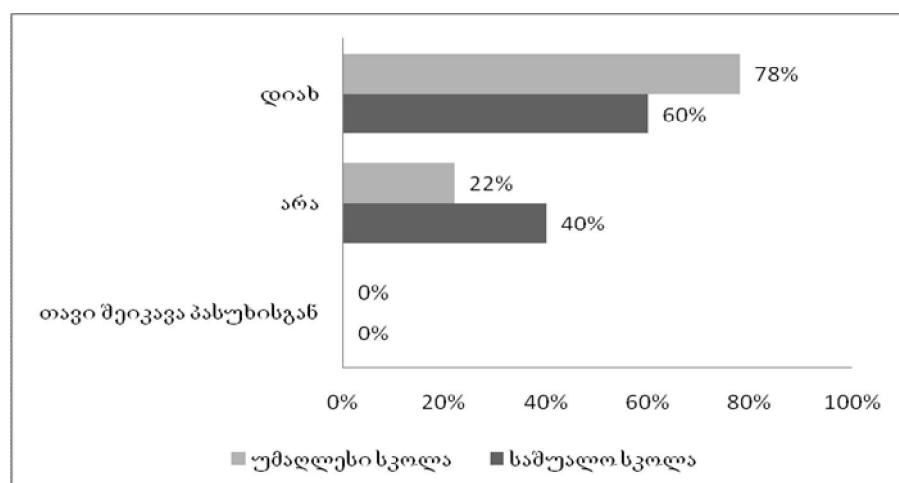
cxrili #6

gaqvT Tu ara teqstSi mocemul i ucnobi si tyvis (si tyvebis) konteqstis daxmarebiT gagebis gamocdil eba? ((moswavl eebis da studentebis raodenoba)

	saSual o skol a	umaRI esи skol a
di ax	36	47
ara	24	13
Tavi Sei kava pasuxi sagan	0	0

grafiki #6

gaqvT Tu ara teqstSi mocemul i ucnobi si tyvis (si tyvebis) konteqstSi gagebis gamocdil eba? (moswavl eebis da studentebis monacemebi – procentebSi)

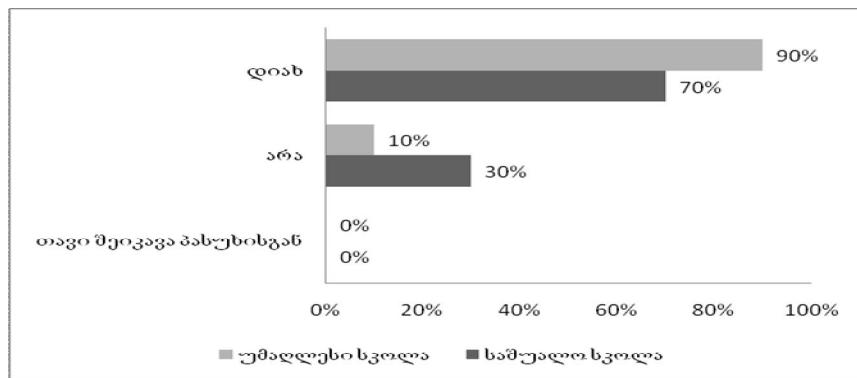
**cxrili #7**

msj el obT Tu ara teqstSi aRwerili i movl enebis SesaxeB? (moswavl eebis da studentebis raodenoba)

	saSual o skol a	umaRI esи skol a
di ax	42	54
ara	18	6
Tavi Sei kava pasuxi sagan	0	0

grafiki #7

msj el obT Tu ara teqstSi aRweril i movl enebis Sesaxeb? (moswavl eebis da studentebis monacemebi _procentebSi)



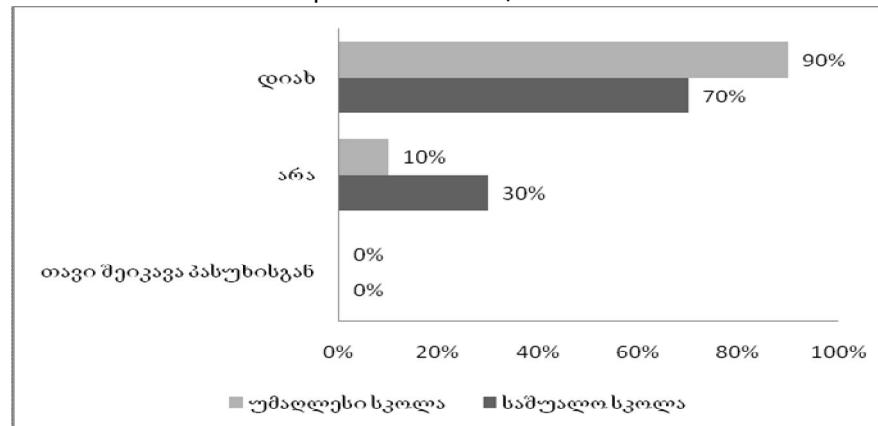
cxril i #8

ukavSirebT Tu ara teqstSi asaxul movl enebs Tqvens pirad gamocdil ebas an TqvenTvis cnobil informacias? (moswavl eebis da studentebis raodenoba)

	saSual o skol a	umaRI esи skol a
diax	42	54
ara	18	6
Tavi Sei kava pasuxi sagan	0	0

grafiki #8

ukavSirebT Tu ara teqstSi asaxul movl enebs Tqvens pirad gamocdil ebas an TqvenTvis cnobil informacias? (moswavl eebis da studentebis monacemebi _ procentebSi)



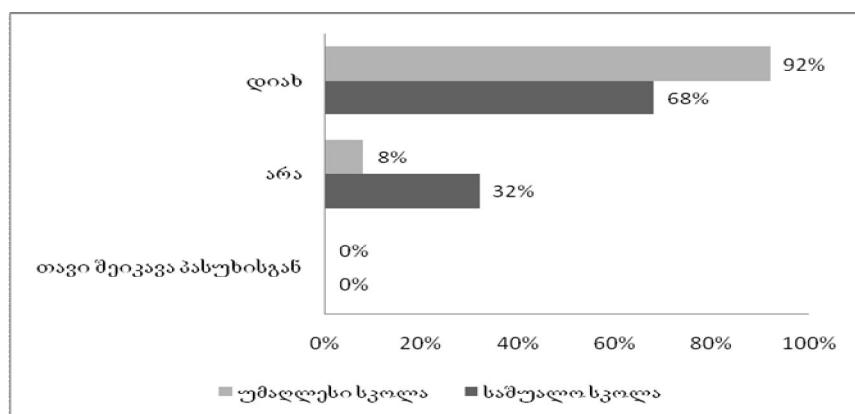
cxril i #9:

i cnobT Tu ara teqstis ki Txvis strategiebs? (moswavl eebis da studentebis raodenoba)

	saSual o skol a	umaRI esi skol a
di ax	41	55
ara	19	5
Tavi Sei kava pasuxi sagan	0	0

grafiki #9

i cnobT Tu ara teqstis ki Txvis strategiebs? (moswavl eebis da studentebis monacemebi _ procentebSi)



gamoki Txul i moswavl eebis 80% Tvl is, rom SeuZl ia daasaxel os teqstebis tipebi da saxeebi. respondentebis 70% Tvl is, rom i cnobs xatovan stil istur xerxebs da aqvs teqstSi stil isturi xerxebs povnis da maTi avtoris Canafiqr Tan dakavSirebis gamocdil eba.

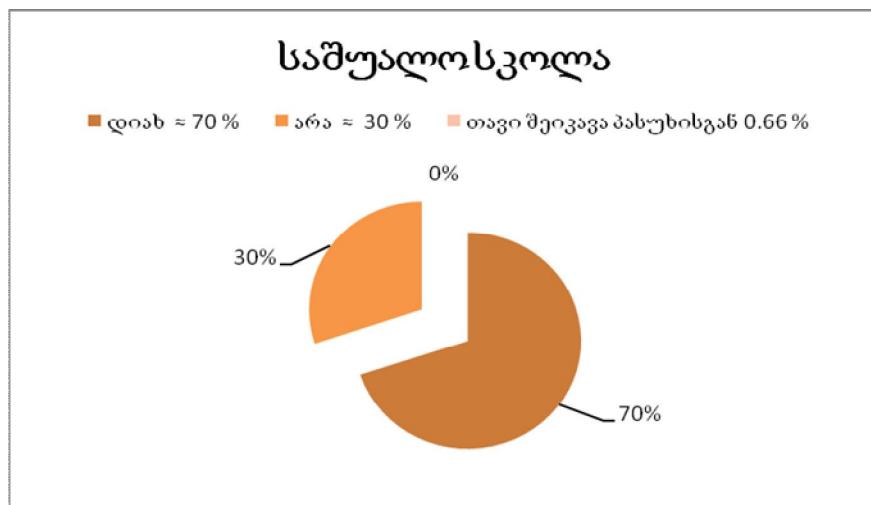
gamoki Txul Ta naxevarze mets (60%) mi aCni a, rom aqvs abzacis konceptual uri, anu mTavari azris gamomxatvel i wi nadadebis povnis gamocdil eba da SeuZl ia teqstSi mocemul i ucnobi si tyvebis konteqstis daxmarebit gageba; 70% msj el obs teqstSi aRweril i movl enebis Sesaxeb; ukavSirebs teqstSi asaxul movl enebs pirad gamocdil ebas; 68% i cnobs ki Txvis strategiebs.

gamoki Txul i studentebis umravl esoba (95%) Tvl is, rom i cnobs xatovan gamomsaxvel obiT saSual ebebs; 90%-s aqvs teqstSi sxvadasxva gamomsaxvel obiT, stil isturi xerxebis povnis gamocdl eba. 92% i cnobs teqstis ki Txvis strategiebs. 93% Tvl is, rom SeuZl ia daasaxel os teqstis tipebi da saxeobi; 90%-s aqvs teqstSi arsebul i sxvadasxva gamomsaxvel obiT xerxebis avtoris CanafiqiTan dakavSirebis gamocdl eba; msj el obs teqstSi aRweril i movl enebis Sesaxeb; ukavSirebs teqstSi asaxul movl enebs pirad gamocdl ebas; 75%-s aqvs abzacis konceptual uri, anu mTavari azris gamomxatvel i wi nadadebis povnis gamocdl eba.

amrigad, Catarebul i sociologiuri kvl evis Sedegebis anal iziT dadginda, rom saSual o skol aSi gamoki Txul i respondentebis umravl esoba (daaxl oebiT 70%) dadebiT, xol o mcire nawili (daaxl oebiT 30%) uaryofiT pasuxs afiqsirebs dasmul i Seki Txvebis umetes nawil ze. (ixil eT grafiki # 10).

grafiki #10

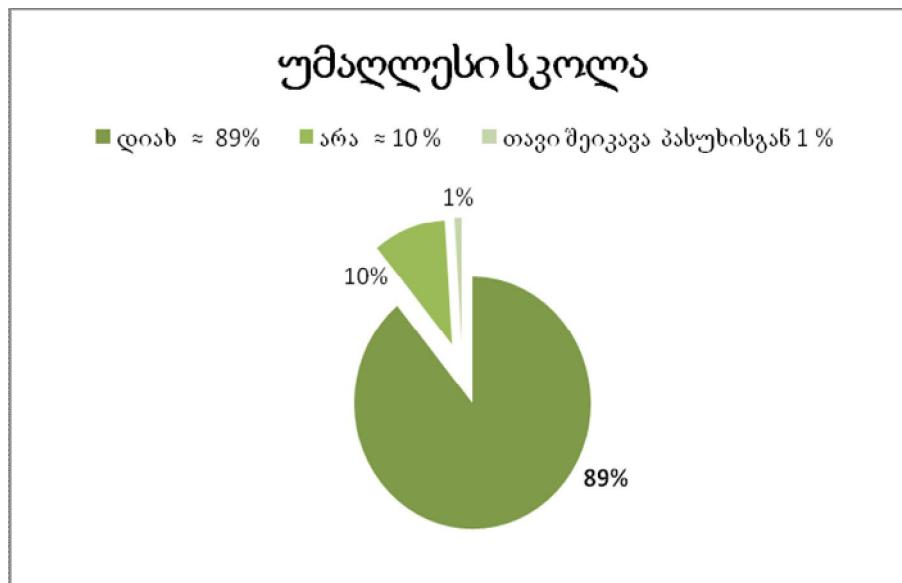
saSual o skol aSi Catarebul i gamoki Txvis Sedegi



umaRI es skol aSi gamoki Txul i respondentebis daaxl oebiT 89% dadebiT, xol o 10% uaryofiT pasuxs afiqsirebs dasmul i Seki Txvebis umetes nawil ze. (ixil eT grafiki #11).

grafiki #11

umaRI es skol aSi Catarebul i gamoki Txvi s Sedegi



zemoaRni Snul i dan gamomdinareobs, rom moswavl eTa da studentTa teqstebis Sesaxeb cnobadobis donis Tvi TSefaseba maRal ia. amasTanave, studentebis Tvi TSefaseba 19%-i T maRal ia moswavl eTa Tvi TSefasebaze.

i misTvis, rom dagvedgi na ramdenad adekvaturia Tvi TSefasebis maCvenebel i, kvl evi s momdevno etapze ganvaxorciel eT moswavl eTa da studentTa teqstebis Sesaxeb cnobadobis real uri donis gansazRvra testirebis meSveobi T. testSi monawi l eobda pirvel i da meore sami zne j gufi. SevadgineT testis ori varianti. Ti Toeul i testi moi cavda daxurul i tipis Teoriul i da praqtkul i saxis 30 ki Txvas teqstebis saxeebisa da tipebis, stil isturi xerxebis, ucnobi si tyvis konteqstis daxmarebi T gagebis, paragrafis mTavari ideis amocnobis Sesaxeb (ixi l eT danarTi #1). testireba mi mdi nareobda 2 akademiuri saatis ganmavl obaSi

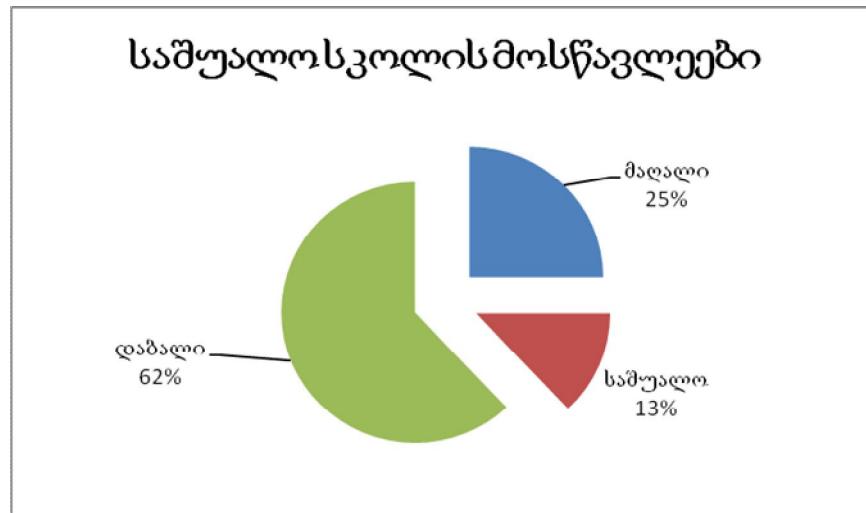
testirebaSi monawi l e verc erTma moswavl em an studentma ver SeZl o testSi dasmul yvel a Seki Txvaze swori pasuxis gacema. testis Seki Txvebz gacemul i pasuxebis mi xedvi T movaxdineT studentTa ranJireba maRal i, saSual o da dabali donis mi xedvi T.

testis Seki Txvebz gacemul i pasuxebis mi xedvi T, movaxdineT studentTa ranJireba maRal i, saSual o da dabali donis mi xedvi T. saSual o skol aSi testirebaSi monawi l eTa mxol od 15 moswavl es (25%-s)

hqonda maRal i Sedegi, anu maT SeZI es 30 Seki Txvi dan 20-30 Seki Txvaze swori pasuxis gacema; moswavl eebis 13%-s (8 moswavl e) hqonda saSual o maCvenebel i, anu maT SeZI es 10-20 swori pasuxis gacema; 10 Seki Txvaze nakl ebs gasca pasuxi 37 moswavl em (62%). (ixi I eT grafiki #12)

grafiki №12

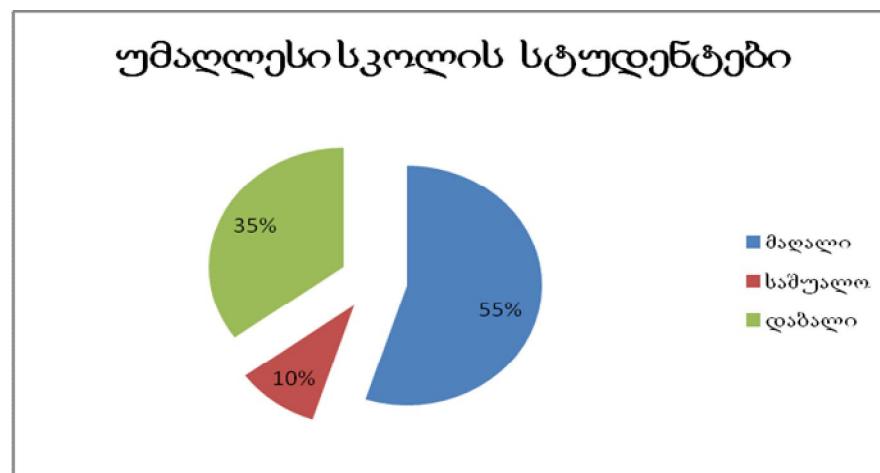
testirebis Sedegi – moswavl eTa pasuxebis ranJirebul i monacemebi



umaRI es skol aSi maRal i maCvenebel i hqonda 33 students (55%). saSual o Sedegi hqonda 6 students (10%). 10-ze nakl eb Seki Txvas gasca sworad pasuxi 21-ma studentma (35%).

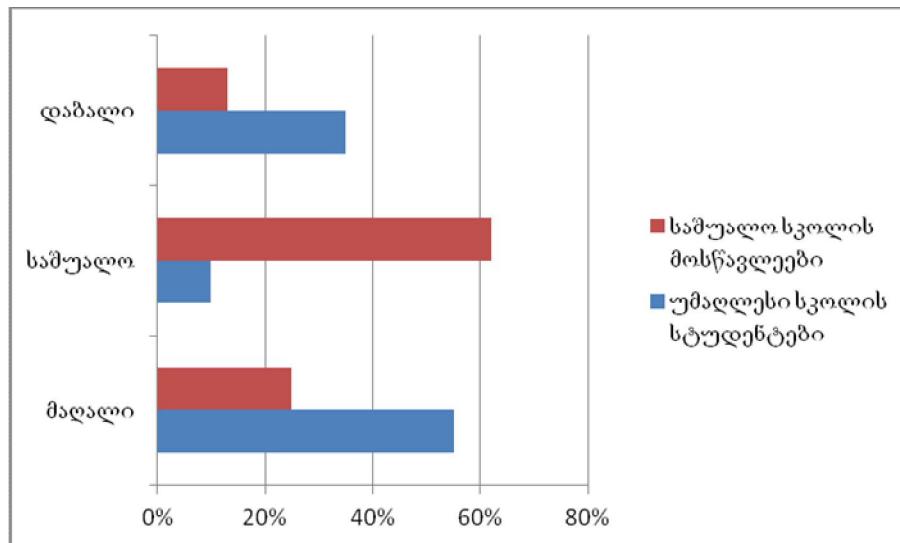
grafiki №13

testirebis Sedegi – studentebis pasuxebis ranJirebul i monacemebi



grafiki №14

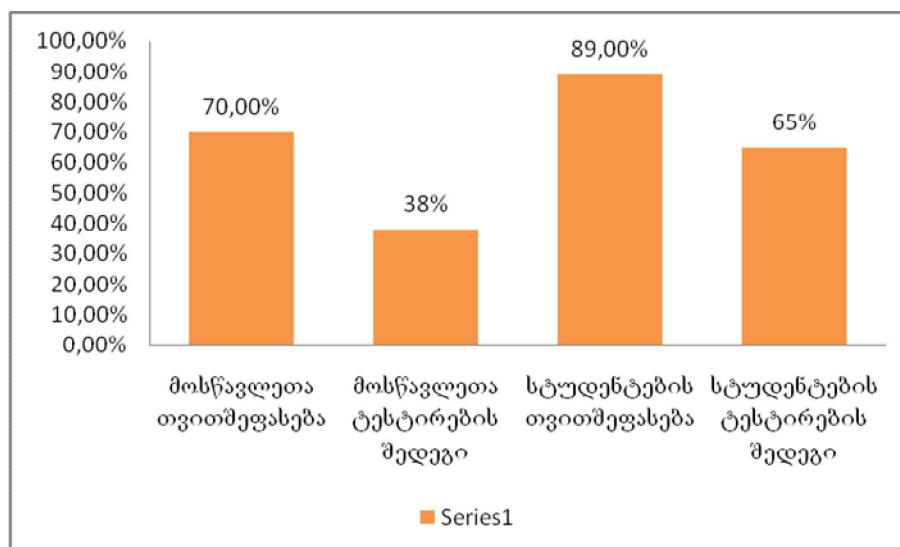
testirebis Sedegi – mosawl eebis da studentebis pasuxebis ranjirebul i monacemebi



testirebis pasuxebis analizis Sedegad gamovlinda, rom teqstebis Sesaxeb cnobadobis realuri done mosawl eebSi 25-38%-s, xol o studentebSi 55-65%-s aRwevs (ixil eT grafiki #15).

grafiki №15

Tvi TSefasebis da testirebis Sedegebis Sedareba



amrigad, arsebobs 32%-iani cdomil eba moswavl eTa da 19%-iani cdomil eba studentebis teqstebis Sesaxeb cnobadobis Tvi TSefasebasa da real ur dones Soris.

kvl evis Sedegad mi Rebul i Sedegebi gavacaniT kvl evis procesSi monawill e samizne j gufebs. wamoiwra rigi probl emebi swavl ebiS xarisxTan dakavSirebiT. davinteresdiT maswavl ebl is saqmi anobi Tac da CavatareT kvl eva.

mi zani: maswavl ebl is optimizmis, bednieri ebiS donis Sefaseba swavl eba/swavl is SedegebiS mi RwevasTan mi marTebi T.

kvl evis samizne j gufi: saSual o skol is ucxouri enis 15 maswavl ebel i; umarI esi saswavl ebl is 15 maswavl ebel i.

kvl evis Catarebis dro: 2009 wl is mai si.

kvl evis procedura: kvl evis Ti Toeul monawill es internetiT gaegzavna Txovna kvl evaSi monawill eobiS Sesaxeb. TanxmobiS mi RebiS Semdeg SevTavazeT kvl evis mi zanTan dakavSirebul i pedagogiuri eseis dawera. kvl evis Sedegebi gavacaniT monawill eebS.

kvl evis SedegebiS anal izi cxadyofs, rom kvl evis samizne j gufi kmayofil i ar aris mi Rweul i Sedegebi T da eZebS ukeTesi muSaobiS gzebs

cxril i #10

rogoria Tqveni optimizmis xarisxi? maRal i/saSual o/dabal i

optimizmis (bednieri ebiS) xarisxi	saSual o skol is maswavl ebl ebi	umarI esi skol is maswavl ebl ebi
maRal i	46 %	65 %
saSual o	35 %	30 %
dabal i	19 %	5 %

kvl evis Sedegad gamovl inda, rom swavl eba/swavl is procesSi moswavl eTa da studentTa teqstebis Sesaxeb cnobadobis xarisxis Tvi TSefasebis done maRal ia, isini Tvl ian, rom kargad erkvevi an teqstebis tipebsa da saxeebSi, aqvT stil isturi xerxebiS amocnobiS unari, agreTve fl oben ki Txvis strategiebs da a. S., magram moswavl eTa da studentTa teqstebis Sesaxeb cnobadobis real uri done dabal ia, rac

imaze mi uTi Tebs, rom misaRwevi kompetenciis done araa saTanadod gaTvi Tcnobierebul i.

skol is doneze moswavl eebi ar fI oben ssvadasxva saxisa da tipebis teqstebTan muSaobi s strategiebs, teqstis saxeebi da tipebi gaTvi Tcnobierebul i ar aqvT. umaRI es saswavl ebel Si studentebi i Reben daval ebas _ damouki debel i muSaobi saTvis gankuTvnili kredi tebi ai Tvison Teoriul , mecnierul da publ icistur teqstebze muSaobi T, magram amisTvis saTanado unar-Cvevebi ara aqvT gamomuSavebul i da Sesabamis teqstobriv kompetenci ebs ver fI oben.

Tavi II

teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi da maTi miRwevis saSual ebebi

\$1. teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi

erTiani evropul i sivrcis Seqmnis procesSi kompetenciebi gaxda ganaTI ebis miRweul i Sedegebi sa da dasaqmebi saTvis mzaobi s xarisxis Ziri Tadi maCvenebel i.

kompetenciis arsis kvl evas miuZRvnes naSromebi d. haimmsma (Hymes 1979), m. kanal em (Canale 1980) da sxvebma. kompetenciis swavl ebis probl emas exeba m. biramis (Byram 1997), anJel a mihalicis (Mihalic 2008) kvl evebi (internetresursebi # 27, 28).

xul ia gonzal esi aRni Snavs, rom `kompetenciebi codnis, gacnobierebis, unarebi sa da Sesazl ebl obebis dinamuri kombinaci aa. kompetenciebi gamomuSaveba saganmanaTI ebl o programis mi zani a. kompetenciebi yal ibdeba sxvadasxva kursis/erTeul is/modul is mi er da fasdeba sxvadasxva etapze~ (gonzal esi 2008:10). a. gonzis mixedvi T, „kompetencia codnis, midgomebi sa da Rirebul ebebis kompl eqsuri kombinaci aa, rac specifikur situaciebSi usafrTxo da gonivrul i moqmedebis saSual ebas iZl eva“ (Gonzi 1994:84).

kompetenciis/kompetenturobis probl emis anal izis Sedegad gamoi yoramdenime etapi. meoce saukunis 60-70-i an wl ebSi samecniero sivrcesi pirvel ad gamocnda kompetencia/kompetenturobis kategoria. am periodSi enis Seswavl is TeoriaSi iwyeba sxvadasxva saxis enobrivi kompetenciebis kvl eva. 1970-90-i ani wl ebi dan saTave daedo kompetenciis cnebis gamoyenebas ucxouri enebis swavl eba/swavl astan mimarTebaSi. iwyeba aramxol od kompetenciebis kvl eva, aramed swavl ebis procesis dagegmva kompetenciebis formirebis gzi T. Sesabami sad, dai wyo sxvadasxva saqmanobi saTvis aucil ebel i kompetenciebis SemuSaveba. 1990 wel s evropis sabWom gansazRvra strategiul i, socialuri, sociol ingvisturi, enobrivi da saswavl o kompetenciebi rogorc ucxouri enis fl obis kompetenciebi. 1990 wel s iuneskom warroadgina ganaTI ebis sasurvel i Sedegis kompetenciebi, xol o Jak del orma Camoayal i ba 21-e saukunis

ganaTI ebi s oTxi sveti, romel sac emyareba ganaTI eba.: 1. swavl i s swavl a; 2. qmedebis swavl a; 3. erTad cxovrebis swavl a; 4. cxovrebis swavl a.

‘cneba `kompetencia~ ufro axl osaa vel Tan _ „vici rogor”, vi dne vel Tan _ „vici ra” (Huthmacher 1997:4). zogadi kompetenciebi warmaadgens codnis, unar –Cvevebi s da damoki debul ebebi sagan Semdgars maval funqci ur pakets, romel ic aucil ebel ia pirovnul i mi Rwevebi sa da ganvi Tarebi saTvis, social uri Cartul obisa da dasaqmebi saTvis. es kompetenciebi vi Tardeba saval debul o saskol o ganaTI ebi s an wwrTnis mi Rebi s Sedegad da, rogorc mTel i sicocxl i manZil ze swavl i s nawil i, iqceva Semdgomi ganaTI ebi s fundamentad.

kompetencia gadacemadia da Sesazi oa moergos bevr si tuaci asa da konteqsts. i s, agreTve, aris maval funqciuri da gamoi yeneba sxvadasxva mi znis misaRwevad, sxvadasxva probl emis gadasawyetad da maval i amocanis Sesasrul ebl ad. zogadi kompetenciebi aucil ebel i wi napi robaa Sesabami si mi Rwevebi saTvis cxovrebaSi, samsaxursa da Semdgom ganaTI ebaSi.

Lingvisturi kompetencia gul i s xmobs eni s sistemis ucxoenovani komunikaci i s procesSi funqci onirebis wesebi s codnas. i s moi cavs gansazRvrul i gramatikul i wesebi s meSveobi T swori wi nadadebi s agebi s unars. komunikaciuri kompetencia aris kontaqtis damyarebi s, sakuTari azris Camoyal i bebi s unari, komunikaciuri amocanebi s gadasawyetad mzaoba, sxvadasxva social ur si tuaci aSi adekvaturi moqmedeba, ucxour enaze weril obiT i da zepiri mimarTvis fl oba. komunikaciuri kompetenci i s mixedvi T, students unda Camouyal i bdes ucxoenovani metyvel ebi s aRqmi sa da producirebi s unari sxvadasxva sferosa da si tuaci ebi s. komunikaciuri kompetencia gul i s xmobs sametyvel o urTi erTobis strategiebi s fl obas da Seswavl il i masal i s safuzvel ze warmatebul komunikaciur moqmedebas. misi zogadi komponentebi a: 1. Lingvisturi (leqsika, gramatika, fonetika, ortografija); 2. diskursul i (zepiri da weril obiT teqstebi s Sedgena); 3. pragmatul i (komunikaciuri mi znis warmatebul i mi Rweva); 4. strategiul i (komunikaci i s dros si Znel eebi s daZi eva); 5. soci okul turul i (socio-kul turul normebTan Sesabami soba).

m. kanal es mi xedvi T (Canale 1980), komunikaciuri kompetencia warmoadgens sami kompetenciis naerTs. Eesenia: 1. gramatikul i kompetencia (Ieqsi kis, morfologiis, sintaqsis, gramatikis wesebis codna); 2. sociol ingvisturi kompetencia; 3. strategiul i kompetencia (verbaluri da araverbaluri sakomunikaci o strategiebis gamoyeneba). mogvi anebiT, I. beqmenma (1990) komunikaciuri kompetencia dayo or j gufad: 1. organizaciul i (gramatika da diskursul /teqstobrivi kompetenciebi); 2. pragmatika (sociol ingvisturi da idiomaturi kompetenciebi).

Komunikaciuri kompetenciis yvel a komponenti SezI eba iyos testirebiT Semowmebul i da obiecturad Sefasebul i. Komunikaciuri kompetenciisagan gansxvavebiT, komunikaciuri kompetenturoba gani sazRvreba, rogorc integrirebul i piradi resursi, romelic uzrunvel yofs komunikaciuri moqmedebis warmatebul obas. Es resursi moi cavs ara mxol od im komponentebs, romlis gansazRvra SesazI ebel ia enobrivi testirebis meSveobiT, aramed iseT Semadgenel el ementebsac, romel Ta testirebiT gansazRvra SezI ebel ia. Isini moi caven pirovnebis intel eqts, zogad msofl mxedvel obas, sxva adami anebTan urTierTobebis unars da agreTve, pirovnebis ganviTarebis potencial s.

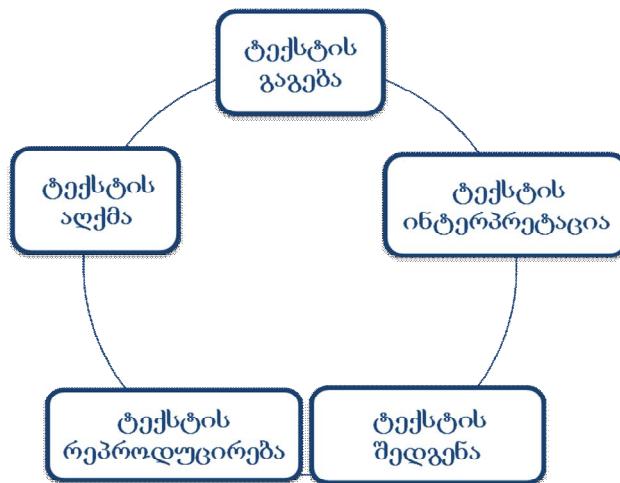
n. bol otnova Tvl is, rom `teqstobrivi kompetencia aris: 1. komunikaciuri kompetenciis saxe, romlis safuzvel ze SesazI ebel ia avtorisa da adresatis urTierToba; 2. pirovnebis komunikaciuri kul turis umni Svnel ovanesi maCvenebel i, romelic gul isxmobs teqstis bazaze efekturi urTierTobis unaris fl obas; 3. teqstis Sesaxeb codna, rac saSual ebas aZI evs enis mcodnes ganaxorciel os teqstobrivi saqmi anoba, anu Seqmnas teqstebi, adekvaturad aRiqvas isini da moaxdinos maTi interpretacia. teqstobrivi kompetenciis aRmoceneba ganpi robebul ia Tanamedrove humanitarul i codnis teqstocentrizmiT da komunikaciis problemi sadmi mzardi interesiT~ (Болотнова 2007:49).

umaRI es skol aSi pedagogebis profesiul i daxel ovnebis fargl ebSi mni Svnel ovani a teqstobrivi kompetenciis formirebis procesis fsi qol ogi ur-pedagogiuri aspektis gamovi ena. sagnis aTvisebis fargl ebSi SesazI ebel ia iseT saswavl o amocanaTa gadaWra, rogoricaa: metodol ogi uri azrovnebis formireba, verbaluri

maxsovrobiს, axal i masal i s efeqturi aTvisebisa da damaxsovrebis meqanizmebis ganvi Tareba da profesiul i komunikaciuri unarebis SeZena. i.v. sal osinam i sini moatavsa „teqstobrivi kompetenciis“ konteqstSi. „teqstobrivi kompetencia“ moi cavs kompl eqsur codnas teqstis, rogorc komunikaciis formis, Sesaxebs“ da warmoadgens „pirovnebis mier teqstobrivi aaktivobiს ganxorciel ebiс codnis da unar-Cvevebis kompl eqts“ (Салосина 2007:69). teqstobrivi kompetencia aris pirovnebis teqstobrivi aaktivobiს vis mzaobiс gammsazRvrel i unar-Cvevebis erTobl i oba. n. s. bol otnova gamoyofs teqstobrivi kompetenciis sam saxes: 1. „teqstis Sedgena“, 2. `teqstis aRqma“, 3. `teqstis interpretacia“ (Болотнова 2001:9). i. v. sal osinam maT daumata me-4 _ `teqstis reproducireba~ da me-5 _ `teqstis gageba~ sabol ood, SemuSavda teqstobrivi kompetenciis xutkomponentiani struqtura.

Gsqema #1

teqstobrivi kompetenciis model i i.v. sal osinas mi xedvi T

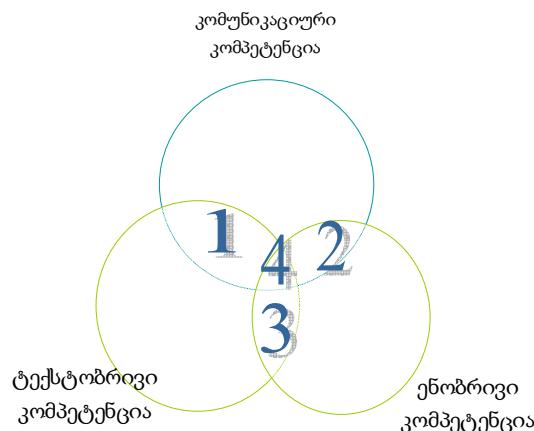


am sqemis Semadgenel i nawi l ebi dakavSi rebul ia teqstobrivi aaktivobi s saxeebTan. kerZod, 1. teqstis Sedgenis kompetencia da teqstis daweros aaktivoba; 2. aRqmisa da gagebiс kompetenciebi da teqstis mosmenis aaktivoba; 3. teqstis interpretaciis, reproducirebis kompetenciebi da teqstis warmotqma.

teqstobrivi kompetenciis formireba warmoadgens integrirerbul process, romel ic moicavs fil ol ogiur, fsiqol ogiur, da pedagogiur Semadgenel nawi l ebs. swavl ebis prognozirebadi Sedegi – teqstobrivi kompetenciis maRal i done _ kompl eqsuri strukturaa, romel ic efuzneba mTel i rigi „fil ol ogiuri“ kompetenciebis erTobl iobas.

sqema #2

teqstobrivi, komunikaciuri da enobrivi kompetenciebi



#2 sqemis 1-l i vel i gamoxatavs teqstobrivi da komunikaciuri kompetenciebis erTobl iv Nnawi l s, rasac ganapirobis teqstis komunikaciuri da pragmatul i arsi. teqstis formisa da Sinaarsis arCeva pi r dapi raa damoki debul i komunikaciis sferosa da monawi l eebze.

komunikaciuri kompetencia (sametyvel o urTierTobis procesSi enobrivi saSual ebebis gamoyenebis unari) emyareba enis sferoSi arsebul codnas, unar-Cvevebs, mzaobas (diagramis me-2 vel i). gamarTul i metyvel eba aris warmatebul i urTierTobis erT-erTi ganmsazRvrel i.

enobrivi kompetencia (enis wesebis codna da maTi praktikasi gamoyenebis unari) qmnis yvel a saxis teqstobrivi aqtivobis ganxorciel ebis winapirobas (diagramis me-3 vel i). Sesabamisad, diagramis sami ve segmentis Serwyma qmnis metyvel ebis kul turis vel s _ situaciis

Sesaferisi enobrivi SesaZI ebl obebis gamoyenebis unaris sferos (diagramis me-4 vel i).

zemoT CamoTvI i l i kompetenciebi uzrunvel yofen enobrivi pirovnebis doneebis model is funqci onirebas, roml is mixedvi T, enobrivi pirovneba warmoadgens „enobrivi nawarmoebebis (teqstebis) Sedgenisa da aRqmis unarebis erTobl iobas” (Карayлов 1987:245). enobrivi pirovnebis verbal ur-semantikur doneze xorciel deba si tyvebis aRqmisa da gagebis procesi da maTi urTierTdakavSi reba konteqstSi. misi efekturoba pirdapiraa damoki debul i pirovnebis mi er enis fI obis doneze (enobrivi kompetencia). Lingvokognituri done gamoxatavs „enobrivi erTobis social ur da sociol ingvistur maxasiaTebI ebs” (diagramis me-3 vel i). is yal ibdeba komunikaciur kompetenciebTan erTobl iobaSi. pragmatul i done moi cavs mdgrad komunikaciur moTxovnebs da komunikaciur mzaobas (komunikaciuri kompetencia), marTavs teqstis Seqmnis, aRqmisa da gagebis meqanizmebs (teqstobrivi kompetencia).

enobrivi pirovnebis formirebis process aqvs uwyeti xasi aTi da gani xil eba pirovnebis kul turul i ganvi Tarebis konteqstSi, romel ic warmoadgens misi enobrivi kul turis donis gamomxatvel faqtors. es ganapi robebs umarI es saswavl ebel Si pedagogebis profesiul i enobrivi momzadebis mni Svnel obas, gansazRvravs momaval i pedagogebis Ziri Tad sametyvel o faseul obaTa baziss, avi Tarebs Lingvistur al Ros, ayal ibebs pedagogiuri urTierTobis stil s. disciplinis Seswavl is fargl ebSi, special obiT momaval arafil ol ogebs aswavl ian saswavl o teqstebis erTian aRqmas da aRqmisaTvis aucil ebel i optimal uri didaqtkuri masal is Sedgenas. swavl is procesSi interpretaciul i aqtivobis dros (analizi, sintezi, deduksiuri da induksiuri msj el obis strukturi reba, anal ogiebis mixedvi T dasabuTeba) xdeba studentebis metodologiuri kompetenciebis formireba. mi Rebul i unar-Cevebi maswavl ebl ebi sTvis warmoadgenen sabazi so kompetencias gakveti l i sTvis teqstebis Sesadgenad da saavtoro metodologiuri koncefciebis Camosayal ibebi ad.

i. sal osinam teqstobrivi kompetenciebis ganzogadebis, detalizaciis, fsi qol ogi ur-pedagogiuri pirobebis gamovlenis da maTi

efeqturi formirebis mi zni T, fsiqol ogiuri, fil osofiuri da lingvisturi gamokvl evebis bazaze gansazRvra aRqmis, gagebi sa da interpretaciis kompetenciebis Ziri Tadi struqturul i maxasi aTebi ebi.

cneba „aRqmis kompetencia“ dakavSirebul ia aRqmis fsiqol ogiur gagebasTan. „rogorc sagnebis an movl enebis erTiani individualuri saxeebis Seqmnis procesi, aRqma aris Semecnebi Ti aqtivobis sawyisi etapi da dakavSirebul ia maxsovrobis, yuradRebis, azrovnebis meqani zmebTan“ (Юрчук 1988:88). aRqma aris teqstis damaxsovrebis bazisi. aRqmis fil osofiuri gageba gansazRvrul ia subieqtisa da gare samyaros kavSiriT samyaros aRqmisa da Semecnebis kategoriebSi (Словарь философский 2004:121). „aRqma Sedgeba mraval i Segrznebi sagan. aRqmis ganmsazRvrel i maxasi aTebi ebi a: sagnobrioba, erTobi oba (yovel i sagnis aRqma, rogorc erTi mTI i anis), konstantoba (Sedarebi Ti mudmi voba, sagnis aRqma garkveul fargl ebSi konstanturi, e.i. ucvl el i saxiT), kategoriul oba (im sagnis gul isxmoba, romlis Tval saCino asaxvasac iZI eva i gi), danawevrianeba da ganzogadeba“ (uznaZe 1940:135).

teqstis aRqmis probl emebi aris ganxil ul i i. a. zimnaias (Зимняя 1961), t. m. dridzes (Дридзе 1976), a. a. Leontievis (Леонтьев 1979), g. s. suxobskis (1981), a. a. brudnis (Брудный 2006) SronebSi. I. v. Sirinkinam Seqmna teqstis fsiqol ogiuri aRqmis model i, romlis struqtura moi cavs kognituri, konotaciuri da afeqtur komponentebs (Ширинкина.2002:8). kognituri doneze gani sazRvreba teqstis sagnobrivi sfero da funqiuri stil i. konotaciuri done qmnis teqstis Semdgomi gamoyenebis perspektivas, afeqturi sfero ki moi cavs recipientis mier teqstis emociuri Sefasebas.

produqtuli i B teqstis bazisi aris misi erToba da kavSiri, rac uzrunvel yofs mis Sinaarsobriv mTI i anobas da dasrul ebul obas. teqstis aRqmis kompetenciis formireba xdeba sxvadasxva tipis kompoziciuri teqstobrivi struqturebis da si tyvaTSeTanxmebebis, winadadebebis, teqstis erT mTI i anobad dakavSirebis saSual ebebis codni T da agreTve, teqstis sakvanzo momentebis gagebi T (anal i zi), teqstis Sinaarsis verbal ur-l ogikuri sqemebis model irebi T (sinTezi). am kompetenciis umari es i done ganapi robebs teqstis iseTi meoradi

aqtivobi sTvis mzaobas, rogricaa teqstis mosmeniT aRqma da teqstis ki Txva.

gamoyofen aRqmis kompetenciis formirebisTvis auci l ebel or aspeqts: 1. saTanado pirobebis Seqmna saswavl o teqstebis adekvaturi aRqmisTvis; 2. kompl eqsuri codnis SeZena ingl isuri enis funqciur stil istikaSi, romel ic moi cavs sxvadasxva Janrisa da stil is teqstebis identifikasiaca da konstruirebas.

teqstis gagebis safuZvel ze yal ibdeba interpretaciisTvis mzaoba. codna da unari, romel ic moi azreba am mzaobaSi, gani sazRvreba, rogorc interpretaciul i kompetencia. interpretacia aris „teqstis intel eqtual uri gardasaxva“ (Ширинкина..2002:32). interpretaciul i damuSavebis produqtia axal i teqsti, roml is struqturaSi Sedis gansxvavebul formaSi moqceul i wina teqstis ramdenime komponenti. interpretaciis unars udi desi mni Svnel oba aqvs pedagogisTvis, radgan swavl ebis original uri meTodebis umravl esoba warmoiqmneba ukve arsebul i didaqtkuri Teoriebis safuZvel ze. Ees kompetencia, upirvel es yovl isa, uzrunvel yofs momaval i pedagogis profesiul mzaobas.

interpretaciul i kompetencia teqstebis SedgenisTvis (SemoqmedebiTi kompetencia) auci l ebel i unarebis ganvi Tarebis winapi robaa. teqstebis Sedgenis kompetencia warmoadgens teqstobrivi kompetenciis umaRI es dones da pedagogis profesiul i daxel ovnebis safuZvel s. gza teqstis aRqmi dan teqstis interpretaciame rTul i procesia, romel ic fsiqo-fiziologiuri, pirovnul i, enobrivi faqtorebi Taa ganpi robebul i. gansakuTrebui i mni Svnel oba aqvs am kompetenciasTan dakavSi rebul i codnis, unar-Cvevebis mi Rebas umaRI es saswavl ebel Si, radganac swored es kompetencia gansazRvrav s momaval i special istis pirovnul i da profesiul i ganvi Tarebis perspektivebs.

gamokvl evis Sedegad (Салосина 2007, Болотнова 2007 daDAsxvebi), dazustda teqstobrivi kompetenciis xuTkomponentiani model i da gamovlinda teqstobrivi kompetenciis rol i momaval i pedagogebis enobrivi pirovnebis ganvi TarebaSi. gani sazRvra urTi erTkavSi ri mis struqturaSi Semaval aRqmis, gagebis da interpretaciis kompetenci ebs Soris. gamovlinda am kompetenciebis Camoyal i bebis fsiqol ogi ur-

pedagogiuri pirobebi. gani sazRvra umarI es saswavl ebl ebSi ucxouri enis swavl ebis procesis dagegvvis dros profesiul i aqtivobisaTvis saWiro unarebis aTviseba, swavl eba/swavl istvis mdgradi samotivacio safuZvl is Seqmna (axl o perspektivisa) da profesiul i moRvawebi, profesiul i pedagogiuri kompetenciебis kompl eqsis Camoyal i beba (Soreul i perspektiva).

teqstis swavl eba/swavl aze orientirebul i kompetenciis erT-erTi Semadgenel ia teqstis Sedgena, anu azris gramatikul ad sworad agebis, dafiqsirebis da gamoxatvis unari sxvadasxva (lingvisturi, socialuri, azrobriwi) formiT. teqstis Seqmnis kompetencia, anu enis kompoziciur doneze organizebis unari, moi cavs iseT Semadgenel nawil ebs, rogorobicca kohezia (winadadebebis Serwyma I ogikuri TanmiddevrobiT) da ritorika (damarwmunebel i saubris xel ovneba).

evropis saganmanati ebl o struqturebis urTierTSewyobi s proeqt "Tuningis" mixedvi T, kompetenciebi i yofa: 1. instrumentul ; 2.interpersonal ur; 3. sistemur kompetenciebad.

instrumentul i kompetenciebi moi cavs SemecnebiT unarebs _ ideebisa da azrebis gacnobierebisa da manipulirebis SesaZl ebl obas. metodologiuri SesaZl ebl obebi garemoTi manipulirebisTvis moi cavs swavl is strategiisa da drois organizebas, gadawyvetiI ebis miRebi sa da probl emis gadaWris unars; teqnologiuri unarebs _ rac gul isxmobs teqnologiuri mowyobil obebis gamoyenebas, kompiuterze muSaobas da informaciis gamoyenebis unars; Lingvistur unarebs - zepir da weriI obiT komunikaci as; meore enis codnas.

interpersonal uri kompetenciebi moi cavs individual ur unarebs - grZnobebis gamoxatva, kritikul i da TviTkritikul i SesaZl ebl obebi; social ur unarebs - interpersonal uri urTierTobebi, jgufuri muSaoba, social uri da etikuri pasuxismgebl obis gamoxatva, sxva sferos eqspertebTan komunikaci a.

sistemuri kompetenciebi moi cavs mTI i an sistemasTan dakavSirebul unarebsa da SesaZl ebl obebs - gacnobierebis, SegrZnebebi sa da codnis kombinaci as.

umaRI es i ganaTI ebi s kval i fi kaci aTa CarCos mi xedvi T umaRI es saswavl o dawesebul ebebSi sxvadasxva doneze mi saRwev kompetenci ebs warmoadgens:

1. dargobrivi, specifi kuri kompetenci ebi:

1.1. dargobrivi codna da gacnobi ereba;

1.2. dargobrivi codnis praqti kaSi gamoyenebis unarebi/praqti kul i unarebi.

2. zogadi kompetenci ebi:

2.1. anal izisa da sinTezi s unari;

2.2. probl emi s gadaWra;

2.3. dagegmvi sa da organi zebi s unari;

2.4. sakomuni kaci o unarebi;

2.5. sainformaci o komuni kaci ebi s gamoyenebi s unari;

2.6. j gufSi muSaobi s unari;

2.7. swavl is unari;

2.8. kvl evi s unari;

2.9. damouki debl ad muSaobi s unari;

2.10. proeqtebi s SemuSavebi sa da marTvi s unari.

Ziri Tadad veyd nobi T enebi s erTi ani evropul i CarCos rekomenadaci ebs (2010), „Tuningis~ (saganmanaTI ebl o struqturebi s urTi erTSewyoba evropaSi) proeqtis Sedegebs (2008), kval ifikaci aTa evropul CarCos, saqarTvel os umaRI es i ganaTI ebi s kval ifikaci aTa CarCos rekomenadaci ebs, gavecaniT kompetenci ebi s daufi ebi s gamocdi l ebas evropul universitetebSi (hel sinkis universiteti (rober vagenaari), deustos universiteti (xul ia gonzal es i 2008)), gavaanal i zeT sxvadasxva mi znobrivi treningis, konferenciebi s masal ebi, Sevi swavl eT sabazro moTxovnebi, dasaqmebi s sfero da Sevi muSaveT teqstebze orientirebul i swavl isa da swavl ebi s komponentebi. CamonaTval i gavacani T special urad organi zebul i seminaris monawi l eebs, saSual o da umaRI es i skol is maswavl ebl ebs, studentebs. mi Rebul i Seni Svnebi s, wi nadadebebi s, rCevebi s gaTval i swinebi T, ganvsazRvreT teqstebze orientirebul i zogadi da dargobrivi kompetenci ebi.

Sevi swavl eT saqarTvel os umaRI es saswavl ebel Si bakal avriatis safexurze teqstebze muSaobi sas studentisTvi s aucil ebel i unar-Cvevebi. anal izis Sedegi Semdeg suraTs iZI eva. students moeTxoveba:

- Teoriul i codna sxvadasxva donis stil isturi xerxebisa da eqspresiul i saSual ebebis Sesaxebs;
- mxatvrul i teqstis original uri analizi;
- stil isturi movl enebis aRqma-gaanal izeba teqstTan da diskursTan mimarTebaSi (internetresursi #10);
- nebis mieri formatisa da sirtul is weri obiT da zepiri teqstis adekvaturi aRqma da reproduqcia;
- teqstSi sxvadasxva tipis informaciis identificireba;
- informaciis azrobri i kompresireba da original is komunikaciurad TanabarRi rebul ebiani meoradi versiis Seqmna (internetresursi #11);
- ingl isur enaze sxvadasxva tipis teqstis gagebis, Targmnis, morfosemanatikuri analizis, interpretaciisa da reproduqciis unari;
- ingl isur enaze teqstebis mosmenis, gagebis, analizisa da reproduqciis unari;
- ingl isuri i literaturis Rrma codna, paralelis gavl ebis unari evropul da ingl isuri i literaturas Soris;
- mxatvrul i teqstis mimarT SemoqmedebiT midgoma analizisa da interpretaciis safuzvel ze, rac mwerlis msolfi aRqmas, mis estetikur Sexedul ebas da individual ur stil s gansazRvrav;
- azris i akonurad da gasagebad gadmocemis unari;
- saTanado daskvnebis gamotanis, analizis, abstractul i azrovnebis unari;
- wamowril i problemis ganzogadebisa da swrafad gadaWris unari;
- saki Txebisadmi kritikul i midgomis unari, ideebisa da azrebis gagebis da manipuli rebis SesaZI ebl oba;
- I literaturul i gemovnebis ganvi Tareba;
- nebis mieri tipis verbaluri diskursis meSveobi T komunikaciia informaciis mopoveba, Segroveba, Targmna (rogorc zepiri, aseve weriT i saxiT), masze msjel oba, analizi da interpretacia (internetresursi #12);

- probl emur situaci aSi Tavisi dargis fargl ebSi monacemTa moziebi sa da gamoyenebis unari;
- anal izisa da sintezis unari, raSic igul isxmeba informaciis sxvadasxva wyarodan moziebi sa da ganzogadebis unari;
- kritikul i da TviTkritikul i SesaZI ebl obebi, raSic igul isxmeba producirebul i teqstis obieqturi Sefasebis da TviTSefasebis unari;
- inglisuri enis kompetenturi gamoyeneba weriT da zepiri komunikaciis procesSi;
- damouki debel i muSaobisaTvis rel evanturi strategiis SerCeviS unari (internetresursi # 11).

bakal avriatis safexurze teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis swavl eba/swavl is procesSi vi indeba studentis Semdegi I ingvisturi da komunikaciuri unar-çevebebi:

mimarTul eba – kiTxva dalmosmena:

- teqstSi ucnobi si tyvebis gagebis strategiebis codna;
- teqstis kritikul i xedva;
- teqstebis tipebis amocnoba da ganmarteba maTi strukturul - gramatikul Tu stil istur Tavisburebebze dayrdnobi T;
- teqstebSi mocemul i gramatikul i konstruqciebis gamoyofa da maTi saTanado interpretaci iT warmodgena;
- waki Txul is gadamowmeba da Sefaseba sandoobi s, aqtual urobi s da sxva kriteriumebis mixedvi T;
- konkretul i saki Txis Sesawavl ad informaciis mozieba, gadamowmeba da monacemTa bazis Sedgena;
- sxvadasxva tipis zepiri da weriT obiT teqstebis Sefaseba maTi sakomunikaci o amocanis gaTval i swinebi T;
- mosmenil i teqstis gageba.

mimarTul eba – saubari da wera:

- adekvaturad, gamarTul ad da damaj erebl ad metyvel eba;
- teqstSi movl enebis, xasi aTebis wi naswarmetyvel eba;
- teqstis dakavSi reba pirad gamocdi l ebasTan;

- argumentirebul i msj el oba sxdasxva Janris mxatvrul teqstebSi gamovl enil i msofl mxedvel obrivi saki Txebisa da I literaturul i Tavi seburebebis Sesaxeb;
 - I literaturul nawarmoebebSi mxatvrul i azrovnebis formebis identificireba, Sedareba, Sepiri spirreba, dakavSi reba da analizi;
 - weril obiT teqstebSi sakuTari poziciisa da Rinebul ebi Ti damoki debul ebebis sxdasxva I literaturul i formiT warmoCena;
 - sxdasxva epoqis I literaturul teqstebSi asaxul kul turul faseul obaTa gaazreba da maT mimarT sakuTari damoki debul ebiS gamoxatva;
 - sxdasxva saxis zepiri teqstebis analizi enobriv-gamomxatvel obiT saSual ebebis Tval sazrisiT;
 - msofl io I literaturul i procesebisa da universaluri I literaturul i Temebis urTierTkavSiris aRmoCena;
 - waki Txul i teqstis konstruireba (enobrivi analizi da sintezi);
 - sxdasxva tipisa da stil is teqstebis gamarTul ad wera;
 - gramatikis, orTografiis, punqtuaciis wesebis Segnebul ad gamoyeneba teqstis asagebad da dasaxvewad;
 - sxdasxva mi zniT, sxdasxva auditoriisaTvis nebsmieri tipis weril obiT teqstis SeTxzva;
 - I literaturul nawarmoebze subiecturi mosazrebis Camoyal i beba da warmoCena;
 - sxdasxva Janris I literaturul i teqstis Seqmnis procesSi cxovrebi seul i da SemoqmedebiT gamocdil ebis real izeba.
- evropaSi saganmanaTI ebl o struqturebis urTierTSewyobis proeqt „TuningSi ~ aRni Snul ia, rom A`analizisa da sintezi unars studentebi Semdegi meTodebi T gamoi muSaveben:
- damouki debel i interpretaciis, Sefasebebis da diskusiis unari, romelic debatebis fargl ebSi muSavdeba;
 - Tanamedrove koncefciebs Soris kavSi rebis monaxva;
 - informaciis raodenobrivi analizi;
 - rel evanturi Teoriebis misadageba amosaval i masal i saTvis;

- arsebul codnaSi axal i daskvnebis inkorporacia;
- specifikuri movl enebis an probl emebis ganxil va farTo konteqstSi;
- dasturis an sawi naaRmdego argumentebis moyvana- (gonzal esi 2008: 224).

zemoT aRni Snul i wyaroebis gaTval i swinebi T, evropis ganaTI ebis erTiani sivrcis Seqmnis moTxovnebis safuzvel ze, real uri viTarebis anal izsa da pirad gamocdil ebaze dayrdnobi T, Sevarci eT teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi bakal avriatis safexurisTvis. aRsani Snavia, rom teqstebze orientirebul i kompetencia pirdapir ukavSindeba i seT zogad kompetenciebs, rogoricaa damouki debel i muSaobis, kvl evis, informaciis marTvis, gadawyetil ebis miRebis, anal izisa da sinTezis, swavl is, zepiri da weril obiT formiT komunikaciis, axal i ideebis generirebis (Semoqmedebi Toba), kritikisa da Tvi Tkritikis unarebi, aseve, mral ferovnebisa da mul tikul tural izmis, sxva qveynis kul turisa da tradiiciebis pativi scema.

teqstebze orientirebul i swavl eba/swavl is fargl ebSi studenti eufl eba:

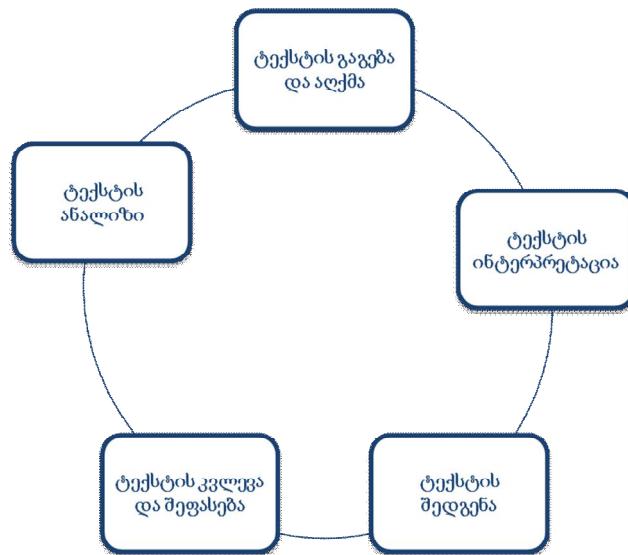
- anal izisa da sinTezis unars, rasic moiazreba: teqstis interpretacia, mTavari punqtebis gansazRvra, gageba, Sefaseba, informaciastan muSaoba, gacnobiereba, kritikul i Sefaseba, Teoriisa da praqtikis dakavSireba, sxvadaxva teqstis kombinireba, kvl eva, formul ireba, reproduci reba, gamoyeneba, aRwera, daskvnis gakeTeba, fiqri, Sedareba, SerCeva, gansxvaveba, kontrasti, dayofa, Sej ameba, argumentireba, Sefardeba, ganzogadeba, I ogikuri azrovneba, Sefaseba, probl emis gadaWra, _ rasac studentebi Semdegi meTodebi T gamoimuSaveben;
- teqstebze muSaobis fargl ebSi ki Txvis, kvl evis, di skusi is da fiqr is Sedegad koncefciis, ideebis formul ireba;
- damouki debel i interpretaciis, Sefasebis da di skusi is unari, romel ic debatebis fargl ebSi gamomuSavdeba;
- naazrevis kritikul i Sefaseba da Tvi TSefaseba;

- informaciis raodenobrivi analizi;
 - rel evanturi Teoriebis misadageba amosaval i masal iSTvis;
 - arsebul codnaSi axal i daskvnebis inkorporacia;
 - movl enebis an probl emebis ganzogadeba;
 - gansxvavebul i azris gamoxatva da dasabuTeba.
2. informaciis menej mentis kompetencias, raSic moiazreba: teqstSi saWiro informaciis moZiebis unari, informaciis pirvel adi da meoradi wyaroebis gansxvavebis unari, tradiciul i Tu el eqtronul i bibl i oTekis gamoyenebis unari, informaciis mopovebis unari.
3. damouki debel i muSaobis unars. drois organizebis, prioritetebis SerCevi s, vadebis dacvisa da SeTanxmebul i samuSaos Sesrul ebis unaris fl oba aucil ebel ia rogorc pirad cxovrebaSi, aseve profesiul saqmi anobaSi.
4. kvl evis unars. saswavl o amocanis gadawyvetisaTvis teqstis gamoyenebis xarisxi maRal ia, Tu moswavl es saSual o safexurze SeuZI ia argumentirebul i msj el oba sxvadasxva Janris mxatvrul teqstebSi gamovl enil i msofl mxedvel obrivi sakiTxebisa da I literaturul i Tavisburerebis Sesaxebs; I literaturul i teqstis mimarT sakuTari mosazrebis Camoyal ibeba da warmoCena; sakuTari poziciisa da damoki debul ebebis gamoxatva; paral el ebis gavl eba qarTul i da msofl io I literaturis Temebsa da procesebs Soris; sxvadasxva saxis teqstebis gamarTul ad wera, gramatikul i wesebis gamoyeneba teqstis asagebad da dasaxvewad.

zemoaRni Snul is gaTval i swinebiT, agreTve, sakuTar gamocdi l ebaze dayrdnobiT, Cven ganvsazRvreT, rom umaRI es skol aSi bakal avriatis safexurze teqstebze orientirebul i **dargobrivi** kompetenciebi moicavs Semdeg mimarTul ebebs:

1. teqstis aRqmisa da gagebis kompetenciebi;
2. teqstis anal izis kompetencia;
3. teqstis interpretaciis kompetencia;
4. teqstis kvl evisa da Sefasebis kompetenciebi;
5. teqstis Sedgenis kompetenciebi.

Cven mier SemuSavebul i teqstobrivi kompetenciis model i



1. teqstis aRqmisa da gagebis kompetenciis fargl ebSi studenti SeZI ebs:

- teqstis saxis, tipis, Janris, qveJanris amocnobas;
- ki Txvi Ti strategiebis gamoyenebas;
- sxvadasxva saxis teqstebis (periodul i gamocemebi, romanebi, poemebi, dramebi, da sxva), agreTve, sxvadasxva saxis samuSao dokumentebis, magal iTad, weril obiT i instruqciebis da teqnikuri aRweril obis, kontraktEBIS, proeqtebis, angariSebis waki Txvas da gagebas;
- teqstSi mTavari ideebis an Temebis, damxmare detal ebiS gagebas;
- avtoris miznis amocnobas
- il ustraciebis _ cxril ebiS da diagramebis interpretaci as (axsna);
- teqstSi aRweril i mizez-Sedegobrivi kavSiris gagebas;
- sxvadasxva saxis audioteqstis gagebas;
- gamoavl ens ucnob si tyvaTa mni Svnel obis konteqstis daxmariEBI T gagebiS unars;
- gamoavl ens si tyvebiS denotaciuri da konotaciuri mni Svnel obebiS codnas;

2. teqstis anal izis kompetenciis fargl ebSi studenti teqstSi amoicnobs:

- stil istur xerxebs da aRwers, ramdenad uwyoben xel s gamoyenebul i stil isturi xerxebi nawarmoebis arsis gadmocemas;
- personaJebs da moaxdens maT daxasiatelas;
- moqmedebis dros, adgil s, garemos; amoicnobs kul turul da istoriul konteqsts;
- Txrobit perspektivas;
- teqstis strukturas;
- amoicnobs avtoris tons da moaxdens misi stil is da mxatvral i ostatobis Sefasebas;
- gamoavl ens figural uri metyvel ebi s gagebas da Seafasebs ramdenad mi zandasaxul ad aRweven isini mki Txvel amde;
- amoicnobs konfliqtis saxes.

3. teqstis interpretaciis kompetenciis fargl ebSi studenti:

- teqstis Sesaxeb daskvnaS gaakeTebs da gaamyarebs teqsti dan moyvani i magal iTebiT;
- teqstSi arsebul bundovanebas da mraval gvari interpretaciis saSual ebas gai azrebs;
- misadagebs teqsts cxovrebi seul si tuaciebs;
- msjel obs, ramdenad exmianeba mocemul i teqsti midinare kul turul, social ur, politikur situacias;
- statiebisa da dokumentebis rezumi rebas.

4. teqstis kvl evisa da Sefasebis kompetenciis fargl ebSi studenti:

- ganasxavebs erTmaneTi sgan teqstSi moyvani faqtebsa da avtoris pirad Tval Taxedvas;
- gaecnoba teqstis irgvl iv arsebul sxvadasxva kritikul masal as;
- eZiebs damatebiT masal as avtorisa da teqstSi arsebul i informaciis Sesaxeb;
- kiTxul obs da igebs el eqtronul i mediis saSual ebiT mopovebul teqstebs, amzadebs bibliografias;
- iyenebs i eqsi konebs, rom gaigos si tyvis an terminis mni Svnel oba, etimologija da swori warmotqma;

- teqstSi mocemul i da damatebiT mopovebul i masal is safuZvel ze ayal i bebs sakuTar azrs sakvl evi Temis Sesaxeb;
- amzadebs referatul naSroms mocemul i teqstis i rgvl iv.

5. teqstis Sedgenis kompetenciis fargl ebSi studenti SeZl ebs:

- teqstis strukturis codnis demonstrirebas i mave formis weril obiTi dokumentis Sedgeni T;
- sxvadasxva Temaze Tavisufal saubars (monologi da dialogi), konkretul TemebTan dakavSirebul debatebsa da diskusiebSi monawil eobis miRebas da azris gamarTul ad da Tanamiddevrul ad Camoyal i bebas;
- mocemul Temaze prezentaciis Catarebias;
- mi moweras _ sabuTebis Sedgena (gancxadeba, avtobiografia, moxsenebiTi barati, CV), formaluri da araformaluri weril ebis Sedgenas, eseis daweras.

amrigad, wyaroebze dayrdnobiT mi vi CnevT, rom teqstebze orientirebul i zogadi, transferul i kompetenciebis fl oba uzrunvel yofs saswavl o teqstebis aTvisebas da ganapirobebs sasurvel i Sedegis miRwevas. amasTan, saswavl o sagnebis specifi ki dan gamodinare, teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi SeZl eba i yos dargobrivi c.

teqstebze orientireba, ganaTI ebis safexurebis mixedviT zogadi da dargobrivi kompetenciebis gansazRvra xel s Seuwyobs studentis mier mi saRwevi Sedegis gacnobierebas, mi znis si cxades, mi sawvdomobas, saswavl o procesSi aqtiiurobis da damouki debel i muSaobis xarisxis amaRI ebas.

\$2 saswavl o aqtivobebi kompetenciis miRwevisATvis

2.2.1 teqstis strukturis Semswavl el i aqtivobebi

aqtivoba aris I eqtoris mier dagegmi i qmedeba, romel ic saswavl o mi znis miRwevas emsaxureba. Mi zni dan gamodinare, I eqtorma SeZl eba dagegmos erTi an ramdenime aqtivoba da, aseve, maTi Catarebis Tanamiddevroba. aqtivobis

dagegmvis dros mni Svnel ovani a, rom I eqtorma gai Tval i swinos, konkretul adris gakeTeba moeTxovebaT studentebs da is, Tu ra rol i unda Seasrul os man (berZeni Svi I i ...2007:25). swavl ebi s aqtivobebis formebia:

- TanamSroml obi Ti swavl eba (I eqtori _ studenti, studenti _ studenti j gufebSi muSaoba);
- damouki debel i swavl a;
- swavl eba konkretul i drois mi Ti Tebi T;
- di agramebis, grafi kebi s gamoyeneba (kogni turi _ saazrovno): studentis aqtivobas aqvs 2 forma:
 1. masal is aRqma, romel Sic CarTul ia studentis emocia, azrovneba, warmosaxva, mexsiereba, gadmocemis unari;
 2. damouki debel i, individualuri an j gufuri daval ebebi saTvis masal is SegrovebaSi monawi l eoba.

„sasurvel ia I eqtoris saqmianoba (xel mZRvanel oba) daukavSi rdes studentis aqtivobas I eqciisa da momzadebis procesSi; I eqtorma i fiquros Semdegze: 1. ra, rogor da risTvis moawodos I eqciis dros; 2. rogor CarTos studentebi I eqciis msvl el obaSi; 3. rogor moamzados da gaaaqturos studentebi ~ (i sakova..2007:87).

aqtivobebis dagegmvi sas gasaTval i swinebel ia ramdenime faqtori:

- gakveTi l is tipi (mimdi nare, Semaj amebel i);
- pedagogiuri strategia;
- saswavl o mizani, romel ic, Tavis mxriv, ebmis swavl is mosal odnel Sedegebs.

„saswavl o mizani aris studentis mier swavl iT SeZenil i wi naswar gansazRvrul i Sedegi, axal i gamocdi l eba. i gi moi cavs studentTa umravl esobis mier asaTvi sebel i informaciis, unar-Cvevebi sa da Rirebul ebebis erTobi i obas~ (berZeni Svi I i...2007:54). proeqti _ saganmanaTI ebl o struqturebis urTi erTSewyoba evropaSi „Tuningi“ _ ganasxvavebs swavl is Sedegebsa da kompetenciebs, raTa avenos maswavl ebel Ta da studentTa gansxvavebul i rol ebi. swavl is Sedegebi gani sazRvreba akademiuri personal is mier saganmanaTI ebl o programis da cal keul i kursis doneze. Kkompetenciebi mi i Rweva studentis mier.

kompetenciis mi Rweul i done Sei ZI eba iyo ufrro maRaI i an dabali, vidre es swavl is Sedegebi Taa gansazRvrul i~ (gonzal esi 2008:174).

umaRI esi skol is saganmanaTI ebl o programSi swavl is Sedegi gansazRvrav Tu ra codna Sei Zina studentma, ris gakeTebas SeZI ebs is.

swavl is Sedegi aris swavl is procesSi SeZenil i axal i codna da unarebi. ganasxvaveben SeZenil i unarebis 5 Ziri Tad tips:

- intel eqtual ur unarebs;
- verbal ur informacias;
- damoki debul ebebs;
- motorul Cvevebs;
- kognitur strategiebs" (qiti aSvi i 2008:47).

swavl is Sedegi aris informaciis, unar-Cvevebis, Ri rebul ebebisa da damoki debul ebebis erTobl i oba, romel sac studentebi iZenen swavl is procesSi. mni Svnel ovania ara mxol od is, Tu ra i swavl a studentma, aramed, upirvel esad, codnis xarisxi: rogor iswavl a da rogor SeuZI ia mas am codnis gamoyeneba. `saswavl o Sedegebi gani sazRvreba saganmanaTI ebl o procesis nebis mieri monakveTisaTvis (I eqcia, semestri, akademiuri wel i, zogadi/umaRI esi ganaTI ebi safexuri da sxva- (berZeni Svi i ...2007:54). swavl is Sedegi ganacxadi a mis Sesaxeb, Tu ra icis da risi gakeTeba SeuZI ia students mocemul i saswavl o kursis dasrul ebi Semdeg. swavl is Sedegi, aRweril i kompetenciis doniT _ aris ganacxadi Tu ra unda icodes da risi gakeTeba unda SeZI os studentma swavl is dasrul ebi Semdeg. is gani sazRvreba kursis erTeul is, aseve programis doneze.

swavl a ni Snavs informaciis dagrovebas, unar-Cvevebis ganvi Tarebas~ (standartebi 2010:6). swavl a aris axal i informaciis, codnis, Cvevebis, damoki debul ebebisa da ganwyobebis SeZena.

arcebobs swavl i sa da swavl ebi aqtivobebis xuTi kategoria:

1. mzardi _ roml is saSual ebi Tac moswavl e daval ebebisa Sesrul ebi procesSi iZens axal idebs, koncefciebs da unar-Cvevebs.
2. restrukturizebadi _ romel ic moi Txovs moswavl eebisagan wi naswar SeZenil unar-Cvevebsa da codnaze dayrdnobi T aRmoCenebis gakeTebas.

3. codnis gamosacdel i _ ukve nacnobi ideebi sa da koncefci ebi s, codni sa da unar-Cvevebi s gamoyeneba axal i probl emebi s gadasawrel ad.
4. praqtkaze damyarebul i _ praqtkul i savarj i Soebi s meSveobi T nacnobi ideebi s, koncefci ebi s, codni s da unar-Cvevebi s ganmtki ceba.
5. ganmeorebaze damyarebul i _ nacnobi ideebi s, koncefci ebi s, codni sa da unar-Cvevebi s gameoreba garkveul i drois gavl i s Semdeg.

swavl ebis procesSi aucil ebel ia gansxvavebul i meTodebi s gamoyeneba, radgan es xel s uwyo bs studentebSi swavl isadmi interesis gaRvi vebas. ucxouri enis l eqcia unda Seicavdes:

1. verbal ur informacias – ambis gadmocema, rol uri TamaSebi;
2. vizual ur masal as – Tval saCinoebebi, suraTebi, pl akatebi da a.S.;
3. savarj i Soebi;
4. diskusias – ki Txva-pasuxi, wyvi l ebSi muSaoba, j gufebSi muSaoba, proeqtebi s wardgena;
5. fiqri da azrovneba – diskusi ebi, situaciuri amocanebi, probl emis gadaWris savarj i Soebi.

teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi s formireba gul isxmobs teqstebze dayrdnobiT anal itikuri da produqtivl i unarebi s formirebas. teqstobrivi kompetenciebi s formirebi s etapebia Temaze, gegmaze, saTaurze, sakvanzo si tyvebsa da frazebze muSaoba. teqstebze orientirebul i swavl ebis mimarTul ebibi mwidrodaa erTmaneTTan dakavSi rebul i, magram yvel a unaris erTdroul i formireba SeuZl ebel ia. amitom, swavl ebis sxvadasxva etapze yuradRebis centrSi xvdeba gansazRvrul i unari.

etapi	saswavl o mizani	swavl ebis meTodebi	aqtivobebi	swavl ebis forma
teqstamdel i aqtivoba	- mol odi ni s ganvi Tareba; - fonuri daval ebebi s Sesrul eba; - hipotezis Seqmnis unaris ganvi Tareba.	- saTaurTan muSaobi s asociaciuri xerxi; - ki Txvi s dasma moswavl eTa mol odi ni s gamosavl enad; - kvl evi Ti daval ebebi s ageba; - wi nmswrebi individuuri saSianao daval ebis gamoki Txva;	- sakvanzo si tyvebi s mi xedvi T hipoTezis wamoyeneba teqstis ideur - Tematikur SinaarsTAn dakavSi rebi T; - moswavl eTa mier mokl e informaciis warmodgena avtorisa da epoqis Sesaxeb;	- frontal uri saubari; - sakl aso da saSianao individual uri daval ebis organizeba.

		-probl emuri Txzul eba (teqstis sakvanzo konceptis asociaciur- azrobrivi vel is ageba).	- teqsti-prognozis dawera.	
teqstis ki Txva da emociu- asociaciuri aRqm	- teqstis emocuri tonal obis aRqmis formireba; - anal izuri ki Txvis unaris srul yofa; -sxvadasxva wyarodan informaciis miRebis unaris formireba.	- gamoTqmiT ki Txva; - nawil obriv- Ziebi Ti meTodi: Seki Txvebis da daval ebebis ageba da emocuri da asociaciuri aRqmis gamovl ena.	- mosmena; - anal izuri ki Txva: teqStSi avtoriseul i asociaciebis povna da maTi Sedareba sakuTar asociaciebTan.	- frontal uri muSaoba; - individual uri muSaoba.
Temis da teqstis konceptual uri Sinaarsis gaazreba	- anal itikuri azrovnebis ganvi Tareba teqstis anal izis sxvadasxva saxeobis meSveobi T; - enobriv faqtebsa da avtoriseul mi znebs Soris I ogikuri kavSiris danaxvis unaris formireba; - teqstis anal izis msvl el obis procesSi miRebul i informaciis sinTezis unaris formireba; - hopoTezebis damtkicebis an uaryofis unaris formireba;	-moni Svnebi T teqstis ki Txvis xerxi; -kvl evi Ti daval ebis ageba; -evristikul i saubari, romel ic mi zanmi marTul ia Lingvopragmatikul i anal izis swavl ebaze; individual uri saSinao daval ebis winmswrebi gamoki Txva (gasaanal i zebel teqstTan axl os mdgomis nawarmoebebis mimoxi l va)	- Ziebi Ti ki Txva; - I eqsikonebTan da informaciis sxva saSual ebebTan muSaoba; - teqstisaTvis ki Txvebis Sedgena, maTi j gufebadi danawil eba faqtobrivi da konceptual uri informaciis misaRebad; - teqstis mokle Sinaarsis gadmocema da zogadi Temis gansazRvreba; - teqstis I ingvopragmatul i anal izi da misi Sedegebis „I eqsikuri makrostrukturis“ Setana grafaSi; - teqstis konceptual uri strukturis sqemis Sedgena; hiper teqstis formireba.	- individual uri samuSao; - wyvil ebSi an j gufebSi muSaoba.
teqstis interpretacia	- teqstis-interpretaciis Seqmnis xel ovnebis srul yofa; -Semoqmedebi Ti unarebis	Seki Txvebis gamoyenebi T refl eqsi s organizeba	- ki Txvebis gamoyenebi T sakuTar aqtivobaze retrospektul i Sexedul ebis ganxorciel eba;	individual uri samuSao

	formireba da ganvi Tareba		-meoradi teqstis Sedgena	
--	------------------------------	--	-----------------------------	--

teqstTan muSaobis codna/unari ganaTI ebi s mi Rebi s Zi ri Tadi sayrdenia. bevr qveyanaSi saskol o pol i tiki s mTavari prioriteti swored am unaris ganvi Tarebazea damyarebul i.

swavl ebi s efektianobas gazrdis naTI ad gamokveTi l i mol odinebi, xSi ri weriT i daval ebebi, proeqtebi, interaqtiul i Seki Txvebi, swavl a da erTobl ivi muSaoba, saswavl o kursis dakavSi reba real ur cxovrebasTan- (swavl ebi s... 2004:87). rogorc wesi, maswavl ebl ebi s treningebis Sinaarsi am strategiebi sa da meTodebi s sxvadasxva kombinacias Seadgens.

warmogi dgenT swavl ebi s strategiebi sa da meTodebi s CamonaTval s:

- pirdapiri instruqcia: struqturul i mimoxil va, I eqcia, mizanmimarTul i swavl eba, savarj i So da praqtika, Sedareba da Sepiri spireba, di daqtikuri Seki Txvebi;
- interaqtiul i instruqciebi: debatebi, rol uri TamaSebi, gonebrivi ierisi, TanamSroml obiT i saswavl o jgufebi, probl emis gadawra, interviureba, konferenciis mowyoba;
- arapirdapiri instruqciebi: probl emis gadawyeta, koncefciis Camoyal i beba, ki Txvarebi;
- damouki debel i swavl a: eseobi, kompiuteris daxmarebi T instruqtaJi, saSinao daval eba, saswavl o centrebi, kvl evi Ti proeqtebi;
- eqsperimentul i swavl a: Txroba, TamaSebi, rol uri TamaSebi, gamoki Txvebi;
- instruqciul i unarebi: axsna, demonstrireba, Seki Txvebi s dasma.

teqstebze orientirebul i swavl eba/swavl is sawyiss warmoadgens teqstebis tipebis codna, maTi struqturis Sesaxeb informaciis fl oba.

teqsti, rogorc zemoT aRvnisneT, SeiZi eba iyos mxatvrul i an aramxatvrul i. mxatvrul i teqstis struqturis Semadgenel i el ementebia personajebi, moqmedebis adgil i, probl ema da misi gadawyeta, si ujeti. aramxatvrul i nawarmoebis struqturis Semadgenel i el ementebia mizez- Sedegi, Tanmi mdevroba, probl ema da misi gadawyeta, aRwera, Sedareba- Sepiri spireba.

mnisvnel ovnia, studenti fl obdes informacias mxatvrul i da aramxatvrul i teqstebis Semadgenel i el ementebis Sesaxeb. mxatvrul i teqstis maxasiatbel ebia: saTauri, il ustraciebi, Tanmi mdevrul i Txroba, paragafebi, dialogi da a. S. aramxatvrul i teqstis niSnebia: saTauri, Sinaarsis sarcevi, indeksi, fotoebi, saTaurebi, diagramebi, si tyvari, qvesaTaurebi da a. S.

aramxatvrul i teqstebis strukturis amocnobaSi dagvexmareba sasignal o, damakavSi rebel i si tyvebis codna.

aRwera/daxasiatbelis tipis teqstSi avtori gvi xsnis Temas, ideas, pirovnebas an sagans misi maxasiatbel i Tvissebebis aRweriT da magal i Tebis moyvaniT. teqstSi gvxdvdeba Semdegi si tyvebi da frazebi: *for example, characteristics are, such as, looks like, consists of, for instance, most important* da a.S.

studentebs vawvdit teqsts, romel Sic unda ipovon sasignal o si tyvebi da amoicnon teqstis tipi. gTavazobT teqstis nimuSs.

All crocodilians are reptiles with long snouts, long tails, four short legs, tough skin, and sharp teeth. Members of the crocodilian family include alligators, crocodiles, caimans, and gavials. Crocodilians live in warm weather throughout the year and they spend part of their time in the water and part of their time on land. Almost all crocodilians grow to be very large, with the largest more than twenty feet long. There are two kinds of alligators, 14 kinds of crocodiles, eight kinds of caimans, and one kind of gavial (*internetresursi #29*).

mocemul teqstSi gamoyenebul ia Semdegi si tyvebi da si tyvaTSeTanxmebebi: *the features are, some characteristics are, for example.* maSasadame, teqstis struktura aris aRweriT.

qronol ogiuri (sequence) tipis nawarmoebSi avtori Tanami mdevrul ad aRwers movlenas. teqstSi gvxdvdeba Semdegi si tyvebi da si tyvaTSeTanxmebebi: *First, second, third, next, then, after, before, prior to, not long after, while, meanwhile, simultaneously, at the same time, following, finally, at last, in the end, on (date), at (time), directions* da a.S.

gTavazobT teqstis nimuSs:

Recently, scientists have gained an understanding of a crocodile's reproductive activity. Crocodiles mate in the water, where the buoyancy keeps them from crushing each other. Prior to mating, there are stylized postures, jumping, submerged bubble blowing, and snout contact. After mating, hard-shelled eggs are laid in a nest, in a hole scooped in the sand. When it is time to hatch, the infant crocodiles begin a loud chirping sound that leads the female to the nest, which she excavates. Finally, when all the babies are accounted for, the mother crocodile transports them to the shallow water where they will remain under adult protection for weeks or months (*internetresursi #29*).

zemoT moyvanil teqstSi gamoyenebul ia Semdegi si tyvebi: recently, prior to, after, when, finally da a.S. rac imaze mi uTi Tebs, rom teqstis struqtura aris Tanmi mdevrobi Ti, anu qronol ogiuri.

Sedareba-Sepiri spi rebi Ti tipis teqstebSi asaxul ia, Tu ri Ti gavs an ri Ti gansxvavdeba er TmaneTi sagan ori an meti sagani an movl ena. am tipis teqstebSi gvxvdeba Semdegi si tyvebi da si tyvaTSeTanxmebebi: from, similar to, in contrast, alike, same as, as well as, on the other hand, both, either , or, not only, but also, yet, although, but, however, on the other hand da a.S.

gTavazobT teqstis nimusS:

Alligators and crocodiles, along with their relatives the caimans and the gavials, are very much alike. These crocodilians are reptiles with long snouts, long tails, four short legs, tough skin, and sharp teeth. There are some differences, however. Gavials have the longest snout and the most teeth. Some people say that alligators and crocodiles differ in the shape of their snouts and the positioning of their teeth. Zookeepers say that crocodiles move faster than alligators and have nastier dispositions (*internetresursi #29*).

mi zez-Sedegobrivi tipis teqstebSi avtori aRwers movl enas da im Sedegs, rac man gamoiwvi a. anu, aRweril ia ra da ratom moxda. misi mi zania movl enis mi zez-Sedegobrivi kavSiris Cveneba da axsna. am teqstis sasignal o si tyvebi da si tyvaTSeTanxmebebi a: reasons why, reasons for, if...then, as

a result of, therefore, because of, so, since, in order to, leads or leads to, effects of, caused by, result, outcome, impact, influenced by, brought about by da a.S.

gTavazobT teqstis nimusS:

On the river banks of the Nile River, home to some crocodiles, there are many kinds of birds, sometimes called crocodile birds because they are always hopping around crocodiles. The big crocodiles and the birds are useful to each other for several reasons. The birds eat flies and leeches that they find on the crocodiles' skin and mouths. In this way, the birds get a good meal and the crocodiles get rid of the leeches and flies. Sometimes an enemy frightens the birds who scream and fly away. As a result of the noise, the birds give the crocodiles a warning of danger (internetresursi #29).

probl emis amsaxvel i tipis teqsti axdens probl emis
identificirebas da gvawdis misi gadawris erT an ramdenime gzas.

gTavazobT teqstis nimusS:

In most parts of the world there are not as many crocodiles as there used to be. This is a problem because crocodiles are becoming endangered and also crocodiles are necessary to the balance of nature. Many crocodiles have died because people dried up the swamps and marshes where the crocodiles live. Poachers have also contributed to the dilemma as crocodiles have been desired for their strong, smooth, leathery skins. In order to preserve these mighty creatures, people must take care of the crocodiles' environment and help put a stop to the needless shooting of these animals (internetresursi #29).

damakavSi rebel i si tyvebi a problem, dilemma, etc. maSasadame, teqsti asaxavs
probl emas da misi gadawyvetis gzas.

am aqtivobebis mizania studentma iswavl os ara mxol od teqstis
tipis amocnoba, aramed misi producirebac, anu mocemul i model is
gamoyenebi T teqstebis ageba.

2.2.2 teqstebze muSaobis I okal uri da gl obal uri strategiebi

zepi rmetvel ebis, ki Txvis, weris, gagebis strategiebis kvl evas, ki Txvis differencirebul i swavl ebis saSul ebebis anal izs, teqstis Sinaarsisa da mokl e Sinaarsis weris swavl ebis saki Txebs, mxatvrul i teqstis anal izis swavl ebis saki Txebs umaRI es skol aSi, ganaTI ebiS SinaarsSi mecnierebis asaxvisTvis saswavl o saganTa daj gufebis probl emebs mi eZRvna s. cetl inas (Цетлина 1979), d. verderixis (2004), z. vaxani as (2005), n. kvirikaZis (2007), I . CinCal aZis (2007), m. isakovas (Исакова 2007), c. megrel aZis (2009) Sromebi.

ganaTI ebiS erovnul i monitoringis proeqtisa (NEMP) da studentTa Sefasebis saerTaSoriso programis (PISA) fargl ebSi Catarebul i gamokvl evebis monacemebze dayrdnobiT, swavl is iseTi strategiebi gamovl inda, roml ebsac moswawl eebi daval ebebis Sesasrul ebl ad metnakl ebad warmatebiT iyeneben. amasTanave, damuSavda strategiebis taqsonomia, sadac isini I okal ur da gl obal ur strategiebadaa dayofil i.

„I okal urs uwodeben iseT strategiebs, roml ebic teqstis dekodi rebiSa da konkretul i informaciis interpretaciiskenaa mimarTul i, xol o strategiebs, roml ebic daskvnebs efuzneba, informaciis Sefasebasa da sinTezza orientirebul i – gl obal uri ewodeba. I okal uri strategiebis doneze mki Txvel i SeZenil i codnisa da unarebis meSveobiT waki Txul is srul Sinaarss arkvevs da teqstis konkretul i momentebis gagebis safuzvel ze daskvnebs akeTebs. igi am doneze iyenebs teqsts, rogorc damatebiTi informaciis wyaros“ (makdonal di ... 2004:29).

gl obal uri strategiebi mki Txvel s saSual ebas aZI evs, teqstis sxvadasxva momenti Seapi ri spirros da waki Txul is Sinaarsi gaarkvios, moiZios, gaanal izos da sxvadasxva wyarodan mozi ebul i informacia Seafasos, avtoris Canafiqrs Cawvdes da teqsti mraval i mizniT gamoi yenos. amri gad, teqstis Sinaarsi, mraval strategiasTan

erTobl iobaSi, exmareba mki Txvel s _ axl eburad Sexedos samyarosa da sakuTar SesaZI ebl obebs teqstis aRqmasTan mi mar Tebi T.

teqstis struqturis I okal uri done moi cavs teqstis organi zebi s Tavi seburebaTa gagebas:

- msgavs teqstebze muSaobis gamocdi l ebaze dayrdnobi T ganWvri teT, Tu rogori SeiZI eba iyo teqstis struqtura;
- Sei swavl eT teqstis (abzacis), wi nadadebi s Tavi seburebani ;
- gamoyavi T da gaaanal izeT teqstis gaformebis el ementebi (saTauri, qvesaTauri, grafiki, tabul a, diagraama);
- gamoyavi T enis xatovani el ementebi (metafora, Sedareba da a.S.)

teqstis struqturis gl obal uri done moi cavs mocemul i struqturis teqstis miznis dadgenas:

- risTvis swirdeba avtors teqstis Sinaarsis am formiT organizeba?
- rogor kavSi rSia mocemul i teqstis agebul ebi s, gaformebisa da Janris Tavi seburebebi mis TemasTan?
- ra SegviZI ia davaskvnaT teqstis struqturis mixedvi T mis mi zansa da mnisi Svnel obaze?
- gaakeTeT daskvnebi yovel i ve aRni Snul is kritikul i anal izis safuzvel ze avtoris Canafiqrisa da miznobrivi auditoriis Sesaxeb.
- aris Tu ara teqstis struqturaSi rai me gaugebroba?
- gamoiyeneT SeZenil i codna teqstis agebul ebi s Sesaxeb nacnob da ucnob teqstebTan momdevno muSaobaSi.

teqstis Sinaarsis I okal uri done moi cavs semantikuri informaciis gagebas:

- teqstis Sinaarsisa da misi Ziri Tadi ideebis Sesaxeb varaudis gamoTqma nacnobi strategiebis moSvel iebi T;
- teqstis Sinaarsis ganWvreta (nacnobi terminebis, teqstis Sinaarsobrivi da struqturul i el ementebis gamoyenebi T);
- muSaoba konkretul informaciaze; Sinaarsis Ziri Tadi momentebis gamoyofa, informaciis Secvl a, sakuTari saTauris gamoyeneba, reziumes Sedgena.

teqstis Sinaarsis gl obal uri done moicavs teqstis kritikul ad gaazrebas:

- rogor ggoniat, ratom aircia avtorma aseTi Sinaarsi?
- teqstis romel i adgili Sei ZI eba iyos gagebul i araer Tmni Svnel ovnad? xom ar ewinaRmdegeba er TmaneTs teqstis cal keul i nawi l ebi an maTi informacia Tqvens mier adre waki Txul s?
- kritikul ad mi udeqi T avtoris Canafiqrs SinaarsTan mimarTebi T. Tqveni azriT, ra zegavl ena unda moaxdinos man mki Txvel ze?
- aCveneT, rom Segizi iat isargebl oT sxvadasxva saxi s infomaci i T. gamoyavi T Ziri Tadi momentebi. moaxdineT informaci i s restruqturireba da gamoiyeneT Tqven mier mofiqrebul i saTauri. SeadgineT reziume. gaakeTeT daskvnebi. SeafaseT informacia aRni SneT, raSi eTanxmebiT avtors da raSi ar iziarebT mis azrs. gaaanal izeT is gzebi, roml ebmac migiyvanaT Sinaarsis gagebamde. SeZenil i gamocdil eba gamoiyeneT SemdgomSic.
si tyvis mni Svnel obis gagebisTvis aucil ebel i strategiebis mi zania moamzados moswavl e damouki debi ad, I eqsi koni s gamoyenebis gareSe daadginos ucxo si tyvis mni Svnel oba.

si tyvis I okal uri done moicavs grafofonuri, sintaquri da semantikuri informacis gaazrebas:

- SeecadeT mixvdeT special uri terminebis mni Svnel obas wi nadadebasa da konteqstebze dayrdnobi T;
 - daeyrdeni T si tyvebs, romel Tac i yenebs avtori instruqci i sTvis;
 - SeecadeT „gaSi frot~ si tyva. gamoiyeneT semantikuri da grafofonuri ni Snebi; gamoiyeneT sintaquri ni Snebi;
 - gaakeTeT arCevani yvel a niSnis anal izis safuzvel ze, SeamowmeT Tqveni al Ro (enobrivi mixvedril oba).
- si tyvis gl obal uri done moicavs si tyvis mni Svnel obis axsnas sintaqsis, semantikis da morfologiis codnis gamoyenebi T:
- CaufiqrdiT si tyvis Semadgenel i nawi l ebi s mni Svnel obas (Zirs, TavstarTs, bol osarTs, rTul i si tyvebis strukturas);

- „gaSi freT- si tyva, axseniT misi mni Svnel oba konteqstiT;
- gamoi yeneT konteqsti da si tyvis struqtura Tqveni enobrivi al Ros Sesamowmebl ad;
- gamoi yeneT struqturul i da konteqsturi informacia ucnobi si tyvis mni Svnel obis dasadgenad;
- ganazogadeT SeZenil i gamocdil eba, rom SemdgomSi gamoi yenoT is ucnob I eqsi kaze muSaobisas;
- yuradReba mi aqci eT, Tu romel si tyvebs arCevs avtori ama Tu im konteqstisTvis da ratom” (makdonal di 2004:33).

2.2.3 teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis

ganmaviTarebel i aqtivobebi. mimarTul eba - ki Txva da mosmena.

ki Txva _ mosmena (recepciul i) da saubari _ wera (produktiul i) mimarTul ebebis mixedviT, gTavazobT teqstebis swavl ebaze orientirebul im aqtivobebis, roml ebmac praqtikul saqmi anobaSi efekturi Sedegi mogvca.

uxouri enis swavl ebis dros didi mni Svnel oba aqvs studentis si tyvaTa marags. arsebobs kavSiri si tyvebis maragsa da iseT faqtorebs Soris, rogoricaa sazrianoba da axal i informaciis aRqmis unari. si tyvaTa maragis gaumj obesebaze mimarTul i swavl eba saswavl o procesis sagul isxmo nawi l ia. ufro metic, mkvl evarebi adastureben, rom si tyvaTa maragis sistematuri gaumj obeseba swavl ebis yvel aze mni Svnel ovani praqtikaa, roml is gamoyenebac maswavl ebel s SeZl ia. es praqtika gansakuTrebiT efekturia dabali akademiuri moswrebis moswavl eebis mimarT. sagul isxmoa, rom amerikis SeerTebul i Statebis skol ebSi si tyvaTa maragis sistemuri swavl ebis SemTxvevebs i Svi aTad vxvdebiT. ufro metic, zogierti amtkicebs, rom si tyvaTa maragis sistemuri swavl eba unayofo, an, ukeTes SemTxvevaSi, nakl ebad efekturi metodia. konkretul i si tyvis an frazis damaxsovreba, rom SeZl os studentma, saWiroa es si tyva mas ramdenjerme Sexvdes. arsebobs mosazreba, rom axal i si tyvebis aTvi sebis saukeTeso gza ki Txvaa. am mosazrebis

mxardamWerni mi iCneven, rom pirovneba aucil ebl ad swavl obs im axal si tyvebs, rasac ki Txvis procesSi awydeba. `es araswori daSvebaa. ubral od ki Txva, si tyvebis swavl is gareSe, rogorc wesi, sagrZnobl ad ar zrdis mosawl is si tyvaTa marags~ (marzano 2009:150).

~m. suonbornma da q. de gl oferma (Swanburn 1999) daadgines, rom studentis mier wakiTxul i axal i si tyvebis damaxsovrebis 15%-iani al baToba arsebobs (ix. internetresursi # 35). es orive kvl eva sakmaod optimistur daskvnebs gvTavazobs si tyvebis SemTxveviTi swavl is al baTobis Sesaxeb. zemoT warmodgenil ia ~m. suonbornisa da q. de gl oferis (1999) mier Catarebul i kvl evis Sedegebi. „arsebobs bevri faqtori, roml ebic teqstis ki Txvisas axal i si tyvebis Seswavl is al baTobaze axdens gavl enas. erT-erTi aseTi faatoria studentis unari. maRal i SesaZI ebl obebis mqone studentebs 19%-iani al baToba aqvT, rom axal si tyvas i swavl ian, xol o dabai i SesaZI ebl obis studentebSi al baToba 8%-mde ecema. imas, Tu rogor ai Tvi sebs studenti teqstSi Sexvedril axal si tyvas, teqstis maxasiaTebl ebic gansazRvraven. Tu teqsti, Ziri Tadar, nacnobi I eqsikuri erTeul ebi sagan Sedgeba da studenti axal si tyvas, saSual od, yovel 150 si tyvaSi erTxel awydeba, arsebobs 30%-iani al baToba imisa, rom studenti axal si tyvas dai maxsovrebis. Tu wasakiTx teqstSi studenti 10 si tyvaSi erT axal si tyvas xvdeba, mxol od 7%-ia al baTobaa imisa, rom mas es axal i si tyva daamaxsovrebbe. es aRmoCenebi eWvqveS ayenebs mosazrebas imis Taobaze, rom mxol od ki Txva savsebiT sakmarisia mosawl is si tyvaTa maragi s ga-farToebisaTvis. gansakuTrebiT maSin, Tu gaviTval i swinebT, rom ki Txvisas Sexvedril i si tyvebis 90%-ze mets studenti, saSual od, erT mil ion si tyvaSi erTxel awydeba“ (marzano 2009:152).

gTavazobT, konteqstze dayrdnobiT ucxo si tyvaTa mni Svnel obis gagebis savarj iSos.

teqsti #1

Your fifteen year old sister's manners are deplorable. You should have been there when she ate at our house the other night. She kept reaching across the table for everything without even excusing herself. She burped a dozen times and

looked like she was really proud of her achievement. And when we had ice cream sundaes for dessert, she ate hers with her fingers. (internetresursi № 30).

teqsti Sinaarsi dan gamodinare, ras ni Snavs si tyva 'deplorable'? swor pasuxze mi gvanis Snebs vaxSmis dros personajis mi uRebel i qcevis aRwera 'she ate hers with her fingers.. burped a dozen times... kept reaching across the table for everything'.

teqsti #2

Linda has been working hard for Mr. Smith. She claims that he's the most honest man running for president. No matter what doubts we express, she has what she believes is a good answer. She works long hours every day on the campaign. She has also given a lot of money to help him win. Linda is certainly one of Smith's most ardent supporters (internetresursi № 30).

ras ni Snavs si tyva 'ardent'? pasuxze mi gvanis Snebs personajis daxasi aTeba 'She works long hours every day on the campaign. She has also given a lot of money to help him win.', ri Tac vgebul obT, rom is Tavdauzogavad exmareboda b-n smi ts saprevidento arCevnebis dros.

teqsti # 3

Mark is certainly resilient. He lost a fortune when his business failed but now he's wealthy again. After spending a month in the intensive care unit of the hospital, he's as healthy and strong as ever. And after all those rumors ruined his reputation, he's managed to once again be a highly respected member of the community. (internetresursi № 30).

ras ni Snavs si tyva 'resilient'? swor pasuxze mi gvanis Snebs teqsti moyvani l i konstruqci ebi: *He lost a fortune ...but now he's wealthy again; After spending a month ...in the hospital, he's as healthy and strong as ever; after all those rumors ruined his reputation, he's managed... be a highly respected member of the community.* es konstruqci ebi mi ani Sneben markis moxerxebul obaze. marki yovel Tvis axerxebda si Znel eebis daZI evas da warratebis mi Rwevas.

teqsti #4

Mr. Huge was very proud of his auto superstore. "We have such an extensive selection of cars," he said, "so everyone should find a vehicle that he or she will love!" (internetresursi № 30).

ras ni Snavs si tyva 'extensive'? swor pasuxze mi gvani Snebs wi nadadeba 'everyone should find a vehicle that he or she will love', rac ni Snavs, rom avtomaRazi aSi yvel as SeeZI o Tavi si gemovnebis Sesaferisi avtomanqanis SeZena, maSasadame, iq manqanebis di di arCevani iyo.

teqsti #5

The news story was based on a letter that was a fabrication. Now the reporter who wrote the story is in big trouble. Will anyone believe him again? (internetresursi № 30).

ras ni Snavs 'fabrication' ? swor pasuxze mi uTi Tebs teqsti dasmul i ritorikul i Seki Txva _ Will anyone believe him again? fonuri codnis gamoyenebiT vaskvniT, rom aravin uj erebs imas, vi nc yovel Tvis i tyueba. maSasadame, teqsti dan gamomdinareobs, rom Jurnal istma SesaZI oa mcdari informacia mi awoda sazogadoebas.

warmogi dgenT im saswavl o aqtivobebs, roml ebic xel s uwyoobs moswavl eTa I eqsikuri maragis gamdi drebas.

- teqsti s waki Txvamde mi wodebul i si tyvebi moswavl eebs gadaaqvT sakuTar I eqsi konSi;
- moswavl eebi am si tyvebiT wi nadadebebs an mcire teqstebs adgenen;
- am si tyvebis gamoyenebiT moswavl eebi ageben dial ogs da gai TamaSeben si tuaci as;
- axal i si tyvebis gamoyenebiT studentebi aRweren suraTs;
- moswavl eebi axal i si tyvebi saTvis eZeben si nonimebs da antoni mebs;
- moswavl eebi ganal ageben axal si tyvebs rai me ni Sni s/ni Snebi s mi xedviT maswavl ebl is mi er mi wodebul sqemaSi (magal i Td:

'extensive' - ra ki Txvas upasuxeb? metyvel ebis ra nawil ia?
Zireul ia Tu warmoqmnii i? da a. S.)

- qmni an asociaci ur rukas (ixseneben im si tyvebs an gamoTqmebs, roml ebsac asociaci ur ad ukavSi reben axal si tyvebs);
 - usmenen da/an uyureben audi o-vizual ur masal as, romel ic axal si tyvebs Sei cavs;
 - ixil aven am si tyvebis mni Svnel obis Sesazl o cvl il ebebs sxvadasxva konteqstSi;
 - I eqsi ki s gamdi drebase muSaoba grzel deba rogorc uSual od ki Txvis, i se ki Txvis Semdgom etapzec.

aqtivobebis dagegmvis dros mxedvel obaSia mi saRebi agreTve
fsiql ogiuri faktori. teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis
mi Rwevi sTvis aqtivobebis SerCevi s principi pebi a:

- swavl i s mi zanTan Sesabami soba;
 - teqstebze muSaobi sadmi interes;
 - teqstebze muSaobis motivacia;
 - tegstis qagebis xarisxis amARI eba.

aqtivoba: `vici - minda vi code - viswavl e": imisaTvis, rom gavigoT, TemasTan dakavSi rebiT ra codnasa da gamocdiI ebas fI obs studenti, davadgi noT misi fonuri codna da movaxdi noT misi codnis doneze dakvi rveba, sasurvel ia gamovi yenoT strategia `vici - minda vi code - viswavl e". Es strategia aaqtiturebs studentis fonur codnas; amzadebs mas teqstis gaazrebi saTvis, avi Tarebs ki Txvis dasmis unar-Cvevebs; gvi Cvenebs, ra aris mocemul teqstSi studentisaTvis mni Snel ovani; gvi Cvenebs, ra i swavl a man am teqstiT; aZI ierebs teqstis ki Txvi sa da masze muSaobi s motivaci as; avi Tarebs weriT metyvel ebi s unar-Cvevebs.

vi ci	mi nda vi code	vi swavl e

special obis I eqciaze rogorc mTel j gufTan, i se individual uri muSaobi sas.

mas Semdeg, rac maswavl ebel i acnobs studentebs teqstis Temas, isini ixseneben da pirvel grafaSi weren yvel afers, rac ician, an hgoniat, rom ician mocemul i saki Txis Sesaxeb; meore grafaSi weren Seki Txvebs imis Sesaxeb, ris gagebac ainteresebT am saki Txis Sesaxeb.

maswavl ebel i studentebs awdis teqsts:

*Hemingway's legacy to American literature is his style: writers who came after him emulated it or avoided it. After his reputation was sealed with the publication of *The Sun Also Rises*, he became the spokesperson for the post-World War I generation, having established a style to follow. His books were burned in Berlin in 1933, "as being a monument of modern decadence", and disavowed by his parents as "filth" Reynolds asserts the legacy is that "he left stories and novels so starkly moving that some have become part of our cultural heritage." In a 2004 speech at the John F. Kennedy Library, Russell Banks declared that he, like many male writers of his generation, was influenced by Hemingway's writing philosophy, style, and public image. Conversely, as early as the 1930s Hemingway's style was parodied, and criticized as "lazy" within the context of the "American literary tradition." (internetresursi # 14)*

ki Txvis dasrul ebi s Semdeg studentebi avseben sqemi s mesame grafas. "argumentaciis CarCos" fargl ebSi i literaturis gakveTi l ze moswavl eebi Seki Txvebs pasuxoben. studentebTan argumentaciis CarCo imisaTvis Sei ZI eba gamovi yenoT, rom davexmaroT teqstis Sej amebaSi. maswavl ebel i awdis j gufs argumentaciis CarCos mixedvi T Sedgeni l Seki Txvebs da studentebs sTxovs, zepiri pasuxebi teqstis safuzvel ze moamzadon.

- romel ia mTavari mtkicebul eba an argumenti?
- ra informacias mi vyavarT argumentamde?
- ra magal i Tebi an ganmartebebia warmodgeni l argumentis gasamyarebl ad?
- ra daTmobebebi keTdeba argumentTan dakavSi rebi T?

mas Semdeg, rac yvel a studenti argumentaciis CarCoSi warmodgeni l Seki Txvebze ayal i bebs weril obiT pasuxs, l eqtori

studentebs j gufebSi anawi l ebs. i sini adareben Tavi anT pasuxebs da anal i zeben teqsts.

enis swavl ebas sxvadasxva Janris nawarmoebebis gamoyenebi T gansxvavebul i meTodi swi rdeba. gasaTval i swinebel ia drois faqtori, rac, umetes SemTxvevaSi, ar gvaZI evs saSual ebas amomwuravi informacia mi vawodoT msmenel s dadgenil akademi ur saaTSi. ucxouri enis Semswavl el Ta drois umetes nawi l s swored damouki debel i, arasaaudi torio muSaoba moi cavs. zemoaRni Snul is gaTval i swinebi T, mcire zomis mxatvrul i nawarmoebebi, al baT, yvel aze misaRebia ucxouri enis gakveTi l ze dasamuSavebl ad. aRsani Snavia, rom novel as (short-story) cnobil i amerikel i mwerai edgar al an po ganmartavda, rogorc nawarmoebs, roml is wasaki Txad sakmarisia naxevari saaTi dan erT saaTande dro, rac dadebi Tad ai saxeba erTiani efektis Seqmnaze. uil iam fol kneris azriT, `novel a i seve iqneba, rogorc wigni. xel ovani apirebs giambot rac Sei ZI eba swrafad da gasagebad da Tuki kargi mwerai ia, pirvel xarisxovani mwerai i Cexovis msgavsd, amas yovel Tvis moaxerxebs ori, sami aTasi si tyvi T, magram Tuki aseTi ver aris, ormoci aTasi si tyvac ki Sei ZI eba daswirdes. mwerai i mxol od imas cdil obs, rac Sei ZI eba mokl ed moyves marTal i da SemZvrel i ambavi da mere _ Tuki sakmarisi Zal a aRmoaCndeba _ SeCerdes....~ (fol kneri 1984:99)

vrcel i formis nawarmoebebTan muSaobis dros erT-erTi popul arul i meTodia orientirebul i ki Txva, radgan is monakveTebad dayofil teqstTan muSaobas gul isxmobs da ki Txvis samive fazas moi cavs (1.waki Txvamde; 2.ki Txvis dros; 3.waki Txvis Semdeg). pirvel fazaSi maswavl ebel i aqtur rol s asrul ebs, raTa studentebi saTanadod moamzados ki Txvis dasawyebad. am fazaSi studentebi aaqtitureben winare codnas, gani xil aven teqstis mni Svnel ovan l eqsi kur erTeul ebs (si tyvebs, cnebebs, terminebs), ayal i beben teqstis waki Txvis mi zans, dani Snul ebas da, demonstrirebi sa da praqtikul i varj i SiS gzi T, i vi Tareben efekturi ki Txvis da gagebi saTvis saWi ro unarebs. ki Txvis procesSi, maswavl ebl is mier dasmul i Seki Txvebis gamoyenebi T, studentebi cdil oben, gaakontrol on teqstis gagebis done. am fazaSi studentebi

mi mar Taven gagebi saTvis saWi ro i seT qmedebebs, rogoricaa: waki Txul i s Sej ameba, daskvnebis gamotana, Seki Txvebi s dasma, varaudi s gamoTqma da a. S. aseve, moswavl eebi cdi l oben, gaarkvi on, Tu ra ver gai ges saTanadod da rogor aris Sesazl ebel i warmoqmni l i xarvezebi s daZl eva. waki Txvis Semdeg maswavl ebel i uZRveba diskusias, romel ic mocemul i teqstis waki Txvis Tavdapi rvel mi zanzea fokusirebul i.

orientirebul i ki Txvis meTodi moi azrebs Semdegi Zi ri Tadi safexurebis gavl as:

1. Sesaval i:

- ra i ci T am saki Txis/Temi s Sesaxeb?

2. varaudebis gamoTqma:

- ras geubnebaT saTauri? ras Seexeba es teqsti? ratom fiqrobT ase?

- ras geubnebaT ydaze da/an teqstSi mocemul i il ustraciebi?

- ras mogvi Txrobs es teqsti? ratom fiqrobT ase?

3. varaudebis dadastureba an modifi ci reba:

- axl a ras fiqrobT? ras grZnobT? ratom gagicndaT es azri/gancda?

- Segi Zl iaT Tqveni varaudebis dadastureba? xom ar Secvl i T varaudebis?

- ra moxdeba ami s Semdeg? ratom fiqrobT ase?

4. gaazreba/refl eqsi a:

- teqstis romel i adgil ebi s moSvel i ebi T Segi Zl iaT Tqveni varaudebis dadastureba?

- teqstis romel i adgil ebi s waki Txvis Sedegad Sei taneT cvl i l ebebi Tqvens varaudebSi?

orientirebul i ki Txva ramdenime dani Snul ebi T gamoi yeneba, kerZod:

- moswavl e iazrebs si tyvebi s mni Svnel obas da cdi l obs maT Soris kavSi ri s gabmas;

- moswavl e aaqtiumrebs wi nare codnas teqstis sakvanzo TemasTan da Zi ri Tad saki TxebTan dakavSi rebi T;

- moswavl e gaavarj i Sebs ki Txvi sa da gagebi s sabazi so unarebs (varaudi s gamoTqma, Sej ameba, Seki Txvebi s dasma da sxv.);

- moswavl e eCveva teqstis waki Txvis mi znis Camoyal i bebas ki Txvis dawyebamde;
- moswavl e swavl obs, Tu rogor mi adevnos Tval yuri gagebis process da rogor gadaWras gaazrebis dros wamoWril i probl emebi.

orientirebul i ki Txva xel s uwyobs studentebs, ukeT gai azron da si Rrmiseul ad daamuSaon naratiul i (TxrobiTi) teqstebi. aRni Snul i meTodi gamoyenebisas, maT uvi TardebaT kritikul i azrovneba _ isini swavl oben ki Txvebis dasmas, varaudebis gamoTqmas da argumentirebul msj el obas. orientirebul i ki Txvis meTodi maswavl ebel s saSual ebas aZI evs, daexmaros yvel a donis students nebis mieri sirTul is teqstis gaazrebasa da damuSavebaSi, yuradRebisa da interesis SenarcunebaSi, raTa teqstis ki Txvis mTel i procesis ganmavl obaSi moswavl e bol omde gatacebui mki Txvel ad darces. orientirebul i ki Txvis meTodi mi znad isaxavs studentTa aqtetur CarTvas ki Txvis procesSi, interesis aRzvras, zneobriv-esTetikur Ri rebul ebaTa Camoyal i bebas. students SeuZl ia, kritikul ad aRiqvas, gaaanal izos masal a, ganixil os misi Rirseba da mni Svnel oba. orientirebul i ki Txvis meTodi saSual ebas iZI eva, rom mi vaRwi oT Semdeg Sedegs:

- studenti damouki debi ad ki Txul obs da adekvaturad aRiqvams sxvadasxva saxis teqsts, gadmoscems maT Sinaarss;
- gamoxatavs sakuTar damoki debul ebas waki Txul is mimart;
- avl ens eTikuri da esTetikuri Sefasebis survil s;
- konkretul i saki Txis dasamuSavebl ad, iyenebs sxvadasxva strategias;
- Txzavs da weril obiT gadmoscems sxvadasxva tipis mcire zomis teqsts;
- avl ens Tvi Tgamoxatvis survil s.

SoTa rusTavel is saxel mwifo universitetis 2009-2010 ww. ingl isuri enisa da literaturis special obis meoTxe kursis studentebisTvis (40 studenti) interpretaciis swavl ebis meToduri

aspeqtibis dasadgenad, gamovi yeneT monakveTi e. doqtorous romani dan `regTaimi" (ixil eT danarTi # 2).

studentebs gavacani T mi Ti Teba (instruqcia), rom gamovi yenebdi T `varaudebis sqemas~. dafaze gavakari T winaswar daxazul i `varaudebis sqema~, avxseni T, ras ni Snavs is da rogor unda imuSaon masze.

varaudebis sqema

	rogor fiqrobT, ra moxdeba?	ratom fiqrobT ase?	sinamdvil eSi ra moxda?
saTauris waki Txvis Semdeg			
pirveli monakveTis waki Txvis Semdeg			
meore monakveTis waki Txvis Semdeg			
mesame monakveTis waki Txvis Semdeg			

studentebs vki TxeT, Tu ra i codnen `regTaimis~ Sesaxeb. Semdeg mi wawodeT „regTaimis~ gammar teba. regTaimi (ingl. 'regime'; 'reg' - nawyveti da 'time' - dro, tempi, taqt) 1. amerikel zangTa sacekvaao musikis forma, romel ic Camoyal ibda me-19 saukunis meore naxevarSi; jazis erT-erTi winamorbedi. 2. amerikul i sal onuri da samej I iso (wyvil Ta) cekva.

studentebs vTxoveT moewodebinat mosazrebebi _ teqstis saTauri dan gamomdi nare, ra mol odini hqondaT teqstis mimart.

teqsti winaswar davyavi T ramdenime nawil ad. mni Svnel ovania, rom teqsti gawydes sakvanzo saki TxebTan, raTa studentebma Semdeg monakveTSi mocemul i si ujetis Sesaxeb gamoTqvan varaudi. studentebs ganvumar teT, rom teqsti nawil -nawil unda waki Txon da yovel i nawil is Semdeg mouwevT SeCereba. avuxseni T, rom am pirobis dacva Zal ian mni Svnel ovania, radgan, erTis mxriv, unda gaiazron ukve waki Txul i monakveTi, axsan gaugebari si tyvebi, Seecadon, sakuTari si tyvebi T gadmoscen Sinaarsi, dasvan ki Txvebi waki Txul is irgvli, gascen pasuxebi maswavl ebl is mier

dasmul ki Txvebs da, meores mxriv, gamoTqvan varaudibi momdevno nawi i s Sesaxeb.

aqtivoba 'I egsikuri erTeul ebiT ambis Sedgena- gTavazobT
gamocdi l ebi s aRweras:

I faza – gamowveva:

Sevarci eT teqstidan 4-5 si tyva (fraz), roml ebi c amovkri feT SeZl ebi sdagvarad zusti varaudebi s mi sani Snebl ad. One afternoon; a new model T-Ford; to find a particular address; a Negro; the woman in the attic. Camowweret es si tyvebi dafaze da vTxoveT studentebs, am si tyvebi s gamoyenebi T, 5 wT-i s ganmavl obaSi SeeTxzaT mokl e moTxroba da SeerCi aT saTauri. studentebi muSaobdnen j gufurad. Ti Toeul ma j gufma airCi a warmomadgenel i, romel sac daeval a j gufis namuSevris wardgena.

II faza – Sinaarsis real izeba

amis Semdeg studentebs mi vawodeT nawarmoebis pirvel i monakveTi.

One afternoon, a Sunday, a new model T-Ford slowly came up the hill and went past the house. The boy, who happened to see it from the porch, ran down the steps and stood on the sidewalk. The driver was looking right and left as if trying to find a particular address; he turned the car around at the corner and came back. Pulling up before the boy, he idled his throttle and beckoned with a gloved hand. He was a Negro. His car shone. The brightwork gleamed... I am looking for a young woman of color whose name is Sarah, he said. She is said to reside in one of these houses. The boy realized he meant the woman in the attic. Site's here. The man switched off the motor, set the brake and jumped down (internetresursi # 31).

ki Txvis dasrul ebi s Semdeg movismi neT studentTa gamoxmaureba waki Txul i s Sesaxeb. davsviT Seki Txvebi diskusi i sTvis:

- ras fiqrobT waki Txul i s Sesaxeb? ras grZnobT?
- ra grZnoba dageufi aT, rodesac Tqveni varaudi gamarTI da? (an, piriqi T, ar gamarTI da)
- riT hgavs da riT gansxvavdeba nawarmoebi Tqven mi er Seqmnili Txzul ebi sagan?

- ra aris nawarmoebis `dedaaazri~?
- Tqven rom avtori iyoT, rogor ganagrZobdi T? (an rogor daasrul ebdi T nawarmoebs?)

III faza - refl eqsia: rogor vapireb teqstebze damouki debel ad muSaobas gacnobi l i aqtivobi s gamoyenebi T.

studentebs mi vawodeT nawarmoebis meore I ogikuri monakveTi. nawarmoebis yovel axal monakveTze muSaobis dros icvl eboda j gufebis prezentatorebi, ramac saSual eba mogvca yvel a moswavl e CagverTo diskusi aSi da migveca maTTvi s prezentaci i s gakeTebi s Sesazi ebl obas.

interpretaci i s swavl ebi s meTodur aspeqtebSi aqtual uria enobrivi pirovnebis formirebis probl emebi, romel sac n. karaul ovi gani xil avs rogorc „sametyvel o nawarmoebebis Seqmnis unaris erTobl i obas” (Караулов 1987:245). rogorc Catarebul i eqsperimentebis Sedegebi aCvenebs, moswavl eTa interpretaci i s kompetenci i s done unda gavaanal i zoT enobrivi pirovnebis strukturi dan gamodinare, romel Sic i. n. karaul ovma gamoyo verbal ur-semantikuri, I eqsikuri da samotivacio doneebi.

interpretaci i s swavl ebi s procesi gani xil eba, rogorc maswavl ebl i s mier dagegmi l qmedebaTa Tanami mdevroba: teqstamdel i aqtivoba (Sinaarsis prognozireba), teqstis ki Txva da misi emoci ur-asociaciuri aRqma, Temis da teqstis Sinaarsis gageba, daskvni s gakeTeba. swavl ebi s etapebis mixedvi T xorciel deba swavl ebi s meTodebi sa da xerxebi s arCeva, Sesabami sad, i gegmeba moswavl eTa aqtivobi s saxeebi.

interpretaciul i kompetenci i s Camoyal i beba xdeba rigi savarj i Soebis Sesrul ebi T, roml ebic SeiZi eba daiyos or j gufad. pirvel i bl oki ayal i bebs reproduqciul i saxis daval ebebs. 1. mozaika - sxvadasxva teqstebi dan erTi avtoris mier daweril i teqstebis amorCeva; teqstebis avtorTa raodenobis dadgena da a. S. 2. produqt i ul i induqciuri da deduqciuri meTodis demonstrirebis formiT. mocemul i Tezisis safuzvel ze mtki cebul ebi s sakuTari sistemi s ageba; mocemul i terminisaTvi s ganmartebis Sedgena; mocemul i probl emis Sesaxeb referatis, moxsenebis momzadeba.

tradiciul ad, teqstis zogadi Temis gaazrebisas, studentebi orientacias i Reben Seki Txebze, romel sac maT l eqtori usvams. Cveni azri T, interpretaciul i aqtivobis azri mdgomareobs imasi, rom aswavl os studentebs damouki debi ad awarmoon dial ogi teqstTan. am mizni T, maT sTavazoben wyvil ebSi Camoayal ibon nebismeri Seki Txa, romel ic mizanmimarTul ia teqstis gagebaze. samuSaos Sedegebis gaxmovanebisas l eqtori yofs am Seki Txvebs or j gufad: 1. Sinaarsobriva-faqtobrivi informaciis gamosavl eni; 2. qveteqstis da konceptual uri informaciis gamosavl eni. Seki Txvebis pirvel i j gufi (rogor? ratom? ramizni T?) mizanmimarTul ia teqstSi gamoyenebul i enobrivi saSual ebebis da avtoris komunikaciuri miznebis kanonzomierebis Ziebaze. maT sapasuxod aucil ebel ia mxatvrul i teqstis l ingvopragmatul i anal izis ganxorciel eba.

ki Txva-pasuxis instruqciias SeuZl ia gaaumj obesos waki Txul is damaxsovrebis, teqstSi informaciis moZlebi sa da teqstis ufro Rrmad damuSavebis unari.

ki Txva-pasuxis urTi erTdamoki debul ebas SeuZl ia daexmaros studentebs, imsj el on informaciaze da gamoiyenon teqstidan informacia da TavianTi personal uri codna, roca waki Txul i teqstis Sesaxeb ki Txvebs pasuxoben. Seki Txvebi Semdegi saxissa:

1. pasuxebi moi poveba teqstis erT-erT wi nadadebaSi;
2. pasuxebi teqstis sxvadasxva paragrafSi a gabneul i;
3. ki Txvis pasuxi teqstSi pirdapir araa formul irebul i. mki Txvel ma pasuxi teqstis mTI iani Sinaarsis gaazrebi T unda gasces;
4. `me Tvi Ton" _ pasuxebi mki Txvel is pirad gamocdi l ebas da dagrovil codnas eyrdnoba.

aseTi tipis Seki Txvebi SeiZl eba sasargebl o iyos sxvadasxva donis studentisTvis. `saSual o da saSual oze dabali donis mki Txvel ebisTvis Zal ian sasargebl oa, roca maT sTxoven upasuxon pirvel i sami saxis Seki Txvas. maTTvis nakl ebad gamosadegia meoTxe saxis Seki Txva _ `me Tvi Ton", romel ic Temis Sesaxeb ufro met kval ificirebul codnas moi Txovs. efeqti sawinnaRmdegoa mRal i SesaZl ebl obis studentebTan, romel TaTvis meoTxe Seki Txva (`me Tvi Ton") sasargebl o instrumentad

iqca, raTa mni Svnel ovani kavSi rebi daemyarebinaT teqtsa da maT Sedarebi T farTo codnis safuZvel s Soris. Seki Txvebze damouki debl ad pasuxebis gacemas maTTvis udi desi sargebl oba moaqvs. am teqni kis Sedegebi didi xnis ganmavl obaSi iCenen Tavs da isini efeqturia rogorc Txrobi Ti, i se ganmartebeTi teqstebi saTvis" (marzano 2009:40).

ganaTI ebis sferoSi Catarebul i kvl evebi aCvenebs, rom studentebisTvis anal itikuri Seki Txvebis dasma gacil ebi T sasargebl oa, vidre faqtobrivi Seki Txvebis dasma. anal itikuria Seki Txvebi, roml ebic studentebis mxridan anal izis unaris gamoyenebas moiTxovs, xol o faqtobrivi Seki Txvebi studentisagan pasuxis gasacemad mxol od konkretul i informaciis gaxsenebas moiTxovs. samwuxarod, praqtika gvi Cvenebs, rom studentebi, umetesad, faqtobriv Seki Txvebs svamen. anal itikuri Seki Txvebis sxvadasxva ganmarteba arsebobs, magram yvel a Tanxmdeba imaze, rom anal itikuri Seki Txva studentisagan yovel Tvis i Txovs informaciis restrukturizacia da codnis gamoyenebas.

magal iTisTvis, warmovadgenT e. doqtorous roman `regTaimis" swavl ebis fargl ebSi studentebis mier dasmul Seki Txvebs.

Sinaarsobriv-faqtobrivi informaciis gamosavl eni:

- vin arian mTavari personajebi da ra ganasxavebs maT sxvebi sagan?
- sad da rodis xdeba nawarmoebSi ganvi Tarebul i moqmedeba?
- riTi iwyeba moqmedeba nawarmoebSi ?
- rogor gamoxates personajebma Tavi anTi grZnobezi ?
- risi gakeTeba gadawyvi tes mTavarma personajebma? dai saxes mi zani ? Tu mi zani dai saxes, raSi mdgomareobs is?
- rogor cdi l obdnen mTavari personajebi, mieRwi aT Tavi anTi mi znebi saTvis?
- ra Sedegebi moi tana mTavari personajebis mcdel obam? Qqveteqstis da konceptual uri informaciis gamosavl eni:
- nawarmoebis dasawyisSi mTxrobel i ambobs, rom meoce saukunis dasawyisSi "There were no negroes. There were no immigrants" aris Tu ara es simarTI e? ra Segi ZI iaT TqvaT nawarmoebSi istoriul i movl enebis aRweris si zustesTan dakavSi rebi T?

- ratom aqvT nawarmoebis zogierT personaJebis gazogadebul i saxel ebi, magal iTad, *Mother, Father, Mother's Younger Brother*, xol o zogs ki _ sakuTari saxel ebi, magal iTad, *Coalhouse Walker, Jr.*? ratom arcia avtorma personaJebis dasaxel ebis es gza? aris Tu ara es mki Txvel ze zemoqmedebis saSual eba?
- ratom daasaTaura avtorma nawarmoebi, rogorc „regTaimi~? rogoria regTaimis musika? ra I iteraturul xerxebs i yenebs avtori regTaimis musikis asaRwerad?

verbal ur-semantikuri donis mixedviT, interpretaciis swavl ebis meTodikis bazisad aRebul ia probl emuri swavl ebis Teoria _ vigotski (Выгодский 1952), matiuSkini (Матюшкин 1972), vudi (Wood 2003), axvl ediani 2007, j anaSi a 2008. probl emur swavl ebaSi igul isxmeba saswavl o procesis i seTi organizeba, romel ic gul isxmobs maswavl ebl is mier probl emuri situaciis aRweras da moswavl eTa aqtium qmedebas mis gadasaWrel ad. m. i. maxmutova (Махмутов 1975), a. I erneri (Лернер..1975), m. skatkini (Скаткин 1975) Tvl ian mi zanSewoni l ad swavl ebis produqtul meTodebs: evristikul s da kvl eviT, da agreTve probl emuri Txzul ebis meTods, romel ic didaqtiKaSi gardamaval j gufs mi ekuTvneba, radganac gul isxmobs rogorc mza informaciis mi Rebas, agreTve Semoqmedebi Ti saqmi anobis el ementebsac. interpretaciis aqtivobis pirvel doneze studentebi ayal i beben sxvadasxva hipoTezas teqstis ideuri Sinarsis Sesaxeb. Semdeg, teqstze dayrdnobiT, axdenen hipoTezis damtkicebas an uaryofas. mi zanSewoni l ia evristikul i meTodis gamoyeneba, roml is dros „maswavl ebel i organizebas uwevs studentebs“ (Болотнова 2006:167). studentebi asrul eben daval ebas wyvI ebSi, j gufebSi evristikul i saubrebis, msj el obis gamoyenebiT. Sedegebi ai saxeba tabul aSi „teqstis I eqsikuri makrostruktur“, romel ic Sei cav regul irebad mikrostruktur, mikroTemas, marekul irebel saSual ebebs, mikromi zans. teqstis marekul irebel mikrostruktur, safuzvl ad udevs teqstis komunikaciuri strategiis fargl ebSi mki Txvel is mier teqstis mikromi znis gaTvi Tchnobiereba. marekul irebel i saSual ebebis gamoyofa xdeba teqstis el ementebis (sakvanzo si tyvebi, gamoTqmeli) funqciis safuzvel ze.

e. doqtorous romanis – "regTaimis" swavl ebis fargl ebSi ganvaxorciel eT teqstis I ingvopragmatul anal izTan dakavSirebul i Semdegi aqtivobebi:

1. SevadgineT teqstis tipol ogiuri anal izis sqema da masSi movni SneT metyvel ebis Ti Toeul i tipi.
2. tipol ogiur sqemasa da si tyvebis Tematur j gufebze dayrdnobi T, teqstSi gamovyavi T mikroTemebi, gavaanal izeT Ti Toeul i mikroTemis rol i teqstis zogadi Temis ganvi TarebaSi.
3. vi poveT sakvanZo si tyvebi da gamomsaxvel obi Ti saSual ebebi teqstur mikrostruqturebSi. avxseniT maTi gamoyenebis mi zani, maTi emociuri datvirTva, SevadareT isini avtoris mikromi znebs.
4. ganvsazRvreT, teqstis romel i mikrostruqtura (sakvanZo si tyvebi, gamoTqmebi) aris dominanturi, anu yvel aze mni Svnel ovani teqstis gasaTvi cnobi erebl ad.
5. ganvsazRvreT dominanturi I eqsikuri struqturis konceptual uri mni Svnel oba. rogoraa dakavSirebul i mocemul i koncepti avtoris mier sxva mikrostruqturebSi verbal izebul konceptebTan? avageT sqema, romel ic asaxavs teqstis konceptual ur struqturas da ganvsazRvreT konceptebis urTierTkavSiri da urTierTdamoki debul eba.
6. ganvsazRvreT teqstis hi perkoncepti, anu teqstis Ziri Tadi probl emis gasagebad aucil ebel i sakvanZo koncepti. amisaTvis gavaanal izeT, Tu rogor iyo es problema (fil osofiuri, zneobrivi kuTxiT) dasmul i da gadaWril i CvenTvis cnobil sxva nawarmoebebSi. gavaanal izeT nawarmoebis hi perkonceptis Tavisbureba.
7. I ingvopragmatul i anal izis procesSi teqstis I eqsikuri mikrostruqturis Sevsebi s Semdeg Camovayal i beT daskvna. amrigad, teqstis Teoriis da teqstis, rogorc komunikaciis formis, gaazrebi T, studentebi daeufl nen avtoris komunikaciuri mi znebi sa da teqstis si Rrmiseul i azris gagebis unar-Cvevebs.
teqstis interpretaciis SemoTavazebul i sistema mizanmimartul ia interpretaciul i kompetenciis formirebaze, rac moi cavs: 1) teqstis

emociuri tonal obis SegrZnebas; 2) mwerl is enobrivi Tavi seburebebis anal izs; 3) teqtis zedapirul da siRrmiseul i wvdomas; 4) sakuTari damoki debul ebis gamoxatvas.

produqtul i teqtis bazisi aris misi Sinaarsobrivi mTI ianoba da sisrul e. aRqmis kompetenciis uzrunvel yofa xdeba sxvadasxva tipis kompoziciuri, teqstobrivi struqturebis, si tyvaTSeTanxmebebis da winadadebebis erT mTI ian konteqstSi moqcevi T. `zepir metyvel ebis aRqma moi cavs sensorul, percepciul da Sinaarsobriv etapebs" (Рапцевич 2005:80). mosmenis efekturoba damoki debul ia, upirvel es yovl i sa, mosaubris sametyvel o SesazI ebl obebze da agreTve, msmanel is mzaobaze gai gos zepiri metyvel eba.

2.2.4 teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis

ganmaviTarebel i aqtivobebi. mimarTul eba - wera da saubari.

qvemoT mocemul ia sxvadasxva aqtovoba, roml ebic mizanmi marTul ia studentebSi teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis Camoyal i bebas da ganvi Tarebaze.

2010 wl is seqtemberSi norvegi is qal aq bergenSi gamarTul seminarze `informaciul i wi gnierebis xel Sewyoba evropul sakl aso oTaxebSi – rogor vascavl oT Google Taobas _ gamowvevebi maswavl ebl ebsa da ganmanaTI ebl ebs" berZnul -amerikul i saganmanaTI ebl o fondis bibl ioTekebis direqtorma, al eqsandra papazugl oum, moswavl is wi gntan daaxl oebis meTodebi gani xil a. man saberZneTi s magal i Ti moi yvana, sadac skol ebSi mozardebi adreul i asaki dan iwyeben informaciul i wi gnierebis kurss. `maT eZl evaT daval eba rom garkveul sagnebSi moamzadon prezentaciebi da proeqtebi, romel Ta momzadebisas aucil ebl ad unda gamoyenon sabibl ioTeko resursebi, interneti da el eqtronul i wi gnebi. prezentiaciis dros dauSvebel ia citatebis gakeTeba. moswavl em yvel aferi sakuTari si tyvebi T unda aRweros~ (qarsaul i Ze 2010:36).

aqtivoba: `daxasiaTebis sqemebi'.

es aqtivoba exmareba studentebs gansazRvron waki Txul i teqtis mni Svnel ovani, arsebi Ti momentebi _ TemasTan, ZiriTad i deebTan,

personajTa xasi aTebTan, qmedebebTan dakavSi rebul i epi zodebi. I eqtori studentebs exmareba am adgil ebi s aRmnSi Svnel i pirobi Ti ni Snejis SemuSavebasa da maT kategorizaciaSi, ami saTvis studentebs mi vawodeT sxvadasxva saxi s sqema/diagrama.

1. teqstis waki Txvis Semdeg studentebma gansazRvres sul mcire sami ni Sani, romel Ta mixedvi Tac unda daxasi aTdes konkretul i Tema/probl ema/personaji;
2. moni Snes teqsti s is adgil ebi (sityva/fraza/abzaci), roml ebi c Temi s/probl emi s/personaji s warmoCenas emsaxureba;
3. moni Snul i adgil ebi dan airCi es, maTi azri T, yvel aze arsebi Ti da mni Svnel ovani da Caweres wi naswar gansazRvrul i grafis qveS;
4. mewyvil esTan azris gaziarebis safuZvel ze Camoyal ibes erTi ani sqema.

Semdegi tipis savarj i So exmareba studentebs weris formaluri stilis Camoyal ibebaSi. gamovi yeneT uil iam gol dingis romani `buzTa batoni". studentebma Seadgines personaji s Sesaxeb mokl e angariSi, romel Sic ai saxa:

1. personajebi _ nawarmoebis mTavar personajTa maxasi aTebl ebi;
2. garemo _ dro, adgil i da konteqsti, romel Sic moqmedeba xdeba;
3. moqmedebis inicireba _ movl ena, romel ic iwyebis nawarmoebsi ganvi Tarebul siuJets;
4. Si da pasuxi _ rogori emotiuri reaqcia aqvT mTavar personajebis movl enaze, romel ic nawarmoebsi ganvi Tarebul siuJets iwyebis;
5. mi zani _ ris gakeTebas gadawyeten mTavari personajebi nawarmoebis siuJets inicirebis movl enis Semdeg (mi zani, romel sac personajebi dai saxaven);
6. Sedegi _ rogor cdil oben mTavari personajebi Sedegi s mi Rwevas;
7. gadawyeta _ ra mosdis mTavari personajebi mier dasaxul mi zans.

gTavazobT pasuxebis nimuSs.

Ralph

Physical: Ralph has "fair hair" and is about twelve years old. He might make a boxer, as far as width and heaviness of shoulders went, but there is a mildness about his mouth and eyes that proclaim no devil.

Involvement: Ralph is somewhat charismatic and is chosen for chief, who makes it his job to lay down rules and try to organize a society. Throughout the novel he is always in conflict with Jack, who wants to be chief himself. (internetresursi # 39)

Jack

Physical: Probably the same age as Ralph, maybe older, Jack has red hair.

Involvement: Jack does not believe that the Beast exists and is the leader of anarchy on the island. From the start of the novel he does not like abiding by rules of any kind. He simply wants to hunt and have a good time. (internetresursi # 40)

Piggy

Physical: He is probably close in age to Jack and Ralph. Piggy is shorter than Ralph, very fat as the name suggests, wears glasses, and has asthma which disables him to do any work on the island.

Involvement: He is much like Ralph in that he knows right from wrong, but he differs in that he never strays from this knowledge as Ralph sometimes does. Always supporting Ralph, he is the most intelligent of the lot. (internetresursi # 41).

aqtivoba partnioroba ki Txvis procesSi". es model i emsaxureba teqstis detal ebze yuradRebis mi qcevas da studentebis zepiri gadmocemis unar-Cvevebis ganvi Tarebas. Tu partniorebi sxvadasxva donis studentebi iqnebian, i sini erTmaneTis mxardaweriT ganavi Tareben saTanado unarebs. saqmi anobi s Tanmi mdevroba aseTi a:

1. studentebi wyvil debian;
2. ki Txvis procesSi akeTeben sakuTari reaqciis amsaxvel Canawers (magal iTad, am adgil ma gansakuTrebit mi iqcia Cemi yuradReba, radgan...);

3. partniorebi cvl ian Canawerebs da ki Txul oben erTmaneTi s komentarebs;
4. ayal i beben Seki Txvebs, roml ebic teqstisa da komentarebis waki Txvi s Semdeg gauCndaT;
5. cvl i an Seki Txvebs erTmaneTSi. j er erTi pasuxobs partnioris ki Txvebs, Semdeg _ meore.

teqstis gagebis strategiebi mni Svnel ovani a mki Txvel i saTvi s. mTavari is aris, rom studentebi, roml ebic individual ur Semecnebi T strategiebSi aqturad arian Cartul ni (nasawl is aqtivacia, winaswarmetyvel eba, organizeba, Seki Txvebi, daskvnebis gakeTeba, gonebrivi ierisis Seqmna), savaraudod, waki Txul i dan metis gagebas da gaxsenebas SeZI eben. imi saTvi s, rom studentebi gagebis strategiebs Caswvdnen, yvel aze mni Svnel ovani, instruqciul i teqni kaa, romel sac masawl ebl ebi iyeneben. strategiis instruqciis model ebis umetesoba dekl araciul codnas, procedurul codnas da pirobi T codnas aerTi anebs.

teqstebze muSaobi s aqtivobebTan dakavSi rebi T, sayuradReboa Ser on versteris kvl evebi. versterma teqstebTan mimarTebi T Semoitana cneba "DARTs" (Directed Activities Related to Texts), anu UuSual od teqstebze mimarTul i aqtivobebi. isini studentebs teqsti sadmi urTierTqm edebi s saSual ebas aZI even. am saxis aqtivobebis mTavari mi zania ki Txvi s doni s amarI eba da mki Txvel is, rogorc kritikul ad moazrovne pirovnebis Camoyal i beba. isini Sesazl oa ganxorciel des individual uri an j gufuri muSaobi s pirobebSi. magal iTad, rekonstruqciul i aqtivobebi. maT fargl ebSi studenti axdens teqstis rekonstruirebas, diagramebi s Sedgenas, teqstSi gamotovebul i si tyvebi s, frazebi s an wi nadadebebi s Casmas, wi nadadebebi s dal agebas Tanmimdevrobi s mixedvi T.

modificirebul i teqstebis SemTxvevaSi, masawl ebel i iyenebs original ur teqsts, i Rebs cal keul si tyvebi s, frazebi s an wi nadadebebi s; frazebi s an mTI i an teqsts anawevrebs segmentebad. am aqtivobebi s saxeabi a:

- teqstis dasrul eba (gamotovebul i si tyvebi s, frazebi s, wi nadadebebi s Casma);

- Tanmi mdevroba (teqstis segmentebis Iogi kuri Tanami mdevrobi T dal ageba);
- daj gufeba (teqstis segmentebis dawyoba kategoriebis mi xedvi T);
- cxril is dasrul eba (cxril ebSi svetebis da rigebis dasaTaureba an dasaTaurebul i svetebis da rigebis Sevseba);
- diagramis dasrul eba (dausrul ebel i diagramis dasrul eba an dasrul ebul i diagramis dasaTaureba);
- winaswarmetyvel eba (teqstis momdevno nawi l is dawera an teqstis dasrul eba).

teqstis anal izis aqtivobebis fargl ebSi studentebi informacias moi poveben da axarisxeben cxril ebis an diagramis saxiT. aqtivobebis saxeebia:

- teqstis moni Svna (teqstSi mni Svnel ovani informaciis povna);
- teqstis segmentacia da dasaTaureba (teqstis Iogi kur nawi l ebad daSI a da am nawi l ebis dasaTaureba);
- cxril ebis Sedgena (teqstSi mocemul i informaciis gamoyenebi T cxril ebis Sedgena da misi svetebisa da rigebis dasaTaureba);
- diagramis Sedgena (teqstis asaxsnel ad diagramis Sedgena);
- ki Txvebi (maswavl ebl is mier dasmul ki Txvebze pasuxi s gacema an teqstis iringl iv sakuTari ki Txvebi s Sedgena);
- teqstis rezi umireba.

"DART"-Tvis Sesazl oa gamovi yenoT Ieqsebi, amonari debi novel ebi dan an moTxrobebi dan, istoriis, geografiis saswavl o masal i dan monakveTebi, samecniero xasiatIs teqstebi. "DART"-is upiratesoba mdgomareobs SemdegSi:

- is aumj obesebs ki Txvis teqnikas. studentebi ecnobi an teqstebis strukturas; uyal ibdebaT teqstebi sadmi kritikul i damoki debul eba. isini iwyeben teqstSi mocemul i informaciis iringl iv Seki Txvebis dasmas; rodesac studenti fl obs informacias teqstis strukturis Sesaxeb, es dadebi Tad ai saxeba misi weris xarisxzec.
- teqstebTan interaqcia aumj obesebs studentebis Semecnebis dones.

- Sei ZI eba resursebis gamoyeneba sxvadasxva saxel mZRvanel odan. inglisuri enis gakveTil ze sxva sagnebis saxel mZRvanel oebidan aRebul i teqstebis gamoyeneba amzadebs moswavl eebs sxva sagnebSi arsebul i informaciis aRsaqmel ad; exmareba studentebs sxvadasxva saswavl o disciplinebSi gamoyenebul i struqturis aRqmisi, magal iTad, venis diagramis dasrul eba, cxril ebiS Sevseba da a. S.
- exmareba studentebs gamoyenon informacia plagiatis gareSe.
- exmareba studentebs grafikul i informaciis, diagraamebisa da cxril ebiS struqturaSi garkvevasa da maT damouki debl ad SedgenaSi~ (internetresursi # 36).

kritikul i wignierebis mimdevrebma _ al an I iukma da piter fribodis ki Txvis oTxwevriani paradigma SeimuSaves, romel ic kritikul i wignierebis sxvadasxva dones eyrdnoba da moi cavs teqstis dekodirebis, gagebis, gamoyenebis da Sefasebis unar-cvevebis ganvi Tarebas. `I iukiS da fribodis kritikul i wignierebis model i SeicavS:

1. dekodirebis unari, anu `me, rogorc teqstis gamSiFvrel i~:
 - rogor avxsni am teqsts?
 - ras efuzneba es teqsti?
 - ra saSual ebebs an saSual ebaTa kombinaciebi a gamoyenebul i teqstSi?
2. gamoyenebis unari, anu „me, rogorc teqstis momxmaribel i~:
 - ra saxiT viyeneb me am teqsts aq da axl a?
 - ras mi i Reben mi sgan sxvebi?
3. gagebis unari, anu `me, rogorc teqstis monawil e~:
 - rogor ukavSi rdebi an erTmaneTs idebi am teqstSi?
 - romel i kul turol ogiuri resursebi a gamoyenebul i teqstSi?
 - rogoria teqstis kul turol ogiuri mniSvnel oba da Sesazl o interpretaciebi?
4. Sefasebis unari, anu „me, rogorc kritikul ad wignieri adami ani ~:
 - rogori tipis, ra faseul obebis da interesebis mqone adami ani wai ki Txavs am teqsts ubral od da bunebrivad?
 - vin wers?
 - ras moel ian Cemgan am teqstis gacnobi T?

- vis daainterebs is?
- vis poziciebs, Sexedul ebebs da interesebs exeba teqsti?
- visma mosazrebebma ar gaiJRera teqsti?

I iuki s da fribodis es model i nebismer teqstTan muSaobis dros Sei Zmeba gamovi yenoT, iqneba es ese, sagazeTo statia, oficial uri dokumenti, pol itikuri gancxadeba Tu rekl ama~ (templ i 2007:34).

aRsan Snavia, rom teqstis Seqmnis mTavari mizania informaciis gadmocema. teqsti faseul ia, upirvel es yovl isa, masSi gadmocemul i axal i, Mnni Svnel ovani informacia. swored is aris teqstis informatul obis donis gansazRvrel i. teqstebze orientirebul i swavl ebis procesi dakavSirebul ia rogorc imaze, Tu ra codnas i Rebs pirovneba teqstidan, agreTve imazec, Tu ra codniT midis is teqstTan. mxatvrul i, sagazeTo, samecniero-popul arul i teqstebis avtorebi Cveul ebri, orientacias iReben e.w. saSual o mki Txvel ze (martivad rom vTqaT, im adamanze, romel sac aTvisebul i aqvs saSual o skol is programa). magram cval ebadia TviT cneba „saSual o mki Txvel is- mni Svnel oba. magal i Tad, samecniero statiis avtori i Rebs orientacias mocemul i dargis special istze, romel ic am avtorisTvis aris `saSual o mki Txvel i~. maSasadame, teqsti arsebul i informaciis sargebl ianobis donis gansazRvris dros orientacia unda aviRoT teqstis informatul obis xarisxis Sesabami soba/Seusabamobaze mki Txvel is doneSTan. A am Tval sazrishiT, mki Txvel ebi i yofian sam j gufad:

1. avtoris orientaciasTan Sesabami sobaSi myofi, anu saSual o mki Txvel is statusis mqone;
2. saSual o mki Txvel is codnis donis qvemoT myofi;
3. mki Txvel ebi, romel Ta I eqsikuri maragi aWarbebs avtoris Tezariuss.

naTel ia, rom mesame j gufis mki Txvel TaTvis teqsti arsebul i sasargebl o informacia nul is tol fasi iqneba. mki Txvel Ta meore j gufisTvis rTul i iqneba teqstis aRqma. mas ar eyofa fonuri codna da misTvis informaciis aRqmis sargebl ianoba mkveTrad Semcirdeba. pirvel i j gufis mki Txvel TaTvis ki informacia aRmoCnadeba zomierad sasargebl o.

dasawyissi, aucil ebel ia, studentebs mi wavodoT informacias imis Sesaxeb, rom dekodi reba aris erTgvari amocnoba, magram ara spontanuri,

aramed I ogikuri msj el obis Sedegi. gTavazobT masal as, romel ic gamovi yeneT eqsperimentis dros studentebTan mcire mocul obis teqstebis dekodi rebisa da mTavari ideis amocnobis mi zni T. teqstebis Tan erTvis studentebis pasuxebi c.

teqsti # 1

"To be or not to be, that is the question," he would recite those famous words from his favorite playwright. He loved Hamlet, and Mac Beth, but his favorite had to be 'A Midsummer Night's Dream' (internetresursi №30).

daasaxel eT personajis sayvarel i dramaturgi.

pasuxi: ui l iam Seqspiri. swor pasuxze mi gvi Ti Tebs teqsti moyvanil i gamoTqma tragedia `haml etidan" _ "To be or not to be, that is the question", CamoTvl il i personajebi _ haml eti, makbeti. agreTve, Seqspiri is erT-erTi komedi i s, "Midsummer Night's Dream", dasaxel eba.

teqsti #2

Maria is watching too much television. A toddler shouldn't be spending hours staring blankly at a screen. Worse yet, some of her wild behavior has been inspired by those awful cartoons she watches. We need to spend more time reading books with her and pull the plug on the TV! (internetresursi №30).

qvemoT CamoTvl il i versiebi dan, romel ia paragrafis mTavari idea?

- a. mariastvis tel evizoris xangrZl ivad yureba ar aris mizanSewoni il i;
- b. wi gnebis ki Txva sasargebl oa;
- c. yvel a mul tfil mi cudi a;
- d. zogierTi mul tfil mis yureba mariastvis aris cudi.

swori pasuxia a. mariastvis tel evizoris xangrZl ivad yureba ar aris sasargebl o, radgan paragrafSi aRweril ia didi drois monakveTSi tel evizoris yurebi T gamowveul i probl emebi. pasuxi d. _ zogierTi mul tfil mi mariastvis aris cudi, _ mcdaria. marTal ia, teqsti naxsenebi a, rom maria uyurebs mul tfil mebs, magram ar aris naTqvami, rom

mxol od mul tfil mebis yureba warmoadgens probl emas, igul isxmeba, rom probl emas warmoadgens marias mier tel evizoris xangrZI ivad yureba. pasuxi b. *wignebis ki Txva bbsmzgzbwmw*, mcdaria, radgan wignebis ki Txva naxsenebia, rogorc probl emis daZl evis erT-erTi varianti, da ara rogorc probl ema agreTve, mxedvel obaSi a misaRebi paragrafis pirvel i winadadeba, romel ic, xSir SemTxvevaSi, paragrafis mTavari azris gamoxatvel ia.

teqsti # 3

Maria, I can't eat or sleep when you are gone. I need to hear your scratchy voice and see your lovely toothless smile. I miss that special way that you eat soup with your fingers. Please come home soon! (internetresursi №30).

qvemoT CamoTvl illi versiebi dan, romel ia paragrafis mTavari idea?

- a. marias cudi Tvi sebebi aqvs;
- b. kargi iqneba Tu maria stomatol ogTan wava;
- c. maria, menatrebi!;
- d. maria, mada damekarga.

pasuxi g. maria, menatrebi aris paragrafis mTavari idea. mi uxedavad imisa, rom pasuxis danarceni versiebi garkveul wil ad gamoxataven teqstis Sinaarss, arc erTi maTgani ar warmoadgens paragrafis mTavar ideas. swor pasuxze migvi Ti Tebs teqstis bol os gamoyenebul i Zaxil is ni Sani, romel ic mouwodebs marias saxl Si dabrundes.

teqsti # 4

Often when it rains, a particular dreariness descends upon the earth. Most people hide out in their houses sending forlorn glances out the window. Animals scamper off to nooks and crannies, poking their heads out to timidly sniff the air for signs of dry weather. Despite the pellets of water cascading from the sky, an occasional brave soul will venture out for a jog in the drizzle or a bird will chirp merrily in a mud puddle, dismissing the downpour. Some people call these adventurers crazy, but others celebrate the willingness of these individuals to embrace negativity and turn it into something positive (internetresursi #15).

ra aris am teqstis mTavar i idea?

pasuxi: It's abnormal to venture out in the rain, but the positive results can be well worth it. teqstis dasawyisiSi aRweriI ia wvi mis dros adami anebisa da cxovel ebi s Cveul i moqmedeba – i sini wvi misagan Tavs i caven. Tumca, ari an gamonakl i sebic, roml ebic ar eridebian wvi mas da cdil oben es movl ena pozit i urad aRi qvan.

rogorc moyvaniI i magal i Tebi dan Cans, aseTi tipis daval ebebi exmareba studentebs ganavi Taron I ogikuri azrovneba, Camoayal i bon maTi azrebi I akonurad da gasagebad.

teqstis dekodirebis sawysi si etapi a wi nadadebis dekodireba. Aaqtivobis fargl ebSi SesaZl ebel ia gavaanal izoT _ mocemul si tuaci aSi ra garemoebas SeeZl o gamoewvi aRweriI i moqmedeba. gTavazobT si tuaciebs da studentebis mier dekodirebis fargl ebSi gacemul i pasuxebis nimuSebs.

si tuaci a I: *I wouldn't eat after that two-year-old if I were you.*

dekodireba: SesaZl oa, avtorma dai naxa, rom ori wl is bavSva rai me Caagdo saWmel Si; an bavSvs inf eqciuri daavadeba swirs, romel ic SesaZl oa gadaedos personaJs, ami tomac is Tavs izRvevs da afrTxil ebs ms menel s, rom moerid os bavSvi s sakvebs.

si tuaci a II: *A man ran after a retreating bus, waving his briefcase frantically.*

dekodireba: al baT, personaJs agvi andeba samsaxurSi. ami tomac daedevna is avtobuss.

dekodirebi saTvis SegviZl ia gamovi yenoT agreTve fotomasal ac. studentebma unda aRweron ambavi, romel ic, SesaZl oa, win uZRoda da, Sesabamisad, iyo fotoze aRbeWdil i movl eni s gamomwvevi faqtori.

aqtivoba *'Semaj amebel i Carlo-* aRwers probl emas da Semdgom axdens misi gadaWris gzebis identificirebas. magal i Tad, maswavl ebel i studentebs acnobs statias gl obal uri daTbobi s Sesaxebs.

Global Warming is caused by many things. The causes are split up into two groups, man-made or anthropogenic causes, and natural causes. Natural causes are causes created by nature. One natural cause is a release of methane gas from arctic tundra and wetlands. Methane is a greenhouse gas. A greenhouse gas is a gas that traps heat in the earth's atmosphere. Another natural cause is that the earth goes through a cycle of climate change. This climate change usually lasts about 40,000 years. Man-made causes probably do the most damage. Pollution is one of the biggest man-made problems. Pollution comes in many shapes and sizes. Burning fossil fuels is one thing that causes pollution. Fossil fuels are fuels made of organic matter such as coal, or oil. Another major man-made cause of Global Warming is population. More people means more food, and more methods of transportation, right? That means more methane because there will be more burning of fossil fuels, and more agriculture. Now you're probably thinking, "Wait a minute, you said agriculture is going to be damaged by Global Warming, but now you're saying agriculture is going to help cause Global Warming?" Well, have you ever been in a barn filled with animals and you smell something terrible? You're smelling methane. Another source of methane is manure. Because more food is needed we have to raise food. Animals like cows are a source of food which means more manure and methane. Another problem with the increasing population is transportation. More people means more cars, and more cars means more pollution. Also, many people have more than one car. (internetresursi #16).

maswavl ebel i usvams j gufs Seki Txvas:

- raSi mdgomareobs probl ema?
- ra aris probl emis gamomwvevi mi zezi?
- rogor gesaxebaT am probl emidan gamosaval i?
- probl emis aRmofxvr is romel i gza aris yvel aze misaRebi?
- ra Sedegamde Sei Zl eba mi gvi yvanos probl emis ugul ebel yofam?
aqtivoba `damakavSi rebel i si tyvebi T Sinaarsis dawera-: studentebs
mi vawodeT damakavSi rebel i si tyvebis sia: furthermore, nevertheless, even
so, however, meanwhile, on the other hand, to sum up, to make matters worse. maT daeval aT
wyvil ebSi muSaoba da teqstis "Global Warming" Sinaarsis Sedgena zemoT

moyvani i damakavSi rebel i si tyebis gamoyenebi T. Sedegebi SevadareT da vi msj el eT.

aqtivoba 'teqstis reziumireba': studentebi gavanawi eT sam j gufad. Ti Toeul j gufs daeval a zemoT moyvani i teqstisTvis (268 si tyva) mokl e Sinaarsis Sedgena 70 si tyvis gamoyenebi T. momdevno etapze j gufebs daeval aT misi ganaxevreba, anu 35 si tyvamde dayvana. mesame etapze studentebs daeval aT misi daiyvana 17 si tyvamde. sabol oo versiebi wavi ki Txet da amovarcieT saukeTeso varianti.

aqtivoba 'Semoqmedebi Ti wera': studentebs exmareba mxatvrul i nawarmoebis personaJebis kvl evaSi. am aqtivobis ganxorciel eba Sei ZI eba studentTa mier ucxouri enis sxvadasxva doneze fI obis pirobebSi. avarcieT monakveTi 'regTaimidan', sadac ar aris mocemul i personaJebis pirdapiri metyvel eba.

Mother went back downstairs and found the fellow not at the back door but in the kitchen where, in the warmth of the corner near the cookstove, Sarah's baby lay sleeping in his carriage. The black man was kneeling beside the carriage and staring at the child. Mother, not thinking clearly, was suddenly outraged that he had presumed to come in the door. Sarah is unable to see you, she said and she held the door open. The colored man took another glance at the child, rose, thanked her and departed (internetresursi №31).

studentebs davaval eT weril obiT warmoedginaT personaJebiS Soris saubris scena. am aqtivobis ganxorciel eba Sei ZI eba rogorc j gufebSi, aseve wyvil ebSi muSaoðis dros.

aqtivoba 'daxmarebis weril is Sedgena': literaturul nawarmoebSi personaJebi xSirad rTul vi TarebaSi aRmoCndebi an xol me. studentebs davaval eT personaJis an personaJebis saxel iT daeweraT mokl e weril i, sadac i sini daxmarebas sTxoven weril is mpovnel adami ans. magal iTisaTvis Sei ZI eba aviRoT ui l iam gol dingis `buzTa batoni~, sadac kunZul ze aRmoCenil i bavSvebi Svel as iTxoven, an j on faul zis `kol eqcioneri~, sadac gatacebui i gogona daxmarebas iTxovs. bunebrivia, rom mRel varebis momentSi myofi pirisTvis pirvel xarisxovani a komunikacia. marTI weras an sintaqsur Secdomebs, Tu i sini xel s ar uSI ian weril is Sinaarsis aRqmas, yuradReba ar eTmoba.

gTavazobT weril is nimus:

Dear Mummy,

I hope you will find this letter. I do not know exactly what had happened, but we were dropped out of the plane. All the boys are now on an island. They elected me to be their leader. Fortunately, it is very warm and it seems to be a safe island, but I miss you.

Please, come and take me home. (Collie 2001:117)

aqtivoba sagazeTo statia" studentebi literaturul i nawarmoebi dan SerCeul i romelime epi zodis mixedvi T weren da asaTaureben sagazeTo statias. studentebs ganvusazRvreT si tyvebis maqsimal uri raodenoba. studentebi gadavanawil eT 3 j gufad. Ti Toeul j gufs vTxoveT sxvadasxva gazeTisaTvis statiis dawera. gazeTis specifi kidan gamodinare, statiebis stil i gansxvavebul i unda yofiliyo. samive statiisaTvis saval debul oa: 1. statiis dasaTaureba; 2. mocemul i gazeTis an Jurnal isTvis damaxasi aTebel i l eqsikis gamoyeneba; 3. statiis maqsimal uri sotyvebis raodenoba ar unda aRematebodes 120-s.

aqtivoba 'gancxadeba - dakargul i adamiani~ Sei ZI eba gamovi yenoT sxvadasxva tipis teqstebze samuSaod. studentebs gavacani T erT-erTi gancxadebi s ni muSi .

MISSING

Have you seen this boy? Jack, aged 12 was last seen on 12 January in London. He is 5 ft in tall, has dark-blue eyes and red hair. At the time he went missing he was wearing black denim trousers, a green jumper and a black wooly jacket. Anyone knowing the whereabouts of this boy should get in touch with the London Police: Telephone -----.

amis Sesabami sad, studentebs davaval eT `buzTa batonis" Sinaarsis gaTval i swinebi T SeedginaT gancxadeba dakargul i saimonis an sxva personajis sapovnel ad.

aqtivoba 'Semaj amebel i winadadebis arCeva~ studentebs gavacani T wi nadadebebi, roml ebic asaxavdnen konkretul i personajis moqmedebis motivacias magal i Tad,

1. The man captures the girl because he has very little self-confidence.
2. The man captures the girl because he is mentally disturbed.
3. The man captures the girl because he wants to kill her. (Collie 2001:70)

Semdeg maT vTxoveT j er individual urad, Semdeg ki j gufebSi amoerCiAT erTi wi nadadeba da aexsnaT maTi arCevani.

i give aqtivoba gamovi yeneT ui l iam gol dingis `buzTa batonTan-muSaobis dros. romanSi me-5 Tavis bol os (ixil eT danarTi # 3) pi gis da ral fs moenatrebaT is samyaro, sadac zrdasrul i adami anebi i Reben gadawyetil ebas da cxovreba Cveul i wesis mixedvi T warimarr Teba. "If only they could get a message to us. If only they could end us something grown-up" _ ambobs erT-erTi personaji.

me-6 Tavis dasawyissi erTgvari pasuxia ral fis survil ze.

A sliver of moon rose over the horizon, hardly large enough to make a path of light even when it sat right down on the water; but there were other lights in the sky, that moved fast, winked, or went out, though not even a faint popping came down from the battle fought at ten miles' height. But a sign came down from the world of grownups, though at the time there was no child awake to read it. There was a sudden bright explosion and a corkscrew trail across the sky; then darkness again and stars. There was a speck above the island, a figure dropping swiftly beneath a parachute, a figure that hung with dangling limbs. The changing winds of various altitudes took the figure where they would (internetresursi # 32).

studentebs SevTavazeT 4 interpretacia da vTxoveT aerCiAT erTi. studentebs SeeZl oT daeweraT sakuTari mosazrebac.

1. *The boys wanted some sign from the world of adults. They got that sign but did not see it because they were asleep. This means that you must be extremely watchful all the time to seize opportunities as they happen.*
2. *The sign from the world of adults was a battle in the sky. The sign means that the orderly adult world that the boys remember exists only in their imagination. Reality is different. Reality is quarrels among the boys and war among the adults.*
3. *The sign that the boys wanted appeared in the form of a dead soldier. The significance of this sign is that people must tend for themselves. It is not any*

good expecting others to rescue you from the mess you have got yourself into.

4. *The boys wanted a sign from the world of adults to reassure them that they were not alone in the world. The fact that there was a battle above the island does not show that other people were quite near and that they could hope to be rescued after all.*

aqtivoba `qcevis kodeksi- iZI eva diskusiis warmarTvis saSual ebas ki Txvaris - *veTanxmebiar veTanxmebiar var darwmunebul i* – gamoyenebi T. studentebs vTxovT warmoidginon, rom isini arian uil iam gol dingis romanis `buzTa batonis~ personaJebi da cdil oben kunzul ze garkveul i wesebis SemoRebas.

aqtivoba `debatebi~: sxvadasxva personaSi arsebul i problems i ngliv zogjer urTierTsapi rapiro mosazrebebs gvTavazobs, rac sadiskusio Temad SeiZI eba gamovi yenoT. magal iTi SeiZI eba moviyanoT uil iam gol dingis romanid dan `buzTa batoni~:

1. Which is better – to have rules and agree, or to hunt and kill?
2. Which is better – law and rescue, or hunting and breaking things up? (Collie 2001:159)

aqtivoba `teqstis kul minaciuri momenti- SeiZI eba gamovi yenoT literaturul i teqstis anal izis dros. studentebs vTxovet daesaxel ebinaT teqstSi is monakveTi, romel mac, maTi azriT, gansazRvra nawarmoebis msvl el oba da ganapiroba dasasrul i.

aqtivoba `teqstis prezentacia- exmareba students nawamoebis an avtoris wardgenaSi. studenti ganmartavs, ratom da riT SeiZI eba nawarmoebma daainteresos mki Txvel i.

zemoT CamoTvl il i aqtivobebi mi zanmi marTul ia studentebSi iseTi unar-Cvevebis gansavi Tarebl ad, rogoricaa saubari, wera, mosmena, ki Txva, diskusia da a.S. amzadebs studentebs samyarostan xangrZI ivi intel eqtual uri urTierTobisTvis. teqsti, rogorc saswavl o resursi, iZI eva Zal zed mraval ferovan masal as studentTa codnis asamaRI ebl ad, maTi nakl ovani mxareebis gamosavl enad da dasaZI evad.

Tavi III

mi Rweul i Sedegebis donis Sefaseba

§1. studentis mier mi Rweul i kompetenciis donis Sefaseba

saswavl o procesSi misaRwevi kompetenciis erT-erTi maxasiaTebel i aris is, rom SeiZI eba misi gazomva/Sefaseba. Sefaseba aris rai me sagnis, movl enis, procesis an vi nmes Sesabami sobis/mi mar Tebis dadgena wi naswar gansazRvrul ni San-Tvi sebebTan (kriteriumebTan). studentis mier kompetenciis mi Rwevis done fasdeba ni Sni T.

swavl ebi s funqciebi s, swavl i sadmi interesis formirebi s, swavl ebisa da Sefasebis Teoriebi s Seswavl as umaRI es skol aSi, swavl ebisa da aRzrdi s aqtual ur saki Txeb s, saswavl o kursi s Seswavl is Sedegebi s, anu studentebi s mier kompetenci ebi s mi Rwevis donis gansazRvras mieZRvna a. gromcevas (Громцева 1978), I . TavdgiriZis (2007), i. bibi l eiSvi l is (2009), r. tyemal azis (2008), c. megrel azis (2008) Sronebi.

saqarTvel os saganmanaTI ebl o sistemaSi dawyebul ma reformebma dRi s wesrigSi daayena misi evropul saganmanaTI ebl o sistemasTan Sesabami soba da, Sesabami sad, saqarTvel os umaRI esi saswavl ebl ebi s evropul standartebze Tanmiddevrul i gadasvl a. aRni Snul i reformatorul i procesebi s erT-erTi mni Svnel ovani nabij ia swavl ebisa da Sefasebis Tanamedrove metodebi s damkvidreba saqarTvel oSi, rac gamoi xata kreditebi s transferisa da dagrovebi s evropul i sistemis (ECTS) SemoRebi T. misi erT-erTi Ziri Tadi principia saval debul o samuSaos Sesrul eba da mi Rweul i swavl is Sedegebi s saTanado Sefaseba. am Sefasebas aqvs Semdeegi Ziri Tadi miznebi: 1. studentis swavl is xel Sewyoba; 2. studentis ZI ieri da susti mxareebi s gamovl ena; 3. swavl ebi s konkretul i metodikis efekturobi s Semowmeba; 4. saswavl o programebi s efekturobi s gansazRvra da srul yofa; 5. swavl ebi s efektianobi s Sefaseba da srul yofa.

„umaRI esi saganmanaTI ebl o programebi s kreditebi T gaangari Sebi s wesi s” mi xedvi T, studentis saqmianoba (studentis datvirTva) moi cav s:

- a) I eqciaze daswrebas, samuSao j gufSi muSaobas, praqtikul an Iaboratoriul mecadineobas;
- b) damouki debel mecadineobas;
- g) saswavl o, samecniero da sawarmoo praqtikas;
- d) gamocdebis momzadeba-Cabarébas;
- e) saswavl o-samecniero naSromze (sakurso naSromi, moxseneba konferenciaze, samecniero weril i, sapatento ganacxadi, sadipl omo, sabakal avro, samagistro an doqtorantis saseminaro naSromi, aseve sadoqtoro di ser tacia) muSaobas;
- v) saswavl o-samecniero naSromis dacvas da gamosaqveynebl ad momzadebas.

„swavl is Sedegebi kompetenciебis erTobl i obaa, romel ic gamoxatavs, Tu ra unda i codes, esmodes da risi gakeTeba unda SeZl os studentma swavl is procesis dasrul ebis Semdeg~ (gonzal esi 2008:175). praqtikaSi iyeneben swavl is Sedegebis or tips: e. w. zRvrul i swavl is Sedegebi, roml ebic minimal ur dones gansazRvrav, da e. w. sasurvel i swavl is Sedegebi. Ees ukansknel i gamoxatavs, Tu ras el is akademiuri personal i saSual o studentisagan kompetenci ebTan mmarTebaSi. proeqti „Tuningi“_ saganmanati ebl o struqturebis urTierTSewyoba evropaSi, „upiratesobas sasurvel swavl is Sedegs aniWebs, radganac is ukeT esadageba evropis qveyanaTa did umravl esobaSi damkvi drébul swavl ebi sa da swavl is kul turas~ (gonzal esi 2008:174).

swavl is safexuris dasrul ebisaTvis aucil ebl ad unda mi eqces yuradReba Sefasebis formebs. Sefaseba aris ara mxol od swavl ebi sa da swavl is periodis I ogikuri bol o etapi, aramed, farTo gagebi T, am procesebis central uri el ementi, da pirdapir ukavSirdeba swavl is Sedegebs.

evropaSi saganmanati ebl o struqturebis urTierTSewyobis proeqt „TuningSi“ aRweril i programmebis umetesoba iyenebs Sefasebis formebs farTo speqtrs programis ssvadasxva etapze. „Sefaseba Sei Zl eba Semdeg formebs moi cavdes:

- testi (codnis an unaris Sesafasebl ad);
- zepiri prezantacia;

- teqstis analizi;
- profesiuli portfolio;
- werili obiT i esei an angariSi, magali Tad, rel evanturi I literaturis werili obiT mimoxi lva, gansxvavebuli kvl evi Ti statistikis kritika" (gonzal esi 2008:218).

Sefasebis yvel a am metodi saTvis mni Svnel ovani a students mi ewodos informacia Sefasebis Sesaxeb. Sefasebas ewodeba maformirebeli anu ganmavi Tarebeli, radganac studenti swavl obs samuSaos Sesrul ebas I eqtoris komentarebi dan _ ramdenad kargad Seasrul a man es samuSao da rogor unda gamoasworos Secdomebi. studentebs Tavidanve unda mieces warmatebis kriteriumebi - specifikacia. Tu ra da rogor unda gaakeTos daval ebis warmatebuli Sesrul ebisaTvis. ganmavi Tarebeli Sefaseba, rogorc termini mi uTi Tebs, swavl is procesze da studentis ganvi Tarebazea mimarTul i. igi maswavl ebel s exmareba saswavl o procesis dagegmaSi, xol o students _ mi RwevebTan dakavSi rebiT ukukavSi ris mi RebaSi. ganmavi Tarebeli Sefasebis saval debul o ar aris qul is dawera; ganmavi Tarebeli Sefasebis tipuri forma a studentis mier Catarebli samuSaos Sesrul ebaze komentaris gakeTeba, romel Sic asaxul i unda iyos mis mier samuSaos Sesrul ebis done da rekomenaciebi swavl is gaumj obesebis mi zni T.

ganmsazRvrel i Sefasebis mi zania studentis mi Rwevis zusti Sefaseba. maSin, rodesac ganmavi Tarebeli Sefaseba Sesazi ebel ia `araformaluri~ iyos. ganmsazRvrel i Sefaseba yovel Tvis `formaluriada qul is daweras saWiroebs. ganmsazRvrel i Sefaseba tardeba testis, prezentaciis, proeqtebis safuzvel ze. orive tipis Sefaseba Sesazi ebel ia iyos mimdinare (swavl ebis procesSi mimdinareobdes) an Semaj amebel i (semestrис an saswavl o wl is dasrul ebis Semdeg xdebodes); rekomendebul ia mimdinare Sefasebis gamoyeneba Semaj amebel Sefasebas Tan erTad.

Sefasebis yvel a formas diagnostikuri dani Snul eba aqvs rogorc I eqtorisaTvis, aseve studentisaTvis. is exmareba studentsac da

I eqtorsac imis gaazrebaSi, Tu ra i qna mi Rweul i, ra ar/ver i qna mi Rweul i/naswavl i, risi gakeTeba moxerxda drois mcire monakveTSi, gani sazRvros mi Rweul i Sedegi s done (saSual o/maRal i) da a. S. yovel i ve zemoT aRni Snul i daexmareba I eqtors momaval i saqmi anobi s dagegmvaSi.

„weriT i gamocdebi sandoa. Sesazl oa erTdrooul ad studentTa di di raodenobi s gamocda. weriT i gamocda sxvadaxva formi s SeiZl eba i yos:

- ese i;
- mravl obiT ki Txvebz pasuxi;
- probl emi s gadaWra;
- si tuaciuri _ teqstis/monacemebi s anal i zi;
- Literaturi s mimoxil va~ (gonzal es i 2008:219).

dauSvebel ia studentis mier mi Rweul i swavl is Sedegebi s erTj eradad _ mxol od daskvni Ti gamocdi s safuzvel ze Sefaseba. studentis mier gaweul i Sromi s Sefaseba garkveul i Sefardebi T unda iTval i swinebdes Sual edur Sefasebebs, rac, Tavis mxriv, moi cavs studentis damouki debel i muSaobi s Sefasebas, yovel dRiur aqtu robas da mmdinare reitingul Sefasebas. Sual eduri Sefaseba SeiZl eba iTval i swinebdes sxva komponentebsac.

Sefasebi s saval debul o komponentebia:

- a. reitingul i Sefasebebi (Sefasebi s mi zni T semestr si ganmavl obaSi tardeba ori kol okviumi);
- b. aqtu roba praqtkul i mecadineobi s dros.

saswavl o kursis specifi kidan gamodinare dasaSvebi a Sefasebi s damatebi Ti komponentebi c: aqtu roba I aboratoriul mecadineobaze, referatis wardgena da sxva. gTavazobT Sefasebi s kriteriumebs saswavl o kursisTvis `teqstis interpretacia`.

mmdinare reitingul i Sefaseba - 30 qul a.

I reitingul i (Sual eduri) wera - 10 qul a.

II reitingul i (Sual eduri) wera - 10 qul a.

referatis wardgena _ 10 qul a.

kursi iTval i swinebs yovel semestr Si or 10-qul i an reitingul Sefasebas (Sual edur weras). Ti Toeul Sual edur weraze students

eZI eva 20 saki Txi gavl il i masal i dan. Ti Toeul i saki Txi fasdeba 0,5 qul iT.

praktikul mecadineobaze aqtu roba - 30 qul a _ gamoi Tvl eba Semdegnai rad: 15-dan minimum 5 mecadineobaze studenti fasdeba 0-5 qul iT.

umaRI esi saganmanati ebl o dawesebul eba val debul ia uzrunvel yos studentis codnis samarTI iani Sefaseba, risTvisac Seimusevebs satanado procedurebs~ (saqartvel os kanoni umaRI esi ganaTI ebis Sesaxeb, muxl i 43, p. 6). ar arsebobs Sefasebis erTi standartul i sqema; Sefaseba damoki debul ia misaRwev mi zanze da Sefasebis obieqtze, Tumca mni Svnel ovani a, rom nebi smieri Sefaseba akmayofil ebdes Semdeg pi robebs:

1. sandooba;
2. val iduroba;
3. standartul oba;
4. praktikul oba;
5. gamwirval oba.

Sefaseba sandoa im SemTxvevaSi, rodesac Sefasebis Sedegebi erTi da i givea, mi uxedavad imisa, Tu vin rodis afasebs studentis codnasa da unarebs. magal iTad, Sefaseba sando iqneba, Tu sxvadasxva maswavl ebel i studentis erTsa da imave pasuxs an raime Sesrul ebul daval ebas erTnairad Seafasebs, an Tu erTi maswavl ebel i erTsa da imave pasuxs sxvadasxva dros erTnairad Seafasebs. cxadi, Znel ia absol uturad sando Sefasebis sistemis uzrunvel yofa; Sefasebis sandoobaze gavl enas axdens sxvadasxva faqtori _ studentis ganwyobebi, motivacia, fizikur garemoSi cvl il ebebi (temperatura, ganaTeba), Sefasebis proceduris cvl il eba (dro, instruqciebi, daval ebis formul ireba), maswavl ebl is subiecturi faqtorebi. rodesac maswavl ebel i studentis codnasa da Sesrul ebas afasebs, darwmunebul i unda iyos, rom masal a sworadaa SerCeul i, metodi adekvaturia, sandooba ki maral i.

kriteriumebi, romi ebic zrdis Sefasebis sandoobas:

- Sesafasebel i daval eba formul irebul i unda iyos naTI ad da gasagebad;

- Sefasebi sas gamoyenebul i unda iyo sxvadasxva instrumenti, roml ebic erTmaneTs avseben;
- Sefasebi s sqema unda iyo konkretul i da specifikuri;
- unda gakontrol des yvel a faqtori, romel ic Sefasebi s sandoobas amcirebs;
- studentebi unda Sefasden msgavs pirobebsa da situaci aSi;
- maswavl ebel i unda iyo maqsimal urad mi ukerZoebel i.

Sefasebi s val i durobas sxvanai rad Sefasebi s mi zanTan Sesabami sobas uwodeben; igi gul i sxmobs, ramdenad zustad da adekvaturad fasdeba Sefasebi s instrumentiT is codna da unarebi, romel sac Sefaseba isaxavs miznad. Tu studentis codna da unarebi arazustad izomeba, es ni Snavs imas, rom Sefasebas val idobis probl ema aqvs. magal iTad, Tu Sefasebi s amocanaa teqstebze dayrdnobiT studentis anal itikuri azrovnebis donis Semowmeba, xol o real urad Cven studentis mxol od faqtobriv codnas vzomavT, maSin Sefaseba araval iduri, anu mi zanTan Seusabamobaa; Tu damamTavrebel gamocdaze SerCeul i teqsti an daval eba ufro rTul ia, vidre is codna, romel ic studentma semestrish ganmavl obaSi Sei Zina, maSin Sefaseba kvl av val idobis probl emaze mi ani Snebs. i give probl emasTan gvaqvs saqme, roca students vTxovT raimes gakeTebas, imis nacvl ad, rom weril obiTi daval eba Sevasrul ebinot, an piriqi T.

strategiebi, romel ic zrdi s Sefasebi s val idobas:

- maswavl ebel ma unda Searcios studentis SesaZI ebl obebis maqsimal urad adekvaturi daval ebebi (rac man kursis ganmavl obaSi i swavl a);
- maswavl ebel ma unda Searcios codni sa da unarebis maqsimal urad adekvaturi Sefasebi s forma.

Sefasebi s praqtikul oba gviCvenebs, ramdenad mosaxerxebel i da iafia Sefasebi s instrumentisa da procedurebis gamoyeneba. praqtikul oba moi cavs Semdeg saki Txebis:

- ramdeni droa sawi ro instrumentis Sesaqmnel ad;

- ramdenad SesaZI ebel ia drois mocemul momentsi sxvadasxva studentis Sefaseba;
- ramdenad advil ia studentebis Sefaseba daval ebebis Sesrul ebis Semdeg da a.S.

Sefaseba gamWivival e, anu Riaa im SemTxvevaSi, rodesac Sefasebis meqanizmebi da kriteriumebi winaswar aris studentebisaTvis cnobil i; SesaZI ebel ia, rom studentebma Tavadac mi iRon monawi l eoba Sefasebis kriteriumebis SemuSavebaSi.

saswavl o kursis dawyebis, maswavl ebel ma studentebs unda gaacnos Sefasebis sqema. Sefaseba konkretul i sqemis safuZvel ze unda xdebodes. sqema asaxavs im kriteriumebis, roml is safuZvel ze students vafasebT. mag.: saki Txis codna, anal izi, Sesrul ebis xarisxi da a.S. Sefasebis kriteriumis SerCevi sas unda gavi Tval i swinot swavl ebis mi zani da daval ebis forma.

SesaZI ebel ia ganvasxvaoT ori tipis Sefaseba: 1. Sefaseba, romel ic daxurul i pasuxebis SerCivas gul isxmobs; 2. Ria forma, romel ic pasuxis Seqmnas gul isxmobs. cxadia, pirvel i weril obiTia, xol o meore SesaZI ebel ia ijos rogorc weril obiTi, aseve zepiri.

pasuxebis SerCeva:

- mravl obiTi arCevani;
- swori/mcdari.

pasuxebis Seqmna:

- ese;
- portfol io;
- proeqti;
- kvl eva;
- zepiri prezentacia;
- demonstrireba;
- debatebi;
- diskusi a.

SefasebisTvis SevarcieT is formebi, roml ebic efekturia teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis mi Rwevis Sesaj amebi ad.

GgTavazobT Cvens mi er SemuSavebul Sefasebis rubrikebs mimdinare
Sefasebi sTvis. maqsimaluri Sefaseba _ 5 qul a

Sefasebi s rubrika #1 _ enobrivi savarj i Soebi - teqstis
gramatikul da I eqsikuri anal izisTvis:

4-5 qul a _ Tavisufl ad asrul ebs yvel a tipis savarj i SosANan bworad
asrul ebs saSual o sirTul is savarj i Soebs da nawil s
rTul i savarj i Soebi sas;

2-3 qul a _ bworad asrul ebs saSual o sirTul is savarj i SoTa nawil s
an axerxebs mxol od yvel aze advil i saki Txebi s
uSecdomod Sesrul ebas, umetesoba Seusrul ebel i rCeba;

0-1 qul a _ ver asrul ebs an yvel a savarj i Sos SecdomiT asrul ebs.

Sefasebi s rubrika #2 - weriTi daval ebi s (esei, Txzul eba)
Sesrul eba:

4-5 qul a _ students Sesrul eb ul i aqvs weriTi daval eba uSecdomod
(an daSvebul ia 1 orTografiul i, gramatikul i an I eqsikuri
Secdoma);

2-3 qul a _ students Sesrul eb ul i aqvs weriTi daval eba. daSvebul ia
erTze meti orTografiul i, gramatikul i an I eqsikuri
Secdoma, magram azris gageba SeiZl eba;

0-1 qul a _ students daval eba Sesrul eb ul i ara aqvs, an
Sesrul eb ul i daval eba moicavs iseT Secdomebs, rac
naSromis azrs gaugebars xdis.

Sefasebi s rubrika #3 _ zepiri daval ebi s Sesrul eba:

4-5 qul a _ ➤ saubrobs kargad; daval ebas pasuxobs srul ad;
➤ I eqsika mdidari da mraval ferovania;
➤ Secdomebis raodenoba Zal i an mcirea;
➤ iyenebs mdidar da mraval ferovan gramatikul
structurebs;
➤ bgerebi sworia; maxvili, intonacia da ritmi
Tanmi mdevrul i.

3-4 qul a _ ➤ saubrobs saSual od;

- pasuxi zog SemTxvevaSi mokl e, wyvetil i an aral ogikuria;
- I eqsika erTferovani da ZiriTadad martivia, xSiria si tyvebis araadekvaturad gamoyenebis SemTxvevebi;
- gramatikul i Secdomebi zog SemTxvevaSi xel s uSI is azris gagebas;
- bgerebi umetes wil ad ar aris swori;
- maxvili, intonacia da ritmi umetes SemTxvevaSi ar aris Tanmi mdevrul i.

- 0-1 qul a _**
- studenti ar aris mzad anLI aparakobs ciudad, dazepirebul i frazebit;
 - pasuxi umeteswil ad mokl e, wyvetill i gaugebari da/an aral ogikuria;
 - I eqsika metad erTferovani, martivi an/da araadekvaturia;
 - gramatikul i Secdomebi da warmoTqmisi Secdomebi xSiria, rac xel s uSI is azris gagebas.

Sefasebis rubrika #4 _ I eqciis msvl el obis dros studentis aqtiumroba.

4-5 qul a _ studenti yovel Tvis aqturad aris Cabmul i saswavl o procesSi, monawil eobs j gufuri da individual uri aqtovobebis Sesrul ebaSi;

3-4 qul a _ studenti zogj er aris Cabmul i saswavl o procesSi; zogj er monawil eobs j gufuri da individual uri aqtovobebis Sesrul ebaSi;

0-2 qul a _ studenti ar aris Cabmul i saswavl o procesSi, ar monawil eobs j gufuri da individual uri aqtovobebis Sesrul ebaSi.

mi marTul eba-ki Txva

Sefasebis rubrika #5 _ ucxoenovan teqstSi ucnobis si tyvebis gageba:

5 qul a0 _ students yovel Tvis SeuZl ia konteqstze dayrdnobi T

- ucnobi I eqsikuri erTeul ebis sworad gageba da aRqma;
- 4 qul a _** students zogj er SeuZl ia konteqstze dayrdnobiT ucnobi I eqsikuri erTeul ebis sworad gageba da aRqma;
- 3 qul aQ _** students iSviaTad SeuZl ia konteqstze dayrdnobiT ucnobi I eqsikuri erTeul ebis sworad gageba da aRqma;
- 2 qul aQ _** students ar SeuZl ia minimal ur doneze konteqstze dayrdnobiT ucnobi I eqsikuri erTeul ebis sworad gageba da aRqma.

Sefasebis rubrika #6

- abzacebis swori Tanmi mdevrobiT dal ageba;
 - 4 variantidan swori pasuxis SerCeva;
 - teqstis Sinaarsze dayrdnobiT informaciis sisworis dadgena.
- 5 qul aQ _** srul ad akmayofil ebs daval ebis yvel a moTxovnas;
- 4 qul aQ _** damakmayofil ebl ad pasuxobs daval ebis moTxovnebis did nawil s;
- 3 qul aQ _** asrul ebs da el ementarul doneze akmayofil ebs daval ebis moTxovnaTa erT nawil s;
- 2 qul aQ _** asrul ebs, magram el ementarul donezec ver akmayoful ebs daval ebis moTxovnaTa umetesobas.

Sefasebis rubrika #7 – teqstSi xasiaTebis, movl enebis Sesaxeb msj el oba:

- 5 qul aQ _** studenti yovel Tvis axerxebs personajebis an movl enebis Sesaxeb sakutari azris gamoTqmas;
- 4 qul aQ _** studenti xSirad axerxebs personajebis an movl enebis Sesaxeb sakutari azris gamoTqmas;
- 3 qul aQ _** studenti zogj er axerxebs personajebis an movl enebis Sesaxeb sakutari azris gamoTqmas;
- 2 qul aQ _** studenti ver axerxebs/minimal ur doneze axerxebs personajebis an movl enebis Sesaxeb sakutari azris gamoTqmas.

Sefasebis rubrika #8 – teqstis Sinaarsis gageba:

- 5 qul a _QULA** students SeuZl ia mTI iani teqstis an misi cal keul i nawil is, rogorc dasrul ebul i erTeul is, zogadi da detaluri Sinaarsis srul i gageba da aRqma;
- 4 qul a0_0** students SeuZl ia mTI iani teqstis an misi cal keul i nawil is, rogorc dasrul ebul i erTeul is, zogadi da detaluri Sinaarsis nawil obrivi gageba da aRqma;
- 3 qul a0_0** students SeuZl ia mTI iani teqstis an misi cal keul i nawil is, rogorc dasrul ebul i erTeul is, zogadi da detaluri Sinaarsis minimal ur doneze gageba da aRqma;
- 2 qul a0_0** students ar SeuZl ia mTI iani teqstis an misi cal keul i nawil is, rogorc dasrul ebul i erTeul is, zogadi da detaluri Sinaarsis gageba da aRqma.

Sefasebis rubrika #9 qveteqstis gageba:

- 5 qul aQUA_0** students SeuZl ia qveteqstis saSual ebiT gadmocemul i ideis srul i gageba-gaazreba;
- 4 qul a0 _0** students SeuZl ia qveteqstis saSual ebiT gadmocemul i ideis nawil obriiv gageba-gaazreba;
- 3 qul a0_0** students SeuZl ia qveteqstis saSual ebiT gadmocemul i ideis minimal ur doneze gageba-gaazreba;
- 2 qul a0_** students ar SeuZl ia qveteqstis saSual ebiT gadmocemul i ideis gageba-gaazreba.

Sefasebis rubrika #10 teqstis Sej ameba:

- 5 qul aQU_LA** studenti axerxebs daskvnebis gamotanasa da teqstis srul Sej amebas;
- 4 qul a0_** studenti axerxebs daskvnebis gamotanasa da teqstis nawil obriiv Sej amebas;
- 3 qul a0_** studenti axerxebs daskvnebis gamotanasa da teqstis minimal ur doneze Sej amebas;
- 2 qul a0** studenti ver axerxebs daskvnebis gamotanasa da teqstis Sej amebas.

Sefasebis rubrika #11 teqstis dakavSireba cxovrebi seul gamocdil ebastan:

- 5 qul aQ_UL** students SeuZl ia teqstis dakavSireba sakuTar cxovrebi seul gamocdil ebasa Tu winare I iteraturul codnasTan;
- 4 qul aQ_** students SeuZl ia teqstis sakuTar cxovrebi seul gamocdil ebasa Tu winare I iteraturul codnasTan nawi l obri vi dakavSireba;
- 3 qul aQ_** students SeuZl ia teqstis sakuTar cxovrebi seul gamocdil ebasa Tu winare I iteraturul codnasTan minimal ur doneze dakavSireba;
- 2 qul aQ_** students ar SeuZl ia teqstis sakuTar cxovrebi seul gamocdil ebasa Tu winare I iteraturul codnasTan minimal ur doneze dakavSireba.

Sefasebis rubrika #12 teqstis interpretacia

a) avtoris Canafiqris amocnoba:

- 5 qul aQUL_A** students SeuZl ia mTavari ideis, probl emis, avtoris Canafiqris amocnoba, gaazreba, misi poziciis srul ad Sefaseba;
- 4 qul aQ_** students nawi l obri v SeuZl ia mTavari ideis, probl emis, avtoris Canafiqris amocnoba da gaazreba, misi poziciis Sefaseba;
- 3 qul aQ_** students minimal ur doneze SeuZl ia mTavari ideis, probl emis, avtoris Canafiqris amocnoba da gaazreba, misi poziciis Sefaseba;
- 2 qul aQ_** students ar SeuZl ia mTavari ideis, probl emis, avtoris Canafiqris amocnoba da gaazreba, misi poziciis Sefaseba.

b) sakuTari poziciis gamoxatva:

- 5 qul a _** students SeuZl ia mTavari ideis, probl emis mimarT sakuTari poziciis damaj erebl ad gamoxatva;
- 4 qul a _** students SeuZl ia mTavari ideis, probl emis mimarT sakuTari poziciis kargad gamoxatva;

3 qul a _ studenti mTavari ideis, probl emis mimarT sakuTari pozicias aradamaj erebl ad gamoxatavs;

2 qul a _ students ar SeuZl ia mTavari ideis, probl emis mimarT sakuTari poziciis gamoxatva.

g) enobriv- gamomsaxvel obiTis saSual ebebis povna:

5 qul a _ students SeuZl ia teqstSi yvel a enobriv- gamomsaxvel obiTis saSual ebebis povna da maTi dakavSi reba avtoris CanafiqrTan;

4 qul a _ moswavl es SeuZl ia teqstSi ramdenime enobriv- gamomsaxvel obiTis saSual ebebis povna da maTi dakavSi reba avtoris CanafiqrTan;

3 qul a _ moswavl es SeuZl ia teqstSi enobriv - gamomsaxvel obiTis saSual ebebis povna, magram ver akavSi rebs maT avtoris CanafiqrTan;

2 qul a _ moswavl es ar SeuZl ia teqstSi enobriv- gamomsaxvel obiTis saSual ebebis povna.

Sefasebis rubrika #13 teqstis tipis da saxis dadgena:

5 qul a _ students SeuZl ia amoicnos teqstis tipic da saxe;

4 qul a _ students SeuZl ia amoicnos erT-erTi - teqstis tipi an saxe;

3 qul a _ studenti cdil obs amoicnos teqstis tipi an saxe, magram mcdar pasuxs gvawdis;

2 qul a _ studentma ar icis, rogor daadginos teqstis tipi an saxe.

Sefasebis rubrika #14 aral i teraturul i teqstis gageba:

a) kl asifikacia:

5 qul a _ students SeuZl ia raime konkretul i ni Sni T movl enebisa Tu faqtebis srul i kl asifikacia;

4 qul a _ students SeuZl ia movl enebisa da faqtebis nawi l obrivi kl asifikacia;

3 qul a _ students SeuZl ia movl enebisa da faqtebis minimal ur

doneze klasiifikasi a;

2 qul a _ students ar SeuZl ia movl enebisa da faqtebis minimal ur doneze klasiifikasi a.

b) Seki Txvebis dasma:

5 qul a _ students SeuZl ia teqstis irgvli v ramdenime iseTi Seki Txvis dasma, romlebic moi Txovs analizsa da msjel obas;

4 qul a _ students SeuZl ia teqstis irgvli v minimum erTi Seki Txvis dasma, romel zec pasuxis gacemac moi Txovs analitikur msjel obas;

3 qul a _ students SeuZl ia teqstis irgvli v mxol od faqtobrivi Seki Txvebis dasma;

2 qul a _ students ar SeuZl ia teqstis irgvli v Seki Txvebis dasma.

g) kiTxvebze pasuxebis gacema:

5 qul a _ students SeuZl ia teqstis irgvli v dasmul Sinaarsobriv-faqtobrivi da qveteqstis-konceptualuri saxis yvel a Seki Txvaze srul yofil i pasuxis gacema, rac avlens mis analitikuri azrovnebis da logikuri msjel obis unars;

4 qul a _ students SeuZl ia teqstis irgvli v dasmul ramdenime Seki Txvaze srul yofil i pasuxis gacema, rac nawi l obriv avlens mis analitikuri azrovnebis da logikuri msjel obis unars;

3 qul a _ students SeuZl ia teqstis irgvli v mxol od Sinaarsobriv - faqtobrivi Seki Txvebze pasuxis gacema;

2 qul a _ students ar SeuZl ia teqstis irgvli v dasmul Seki Txvebze pasuxis gacema.

mimarTul eba - mosmena

Sefasebis rubrika №15 mosmenis unar-Cvevebis Sesafaseba:

- 5 qui aQ_U LA**
- amoicnobs zogad ðinaarss;
 - amoicnobs teqstSi gadmocemul i informaciis umetes nawil s;
 - asrul ebs Ti Tqmis yvel a mosasmen aqtivobas.
- 4 qui aQ_**
- amoicnobs zogad Sinaarss;
 - amoicnobs teqstSi gadmocemul i informaciis di di nawil s;
 - gadauWrel i rCeba mosasmeni amocanebi dan yvel aze rTul i;
 - efeqturad i yenebs strategiebs; avl ens mi xvedril obas, I ogikur azrovnebas.
- 3 qui aQ_**
- nawil obrivad amoicnobs gadmocemul informaci as;
 - asrul ebs mosasmeni amocanebis naxevars;
 - strategiebs i yenebs, magram araefteturad, an ubral od ar yofnis I eqsikuri maragi.
- 2 qui aQ _**
- ver asrul ebs mosasmen amocanebs;
 - amoicnobs mxol od cal keul si tyvebs.

Sefasebis rubrika №16 teqstis tipi: dial ogi.

- 5 qui aQUL_A**
- orj er mosmeniT srul ad i gebs saubris konteqsts da Temas;
 - amoicnobs Tanamosaubrebs, saubris konkretul detal ebs, intonaci iT gamoxatul emociebs;
 - arCevs Tavazian da famili arul formebs.
- 4 qui a _0**
- orj er mosmeniT nawil obriv i gebs saubris konteqsts da Temas;
 - amoicnobs Tanamosaubrebs, saubris konkretul detal ebs, intonaci iT gamoxatul emociebs;
 - arCevs Tavazian da famili arul formebs.
- 3 qui aQ_**
- orj er mosmeniT minimal ur doneze i gebs saubris konteqsts, saubris Temas, amoicnobs Tanamosaubrebs;
 - uWirs intonaci iT gamoxatul i emociebis Tavaziani da famili arul i formevis garCeva.

2 qul a0_ orj er mosmeniT Zal ian uWirs saubris Temis, Tanamosaubreebis, saubris konkretul i detal ebi s gageba, etiketis Tavaziani formebis garCeva.

Sefasebis rubrika №17 teqstis tipi: aRweriT i teqsti

5 qul aQULA orj er mosmeniT srul ad amoicnobs sagans/pir ovnebas, mis yvel a ni San-Tvi sebas, adgil mdebareobas;

4 qul aQ orj er mosmeniT nawi l obriv amoicnobs sagans/pir ovnebas, mis yvel a ni San-Tvi sebas, adgil mdebareobas;

3 qul aQ orj er mosmeniT minimal ur doneze amoicnobs aRweri l sagans/daxasi aTebul pir ovnebas, mis ni San-Tvi sebebs, adgil mdebareobas;

2 qul aQ orj er mosmeniT Zal ian uWirs aRweri l i sagni s/daxasi aTebul i pir ovnebis ni San-Tvi sebebs, adgil mdebareobi s, adgil samyofel i s amocnoba.

Sefasebis rubrika №18 teqstis tipi: naratiul i (TxrobiTi teqsti):

5 qul aQ_ULA orj er mosmeniT srul ad amoicnobs zogad Sinaarss, yvel a personaJs, maT qmedebebsa da konkretul detal ebs;

4 qul aQ_ orj er mosmeniT nawi l obriv amoicnobs zogad Sinaarss, personaJebs, maT qmedebebsa da konkretul detal ebs;

3 qul aQ_ orj er mosmeniT minimal ur doneze amoicnobs zogad Sinaarss, personaJebs, maT qmedebebs an konkretul detal ebs;

2 qul aQ_ orj er mosmeniT zogadi Sinaarsis, personaJebis da konkretul i detal ebi s amocnobas ver axerxebs.

Sefasebis rubrika #19 mimarTul eba – weri l obiTi teqstis Sedgena.

a) si tyvebis raodenoba:

5 qul aQU_LA teqsti ar sci l deba mi Ti Tebul fargl ebs (si tyvebis dadgeni l maqsimal ur zRvars);

4 qul aQ_ teqsti ar sci l deba mi Ti Tebul fargl ebs (si tyvebis dadgeni l minimal ur zRvars) da mokl ed aris Sesrul ebul i;

3 qul a0_ teqsti scil deba mi Ti Tebul fargl ebs (si tyvebis dadgeni l minimal ur zRvars), teqsti enobri vad gaumar Tavia, magram azris gageba SesaZI ebel ia;

2 qul a0_ teqsti scil deba mi Ti Tebul fargl ebs (si tyvebis dadgeni l minimal ur zRvars), teqsti enobri vad gaumar Tavia, azris gageba Wirs.

b) organizeba:

5 qul aQU_LA naSromi kargadaa organizebul i da monakveTeb斯 Soris dacul ia l ogikuri kavSi rebi;

4 qul a0_ naSromi nawil obri vaa organizebul i da monakveTTa Soris dacul ia l ogikuri kavSi rebi;

3 qul a0_ naSromi minimal ur doneza organizebul i da monakveTTa Soris l ogikuri kavSi rebi araa dacul i;

2 qul a0 naSromi ar aris organizebul i da monakveTTa Soris l ogikuri kavSi rebi araa dacul i.

g) msj el oba:

5 qul aQU_LA msj el oba kargad dasabuTebul ia (argumentirebul ia) da argumentebi gamyarebul ia teqstobrivi masal iT;

4 qul a0_ msj el oba nawil obri vaa dasabuTebul i (argumentirebul i) da argumentebi nawil obri vaa gamyarebul i teqstobrivi masal iT;

3 qul a0_ msj el oba nawil obri vaa dasabuTebul i (argumentirebul i), magram argumentebi araa gamyarebul i teqstobrivi masal iT;

2 qul a0_ msj el oba araa dasabuTebul i (argumentirebul i).

d) gageba:

5 qul a0_ teqsti adekvaturadaa gagebul i, naSromSi ar aris daSvebul i arc erTi faqtobrivi Secdoma;

4 qul a0_ teqsti adekvaturadaa gagebul i da naSromSi daSvebul i a erTi faqtobrivi Secdoma;

3 qul a0_ cal keul SemTxvevSi teqsti araaadekvaturadaa gagebul i.

2 qul a0_ teqsti mTI i anad araaadekvaturadaa gagebul i.

e) **damouki debel i azrovneba:**

- 5 qul a0_** Sedgeni l teqstSi mkafiod gamovl inda studentis damouki debel i azrovnebis unari, Sexedul ebaTa da SefasebaTa araaSabl onuroba da fonuri codna;
- 4 qul a0_** Sedgeni l teqstSi nawil obri v gamovl inda studentis damouki debel i azrovnebis unari, Sexedul ebaTa da SefasebaTa araaSabl onuroba da fonuri codna;
- 3 qul a0_** Sedgeni l teqstSi minimal ur doneze gamovl inda studentis damouki debel i azrovnebis unari, Sexedul ebaTa da SefasebaTa araaSabl onuroba da fonuri codna;
- 2 qul a0_** Sedgeni l teqstSi ar gamovl inda studentis damouki debel i azrovnebis unari, Sexedul ebaTa da SefasebaTa araaSabl onuroba da fonuri codna.

v) **stil i:**

- 5 qul a0_** naSromSi azri enobrivad (leqsikurad) zustad da mkafiodaa gamoxatul i, SerCeul ia dasmul i amocanis Sesaferisi stil i, agreTve dacul ia naSromis stil isturi erTgvarovneba;
- 4 qul a0_** naSromSi azri enobrivad (leqsikurad) zustad da mkafiodaa gamoxatul i, SerCeul ia dasaxul i amocanis Sesaferisi stil i, agreTve nawil obri v dacul ia naSromis stil isturi erTgvarovneba, gvxdvdeba oriode stil isturi xarvezi;
- 3 qul a0_** naSromSi azri gasagebia, gvxdvdeba ramdenime stil isturi xarvezi;
- 2 qul a0_** cal keul SemTxvevebSi naSromSi azri bundovani a, gvxdvdeba araaadekvaturi leqsi ka da/an Txzul eba stil isturad gaumar Tavi a.

z) sintaqsi:

- 5 qul a _** naSromSi daSvebul ia mxol od erTi sintaquri Secdoma;
4 qul a _ naSromSi daSvebul ia maqsimum sami sintaquri Secdoma;
3 qul a _ naSromSi daSvebul ia maqsimum xuTi sintaquri Secdoma;
2 qul a _ naSromSi daSvebul ia xuTze meti sintaquri Secdoma.

T) morfol ogia:

- 5 qul a _** daSvebul ia erTidan eqvsamde morfol ogiis, orTografiis da punqtaciis tipis Secdoma;
4 qul a _ daSvebul ia eqvsidan aTmde morfol ogiis, orTografiis da punqtaciis tipis Secdoma;
3 qul a _ daSvebul ia aTidan Tormetamde morfol ogiis, orTografiis da punqtaciis tipis Secdoma;
2 qul a _ daSvebul ia Tormetze meti morfol ogiis, orTografiis da punqtaciis tipis Secdoma.

Sefasebis rubrika №20 zepiri teqstis Sedgena:

a) I eqsika:

- 5 qul a _** studentis I eqsika mdi daria da mraval ferovani a; Secdomebis raodenoba Zal ian mcirea;
4 qul a _ studentis I eqsika kargia; pasuxobs moTxovnebs, Tumca aris si tyvebis araadekvaturad gamoyenebis ramdenime SemTxveva;
3 qul a _ studentis I eqsika erTferovani a, Ziri Tadad martivi a. xSiria si tyvebis araadekvaturad gamoyenebis SemTxvevebi;
2 qul a _ studentis I eqsika metad erTferovani a, martivi da/an araadekvaturia.

b) gramatikul i struqtura:

- 5 qul a0_ULA** studenti iyenebs mdi dar da mraval ferovan gramatikul struqturebs; Secdomebis raodenoba Zal ian mcirea;

- 4 qui a0_** studenti i yenebs saSual o sirTul is gramatikul struqturebs; periodul ad uSvebs gramatikul Secdomebs, Tumca es xel s ar uSI is azris gagebas;
- 3 qui a0_** studenti monacvl eobiT i yenebs saSual o sirTul is da martiv gramatikul struqturebs; gramatikul i Secdomebi, zog SemTxvevaSi, xel s uSI is azris gagebas;
- 2 qui a0_** studenti i yenebs martiv gramatikul struqturebs; gramatikul i Secdomebi umeteswil ad xel s uSI is azris gagebas.

g) fonetika:

- 5 qui aQU_LA** bgerebi sworia; maxvil i, intonacia da ritmi – Tanmimdevrul i;
- 4 qui a0_** bgerebi umeteswil ad sworia; maxvil i, intonacia da ritmi, umetes SemTxvevaSi, Tanmimdevrul ia;
- 3 qui a0_** bgerebi, umeteswil ad ar aris swori. maxvil i, intonacia da ritmi, umetes SemTxvevaSi, ar aris Tanmimdevrul i;
- 2 qui a0_** warmoTqmisi Secdomebi sistemuria, rac xel s uSI is azris gagebas.

Sefasebis rubrika saSual ebas aZI evs I eqtors gaazrebul i hqondes, ristvis afasebs students _ misi ganvi Tarebis xel Sefyobis mi zni T Tu mxol od misi mi Rwevis donis dasadgenad moTxovnebTan mimarTebaSi. Tu i gi ganmavi Tarebel Sefasebas mimarTavs, maSin arsebiT mniSvnel obas i Zens probl emebis dafiqsireba da gaanal izeba saswavl o procesis ukeT dasagegmad, agreTve studentebisTvis ufro qmediTi daxmarebis gasawevad.

mniSvnel ovani a Sefasebis komponentis Sesabamisi kriteriumebis dadgena. magal iTad, Kkomponenti – damouki debel i muSaoba Sei ZI eba Sefasdes Semdegi kriteriumebiT:

- biblioTekiT sargebl obis si xSi re/intensi voba;
- internetresursebis moZiebis da daxarisxebis xarisxi;
- damouki debel i muSaobiT Sesrul ebul i teqtis demonstrirebis xarisxi.

amrigad, studentis Sefasebis erTi standartul i sqema ar arsebobs. zemoT warmodgenil i teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis Sefasebis nimuSebi warmoadgens teqstobrivi aqtivobebis Zi ri Tadi Semadgenel i el ementebis swavl a/swavl ebis fargl ebSi gaweril maxasiaTebl ebs sxvadasxva donis studentebisTvis. Sefasebis rubrikebis Sedgenis dros gaTval i swinebul i iyo maTi mimarTeba saswavl o mi znebsa da Sefasebis moTxovnebTan _ sandooba, val iduroba da gamWvirval oba.

\$2 kvl evis Sedegebis Sefaseba

kvl evis Sedegebis sandoobisa da efekturobis dasadgenad, mi zanSewoni ad mi vi Cni eT eqsperimentis Catareba. eqsperimenti, rogorc `mecnierul i kvl evis meTodi, dafuZnebul ia procesis an movl enis arsze, am procesis maxasiaTebl is regul irebasa da Sefasebaze" (gobroni Ze 2000:371). eqsperimentis Sedegis obiecturobisaTvis avirci eT variantul i eqsperimenti, romel ic `saSual ebas i ZI eva Semoqmedebi T kvl evaSi erTi da i give hipoTeza Semowmdes sxvadasxva processa da vi TarebaSi" (Цетлина 1976:102).

Sevi muSaveT eqsperimentis programa.

eqsperimentis mi zani: teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis swavl eba/swavl is da Sefasebis SerCeul i meTodebis, formebis, aqtivobebis gamoyenebi T mi Rweul i Sedegebis efekturobis Sefaseba.

eqsperimentis hipoTeza: teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis gansazRvra da maTi mi Rwei saTvis SerCeul i swavl eba/swavl is, Sefasebis formebi, meTodebi, aqtivobebi xel s Seuwyobs saswavl o mi znis Sesrul ebis admi interesis amaRI ebas, Seamcirebs aqtivobis Sesrul ebaze daxarj ul dros; ganapi robebs swavl is Sedegebis xari sxi anobas.

eqsperimentis amocanebi:

1. eqsperimentis Casatarebel i procesis organi zeba;
2. eqsperimentisaTvis nimuSebis, model ebis, sqemebis Sedgena;
3. eqsperimentis warmarTva da Sedegebis gaanal i zeba.

pirvel i amocanis gansaxorciel ebl ad Camoyal ibda saeqsperimento da sakontrol o j gufebi (SoTa rusTavel is saxel mwifo universiteti,

inglisuri enisa da literaturis special obis mesame da meoTxe kursebi. studentTa raodenoba – 60).

eqsperimenti warimarta dekanatis mier dasvebul i saerTo saswavl o ganrigiT (cxril i). raime damatebiTi mecadineoba an damatebiTi xarj ebi da datvirTva sawiro ar yofil a. Eqsperimenti mimdinareobda saswavl o auditoriaSi, bibl ioTekaSi.

meore amocanis gadasawyvetad Sevi muSaveT i eqciebis, seminarebis, damouki debel i muSaobis nimuSebi, sqemebi, Mmodel ebi.

mesame amocanis Tanaxmad, eqsperiments warmarTavda doqtoranti. mis mier Seirca ori asistent-eqsperimentatori – erTi kol ega maswavl ebel i da erTi studenti, romel Tac periodul ad utardebodaT instruqtaji eqsperimentis msyl el obastan dakavSi rebiT.

eqsperimentis Sedegebi warmovadgineT cxril ebis, sqemebis saxiT. analizi gakeTda etapobrivid: I. sawyis mdgomareobaSi; II. ori Tvis Semdeg; III. sabol oo Sedegi.

eqsperimentis Catarebis dro: 2009-2010 saswavl o wel i

eqsperimentis variantebi:

I varianti – teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis swavl eba/swavl a l eqciis procesSi;

II varianti – teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis swavl eba/swavl is mi Rweul i donis demonstrireba seminarul i mecadineobis dros;

III varianti – teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebiT mi Rweul i Sedegebis gamoyeneba gamoyofil i damouki debel i kreditebis aTvis sebi saTvis gansaxorciel ebel saqmianobaSi.

hipoTezis Semowmebis aTvis SerCeul i efekturobis maCvenebl ebi:

- saswavl o amocanis Sesrul ebi sadmi interes;
- aqtovobis Sesrul ebaze daxarj ul i dro;
- mi Rweul i kompetenciis gamoyenebis xarisxi.

SerCeul i maxasi aTebi ebi saSual ebas izI eoda studentis konkretul qmedebaze dakvirvebi sa da am konkretul i qmedebis gazomva-Sefasebi saTvis.

vi xel mZRvanel eT ganaTI ebi s di daqtikaSi (Скаткин 1975, Лернер 1980, Махмутов 1975, Цетлина 1976, Громцева 1978) gansazRvrul i codnis, unar-Cvevebi s xarisxis maCvenebel Ta mixedvi T _ codnis sisrul e da si Rrme, operatiul oba da moqnil oba, konkretul oba da zogadoba, gacnobi ereba, simtkice da sistematuroba.

codnis sisrul e gani sazRvreb a Sesaswavl i obieqtis Sesaxeb codnis mocul obiT, romel ic gaTval i swinebul ia sil abusiT. konkretul i codnis si Rrmes axasi aTeb s mecnierul i kavSiri sxva Sesabamis codnasTan. codnis operatiul oba i Tval i swinebs Semsrul ebl is mzadyofnasa da SesaZI ebl obas _ gamoi yenos i gi Sesaferis da svadaxvanair variantul situaci aSi: codna gamoi yenos uSual od, moqmedebi s zusti Tanmi mdevrobi s dacvi T. codnis gamoyeneba dakavSirebul ia wesebi s konkretul codnasTan, romel ic iZI eva moqmedebebi sa da maTi Tanmi mdevrobi s axsnis, agreTve, arsebul i codnis konkretul i situaci is aTvis ganzogadebi s saSual ebas. codnis moqnil oba gamoi xateba variantul i saSual ebebi s swraf povnasa da misi sxva Tval sazri si Tac gamoyenebaSi. codnis moqnil obis maCvenebel ia agreTve erTi da i give situaci is aTvis ramdenime variantis SeTavazebi s SesaZI ebl oba. moqnil oba vi indeba operatiul obaSi, magram operatiul oba yovel Tvis ar ni Snavs moqnil obas.

konkretul oba da ganzogadeba mJRavnde ba zogadi codnis konkretul obis aRmoCenebSi. Semecnebi s procesi Tavdapi rvel ad varaudobs konkretul obas. codnis aRqmis dros adami ani ecnoba konkretul faqtebs. codnis Secnoba gamoi xateba codnis mi Rebi s gzebi s moziebasa da misi gamoyenebi s osta tobaSi. codnis simtkice ni Snavs mis di dxans damaxsovreb as da saWi ro SemTxvevaSi gamoyenebas. codnis sistematuroba gul isxmobs codnis mi Rebas mTel i cxovrebi s manzi l ze, rac codnas garkveul s da mi zanmi marTul s xdis. codnis unar-Cvevebi s yvel a xarisxs Soris aris gansazRvrul i kavSiri. Ti Toeul i xarisxi saqmi anobas specifikur xasi aTs aZI evs. i sini avseben erTmaneTs.

srul yofil i codnis, unar-Cvevebi s xarisxis formirebi s aTvis saWi roa saTanado pedagogiuri pi robebi, roml is drosac Ti Toeul i studenti SeZI ebs mis daufi ebasa da gamoyenebas.

saswavl o mi znis Sesrul ebi sadmi interes i vl indeba saswavl o amocanis Sesrul ebaSi monawil eTa raodenobi T. mxedvel obaSia mi saRebi I eqciaSi CarTul oba studentis survil iT da ara mi Ti Tebi Ta da mkacri moTxovni T.

sqtivobaze daxarj ul i dro mcirea, Tu students kargad aqvs gaTvi Tcnobierebul i saswavl o mi zani, fI obs aqtivobis Sesrul ebi teqnol ogias.

mi Rweul i kompetenciis gamoyenebis xarisxis maxasi aTebl ad mi vi Cni eT si l abusi T gaTval i swinebul i saswavl o kursis Sesatyvi sad studentis mi er aTvis ebull i masal is sisrul e, si Rrme, mzadyofna _ gamoi yenos SeZenil i codna msgavs da variantul si tuaci aSi, mocemul i momenti saTvis saWi ro moqmedebis SerCeva da gamoyeneba zogad da konkretul codnaTa Soris kavSiris dasamyarebl ad, kompetenciis mi Rwei saTvis aqtivobebis damaxsovreba da gamoyeneba sxva si tuaci aSi.

gansxvavebi T funqciuri (functional), struqturul i (structural), gramatikul i (grammatical), situaciuri (situational), I eqsikuri (lexical) da a.S. si l abusebi sagan, teqstebze orientirebul i swavl eba/swavl i sTvis, Cveni Tval sazrisiT, yevl aze misaRebia teqstebze orientirebul i (text-based) si l abusi gamoyeneba. teqstebze orientirebul i si l abusi Seicavs sxvadasxva saxis si l abusebi el ementebs, magram, maTgan gansxvavebi T, i s Sesaswavl enas warmodgens, rogorc garkveul social ur konteqstsSi gamosayenebel teqsts. Eenis swavl as studenti ganaxorci el ebs teqstebTan muSaobi T. si l abusi teqsti moicavs i seT teqstebs, romel ebi c asaxavs enis Semswavl el Ta moTxovnebs, anu im social ur konteqsts, romel Sic moxvedra maT surT.

teqstebze orientirebul si l abusSi ucxouri ena warmodgeni l ia teqstis saxiT, romel ic CarTul ia social ur konteqstsSi, romel Sic is gamoi yeneba. igul isxmeba, rom pirovneba ucxour enas swavl obs teqstebTan muSaobi T. metodol ogia efuzneba swavl a/swavl ebis model s, romel Sic enis Semswavl el i iRebs informacias teqstebis Sesaxe b~ (Feez 2010:64).

teqstebze orientirebul i si l abusi moicavs 5 fazas. pirvel i faza: konteqsts ageba. am etapze studentebs acnoben Sesaswavl i teqstis

tipis avTenturi model is social ur konteqsts. is ikvl evs zogad kul turul konteqsts romel Sic teqstis tipi gamoiyeneba, da social ur mi znebs, romel Ta mi Rwevasac teqstis tipi emsaxureba; situaciis uSual o konteqsts, im teqstis model is Janris kvl eviT, romel ic special urad iqna SerCeul i studentis saWiroebis anal izis safuZvel ze.

meore faza: teqstis model ireba da dekonstrui reba. studentebi ikvl even samodel o teqstis struqturul Tavisburerebebs da enobriv ni San-Tvi sebebs; adareben mocemul model s imave tipis sxva magal i Tebs.

mesame faza: teqstis erTobl ivi konstrui reba. studentebi muSaoben j gufebSi, ageben teqstis sqemas, struqturas.

meoTxe faza: teqstis damouki debel i ageba. studentebi individual urad muSaoben da ageben mocemul i struqturis Sesabamis model s.

mexuTe faza: momij nave teqstebTan dakavSi reba. `studentebi ikvl even, rogor SeiZI eba daukavSi ron miRebul i codna sxva teqstebi imave an msgavs konteqstSi; agreTve, maT mier adre Seswavl il an momaval Si Sesaswavl sagnebs an movl enebs~ (Feez..2010:64).

gTavazobT ucxouri enis swavl eba/swavl is kursisTvis teqstebze orientirebul i sil abusis ZiriTad Tematikas.

am kursis fargl ebSi studentebi gaiazreben im rol s, romel ic teqstebi ganekuTvneba ucxouri enis Seswavl is fargl ebSi.

sil abusi moi cavs Semdeg Tematikas:

- ucxouri enis swavl a/swavl ebis fargl ebSi misaRwei teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi;
- teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis Sefasebis kriteriumebi;
- cneba „teqstis“ codna da gacnobiereba;
- teqstebi saxeebisa da tipebis ZiriTadi maxasiaTebi ebi;
- sxdadasxva saxis teqstis struqturis Semadgenel i el ementebi;
- teqstis kvl evis aspektebi;
- sxdadasxva saxis teqstis enobrivi, stil isturi anal izi;
- teqstis interpretacia da kritikul i anal izis safuZvl ebi;
- sxdadasxva saxis teqstis weril obiT da zepiri nimuSebis Sedgena;

➤ teqst Tan damouki debel i muSaobi s kompetenci i s Camoyal i beba.

gansakuTreb ul i yuradReba mi eqca damouki debel i muSaobi s kredi tebi s aTvi sebi s process: droSi organi zeba, prioritetis SerCeva, vadebi s dacva, SeZenil i codni s, unari s, gamocdi l ebi s gamoyeneba axal i codni s SesaZenad an SeZenil i codni s gasamdi drebl ad.

damouki debel ad ganxorciel ebul i saqmi anobi s Sedegebi s mosmena xdeboda l eqci asa da seminarze, sadac kargad warmočnda _ ra icis, ras mi aRwi a da risi demonstrireba SeuZl ia students.

seminarebisaTvis studentebs mi ecaT daval ebebi Zi ri Tadi probl emis specifikuri aspeqtis Sesaxeb prezentaciis momzadebi sa da Catar ebi sa. waxal i sebul i iyo ki Txvebi s dasma ms menel ebi sagan da diskusi ebSi monawi l eoba.

saeqsperimento da sakontrol o j gufebs mi ecaT sil abusi T gaTval i swinebul i erTnairi daval eba. saeqsperimento j gufSi swavl eba/swavl a mimdinareobda doqtorantis mier Sedgenil i masal ebi T, xol o sakontrol o j gufSi _ Zvel i masal iT.

eqsperimentis Sedegebi a isaxa cxril ebSi; maTi anal izis Sedegad mi vi ReT monacemebi, romel ic gaecno rogorc saeqsperimento, aseve sakontrol o j gufebis studentebs da pedagogebs. Sedegebi maT mier aRi arebul i qna.

eqsperimentSi monawi l eobda 60 studenti. warmogi dgenT eqsperimentis Sedegebs cxril ebi s saxiT.

cxril i N#11

saswavl o amocanis Sesrul ebi sadmi interesil eqciebSi CarTul i studentebis raodenoba - eqsperimentul i j gufis monacemebi

	eqsperimentis I etapi	eqsperimentis II etapi	Eeqsperimentis III etapi
gamowveva	20	34	40
Sinaarsis real izeba	30	37	48
refl eqsia	34	40	51

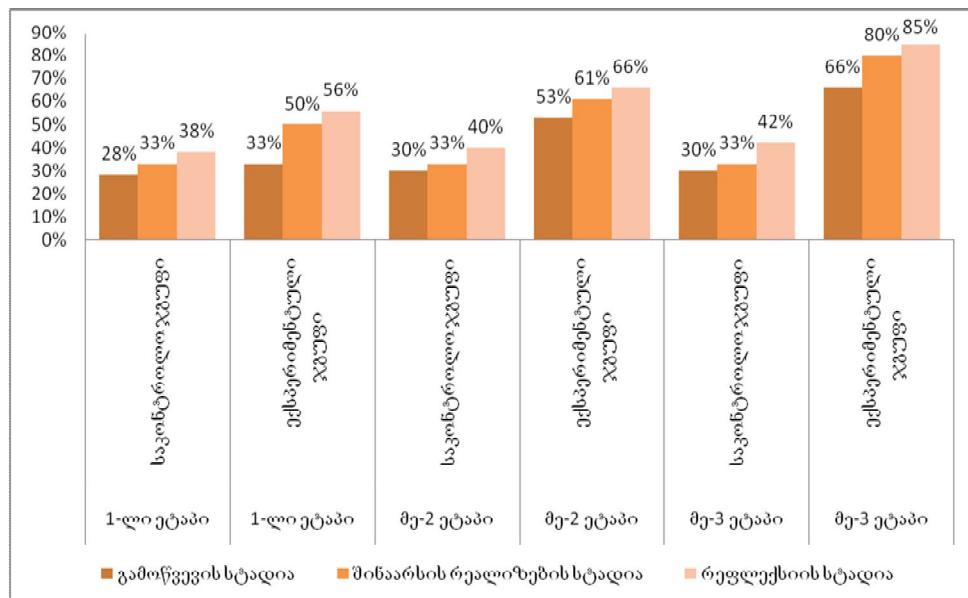
cxril i N#11¹

saswavl o amocanis Sesrul ebi sadmi interesil eqci ebSi Cartul i studentebis raodenoba - sakontrol o j gufis monacemebi

	I etapi	II etapi	III etapi
gamowveva	17	18	18
Sinaarsis real izeba	20	20	20
refl eqsia	23	24	25

grafiki # 16

saswavl o amocanis Sesrul ebi sadmi interesil eqci ebSi Cartul i studentebis raodenoba (procentsi) – sakontrol o da eqsperimental i j gufis monacemebi.



cxril i N#12

seminarze sakuTari naSromis demonstrirebis msurvel i studentebi - eqsperimental i j gufis monacemebi

eqsperimentis daswyisi I etapi	eqsperimentis II etapis Sedegebi	Eqperimentis III etapis Sedegebi
20	48	52

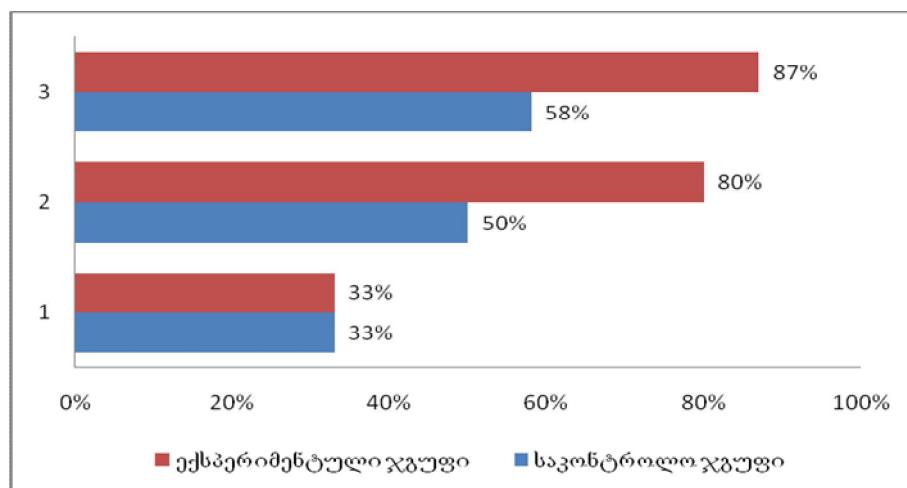
cxril i N#12¹

seminarze sakutari naSromis demonstrirebis msurvel i studentebi - sakontrol o j gufis monacemebi

I etapi	II etapi	III etapi
20	30	35

grafiki # 17

seminarze sakutari naSromis demonstrirebis msurvel i studentebi (procenTebSi) – sakontrol o da eqsperimentul i j gufis minacemebi



cxril i N#13

aqtivobis Sesrul ebaze daxarj ul i dro (saSual od, wuTebiT) – eqsperimentul i da sakontrol o j gufebis monacemebi

	eqsperimentis dasawyisi I etapi	eqsperimentis II etapis Sedegebi	eqsperimentis III etapis Sedegebi
eqsperimentul i j gufi	20-22	15-16	5-8
sakontrol o j gufi	20-25	19-20	19-20

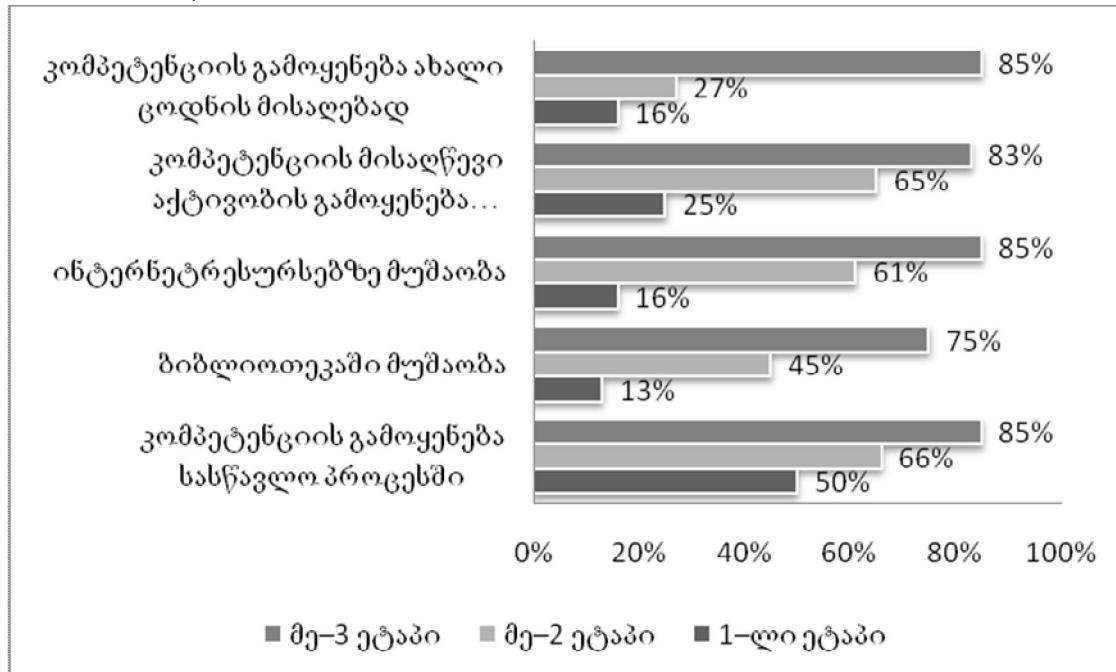
cxrili N#14

mi Rweul i kompetenciis gamoyenebis xarisxi - eksperimentalul i j gufi

maxasiaTebI ebi	eksperimentis I etapi	eksperimentis II etapi	eksperimentis III etapi
kompetenciis gamoyeneba saswavl o procesSi	3	19	38
kompetenciis gamoyeneba damouki debel i kredi tebis aTvi sebi saTvis			
1) biblioTekaSi muSaoba	4	22	40
2) internetresursebze muSaoba	5	27	40
kompetenciis mi saRwei aqtivobis damaxsovreba da gamoyeneba garkveul i drois Semdeg	9	26	37
kompetenciis gamoyeneba axal i codnis mi saRebad sxva saganSi	5	17	36

grafiki N#18

mi Rweul i kompetenciis gamoyenebis xarisxi - eksperimentalul i j gufis monacemebi (procenetebsi)



eqsperimentis Sedegebis warmodgeni i raodenobrivi analizi naTel yofs eqsperimentul j gufSi kompetenciaTa gamoyenebis xarisxobriv zrdas.

eqsperimentma daadastura, rom teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis gamoyeneba SesaZI ebel ia rogorc I eqcia-semi narebis aseve studentTa damouki debel i muSaobis procesSi. gansakuTrebiT efekturia misi gamoyeneba aqtur I eqciaze, praqtikul i savarj i Soebis da internetresursebis moZieba-daxarisxebis procesSi. Aamdenad, teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis Cartva ucxouri enis saswavl o kursis SinaarsSi aamaRI ebs swavl ebis Sedegebis xarisxs.

gansakuTrebul i mxardaweriT aRiniSna, rom kompetenciebis gansazRvrastan erTad, mocemul i yo misi swavl a/swavl ebi formebi, metodebi, aqtivobebis aRwera da gamoyenebis nimusebi, ramac ganapiroba dadebiTi, efekturi Sedegebis mi Rweva.

Aqtivobebze daxarj ul i drois SemowmebiT dadginda _ teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis procesi ar aris studentis datvirtvis momcvel i, piriqiT, man xel i Seuwo studentTa aqturopis xarisxis zrdas.

eqsperimentis Sedegebma cxadyo, rom teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis gansazRvra, swavl a/swavl ebisa da Sefasebis Serceul i sistema uzrunvel yofs saswavl o amocanis Sesrul ebi sadmi studentTa interesis zrdas, aamaRI ebs I eqciaze maTi aqturopis dones, ganapirobebs mi Rweul i kompetenciis gamoyenebas mocemul da axal si tuaciaSi axal i codnis misaRebad.

eqsperimentma daadastura hipoteziT gaTval i swinebul i varaudi.

daskvnebi

umaRI es skol aSi ucxouri enebis swavl ebis procesi mdgomareobs sami aspeqtis: swavl ebis saSual ebebis, saswavl o sagnis, swavl eba/swavl is Sedegebis erTianobaSi, romel Ta gamaerTianebl ad gvevl ineba teqsti. teqsti, rogorc Ziri Tadi saswavl o resursi, uzrunvel yofs ganaTI ebis sxvadaxva safexurze Sesabamisi saswavl o mi znis ganxorciel ebi T xarisxi ani swavl is Sedegebis mi Rwevas:

- teqsti, rogorc I ingvisturi kvl evis obieqteti, I ingvistTa gansxvavebul interpretacias iwevs. I ingvistebis erTi j gufi teqstad mii Cnevs erT si tyvas, saTauri, frazas, wi nadadebas, aseve, mi mi kas, Jests da cekvas. meore j gufis azriT ki, teqsti aris umaRI esi donis enobrivi sametyvel o erTeul i, romel sac aqvs sakuTari Tema, grafikul i saxe, struqturul i da semantikuri mTI ianoba, azrobrivi damTavrebul oba da sakomuni kaci o dani Snul eba.
- meoce saukunis 80-i ani wl ebi dan swavl is procesi Ziri Tadar aris dakavSirebul i teqstebTan. magram, gamodinare iqi dan, rom bol o sami aTwl eul is ganmavl obaSi, teqstisa da swavl eba/swavl is cnebebma gani cada transformacia, studentebis akademiuri ganvi Tarebis bunebac mni Svnel ovnad Seicval a. kerZod, gaCnda Tanamedrove teqstis mraval gvari modal obis _ internetiT moZiebul i, nakl ebad dakavSirebul i teqstebis, dinamiuri Setyobi nebebis gagebis auci l ebl obac. adreul i saxel mZRvanel oebs umravl esoba Ziri Tadar moicavda mxol od teqstebis ni muSebs. dRes saxel mZRvanel oebs aqvs mul timodal uri forma.
- mi gvaCni a, rom saswavl o masal is mi wodeba, i seve, rogorc swavl is Sedegebis Sefaseba, studentebis codnis kontrol i mi zanSewoni l ia xdebodes teqstebze orientirebul i daval ebebis, konteqsturi informaciis gamoyenebiT da ara mxol od struqturul i sqemebis, si tyvaTSeTanxmebebi sa da wi nadadebebi s meSveobi T.

- kvl evi s Sedegad dadginda, rom moswavl eTa da studentTa teqstebis Sesaxeb cnobadobi s doni s Tvi TSefaseba maRa l ia magram arsebobs 32%-i ani cdomi l eba moswavl eTa da 19%-i ani cdomi l eba studentebis teqstebis Sesaxeb cnobadobi s Tvi TSefasebasa da real ur dones Soris. wi naaRmdegobaa teqstis Sesaxeb moswavl eTa real ur codnasa da saswavl o gegmis moTxovnebs Soris. umarI es skol aSi teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenci is gamoyenebi s gamocdil eba arsebobs, magram, xSir SemTxvevaSi, gacnobi erebul i ar aris teqstebze muSaobi T misaRwevi Sedegebi, gaurkvevel ia miznis misaRwevi saqmianobi s formebi, gansazRvrul i ar aris teqstebze muSaobi s Sefasebi s kriteriumebi, meTodebi.

teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenci ebi s gansazRvra, maTi Car Tva saswavl o masal is SinaarsSi da asaxva teqstebze orientirebul si l abusSi ganapi robebs misaRwevi Sedegebi s gacnobi erebas, miznis sicxades, saswavl o procesis gaaqt i urebasa da xarisxi s amarI ebas:

- teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenci ebi s formireba gul i sxmobs teqstebze dayrdnobiT anal i tikuri da produqt i ul i unarebis ganvi Tarebas.
- teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenci ebi davyavi T zogad da dargobri v (sagnobri v) j gufebad. dargobri vi (sagnobri vi) kompetenci ebi specifikuria dargisaTvis, xol o zogadi kompetenci ebi s mi Rweul i done gamosadegia sxvadasxva sagansa da situaci aSi axal i codni s misaRebad.
- teqstebze orientirebul i zogadi kompetencia pi r dapi r ukavSi ndeba i seT zogad kompetenci ebs, rogoricaa damouki debel i muSaobi s unari, kvl evi s unari, informaci is marTvis unari, gadawyvetil ebi s mi Reba, anal i zisa da sinTezis unari, swavl is unari, zepiri da weri l obi Ti formiT komunikaci is unari, axal i ideebi s generirebi s unari (Semoqmedebi Toba), kritikul i da Tvi Tkritikul i unarebi,

mraval ferovnebis da mul tikul tural izmis pativis scema, sxva qveynis kul turisa da tradiciebis pativis scema.

➤ umarI esi skol is bakal avriatis safexurisTvis gansazRvreT teqstebze orientirebul i Semdegi dargobrivi kompetenciebi:

1. teqstis aRqmisa da gagebis kompetenciebi;
2. teqstis anal izis kompetencia;
3. teqstis interpretaciis kompetencia;
4. teqstis kvl evisa da Sefasebis kompetenciebi;
5. teqstis Sedgenis kompetencia.

teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis swavl eba/swavl is aqtivobebi saSual ebas aZl evs students gamoavl inos kompetenciis daufi ebi saTvis mzaoba, moaxdinos mi Rweul i Sedegebis demonstrireba:

- teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis swavl ebi organizaciis formebad gamoviyeneT aqturi l eqcia, seminari, kvl evi Ti seminari, vorkSopi, praqtikul i savarj i Soebi.
- teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebi Sesazl oa aisaxos umarI esi skol is saswavl o kursebisa da modul ebi SinaarsSi, savaraudod, modul is „`inglisuri enis praqtikul i kursis“ mimarTul ebbeSi „anal izuri ki Txva“, „intensiuri ki Txva“, „teqstis interpretacia“.
- saauditrio da damouki debel i swavl eba/swavl is dros Cvens mier gansazRvrul i aqtivobebis gamoyenebam xel i Seuwyro teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis mi Rwevas. eqsperimentis Sedegebis warmodgenil i raodenobrivi anal izi naTel yofs eqsperimentul j gufSi kompetenciaTa gamoyenebis xarisxobriv zrdas.
- eqsperimentma daadastura, rom teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis gamoyeneba Sesazl ebel ia rogorc l eqcia-seminarebis, aseve, studentTa damouki debel i muSaobis procesSi.

teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenciebis Sefasebis safuzvel ia kreditebis transferisa da dagrovebis evropul i sistema (ECTS).

- Sefasebis formebia: zepiri prezentacia, teqstis anal izis, Tezisebis prezentacia, weril obiT angariSi s wardgena, testireba. Sefaseba efuzneba I eqci aSi Cartul obas (aqti urobas), j gufebsi muSaobas, individual ur saqmi anobas, sabol oo Sedegebs.

amrigad, eqsperimentma daadastura hipotezi T gaTval i swinebul i varaudi _ teqstebze orientirebul i kompetenci ebi s gansazRvra, maTi swavl eba/swavl isa da Sefasebis Serceul i sistema uzrunvel yofs saswavl o amocanis Sesrul ebisadmi studentTa interesis zrdas, amaRI ebs I eqci aze maTi aqti urobi s dones, ganapi robebs mi Rweul i kompetenci i s gamoyenebas mocemul da axal situaci aSi axal i codnis misaRebad.

gamoyenebul i literatura

1. arabul i 2004: arabul i avTandil , `qarTul i metyvel ebis kul tura umaRI esi saswavl ebl ebis studentebi saTvis~, gamomceml oba `universal i~, Tbilisi.
2. baqraZe 2005: baqraZe I al i, RI onti l ika, `kreditebis transferisa da dagrovebis evropul i sistema (ECTS) da dipl omis danarTi - saxel mZRvanel o-, samoqal aqo sazogadoebis instituti, Tbilisi.
3. bibiL eiSviL i 2008: bibiL eiSviL i iuri, `swavl ebis funqiebi-, gamomceml oba `SoTa rusTavel is saxel mwifo universiteti~, batumi.
4. berZeniSviL i ... 2007: berZeniSviL i Tea, saZagiSviL i Sorena da sxvebi, `ganmartebeTi leqsi koni ganaTI ebis special istebisTvis t.1~, erovnul i saswavl o gegmebis da Sefasebis centri, Tbilisi.
5. gobroniZe 2000: gobroniZe al eqsandre, `pedagogika-, gamomceml oba `SoTa rusTavel is saxel mwifo universiteti~, batumi.
6. gonzal esi ..2008: gonzal esi xulia, vagenaari robert, `saganmanaTI ebl o struqturabis urTierteSewyoba evropaSi, universitetebis wvl il i bol oniis procesSi - II~, qarTul ad Targmna saqarTvel os ganaTI ebi sa da mecnierebis saminstrom sauni versi teto kurikulumis ganviTarebis programis fargl ebSi, Tbilisi.
7. dval iZe 2009: dval iZe nino, `teqstis lingvistikastan dakavSirebul i probl ematika", gamomceml oba `SoTa rusTavel is saxel mwifo universiteti~, batumi.
8. enuqi Ze 1989: enuqiZe rusudan, `mxatvrul i prozaul i teqstis procesul oba da TxrobiTi dinami ka-, gamomceml oba „moambe", Tbilisi.
9. vaxania 2005: vaxania z., teqstis Sinaarsisa da mokle Sinaarsis weris swavl eba, qarTul i enis SemoQmedebeTi swavl eba, Tbilisi, 2005
10. verderixi 2004: verderixi dona, „mimoweris dRiurebi, rogorc kiTxvis di ferenci rebul i swavl ebis saSual eba~, Jurnal i „wignieri~, Tbilisi.
11. TavdgiriZe 2007: TavdgiriZe I el a, „swavl ebis Tavisburebani umaRI es skol aSi~, Sromebi `swavl ebi sa da aRzrdiS aqtualuri saki Txebi", bsu.
12. inasarize... 2006: inasarize mai a, doborj giniZe nino, `ki Txvis

- unar-čvevaTa ganvi Tareba _ damxmare
saxel mZRvanel o araqarTul enovani
skol ebis qarTul i enis
maswavl ebel TaTvis~, gamomceml oba
`sai medo~, Tbilisi.
13. i sakova...2007
i sakova m, basil aze imeri, `rogor gavxadoT
I eqcia swavl ebis aqtur formad~, swavl ebisa
da aRzrdis aqtauri probl emebi,
gamomceml oba `quTaisis saxel mwifo
uni versiteti~, quTaisi.
14. kvi rikaZe 2007:
kvi rikaZe nino, `mxatvrul i teqstis
anal izis swavl ebisaTvis umarI esi skol is
germanistikis special obaze (Tomas manis
budenbrokebis mixedvi T), Sromebi
swavl ebisa da aRzrdis aqtauri
saki Txebi, rsu.
15. kinwuraSvili 2008:
kinwuraSvili i medea, `inter teqstual oba
rogorc teqstis interpretaciis erT-erTi
saSual eba~, disertacia, ivane j avaxiSvili
saxel mwifo universiteti.
16. makdonal di ...2004:
makdonal di Trevor, Torni kristina,
`wignierebis ganvi Tarebis strategiebi
sagnobrivi teqstebis gagebisas~, Jurnal i
`wignieri, № 3 (7), Tbilisi.
17. marzano...2009:
marzano robert, fijeringi debra, fol oqi j ein,
`efeqturi swavl eba skol aSi~, saswavl o
gegmebis SemuSavebisa da mentorobis asociacia,
al eqsandria, virginia, amerikis SeerTebul i
Statebi, Tarnna maia Canqsel inama,
gamomceml oba`maswavl ebel Ta profesul i
ganvi Tarebis centri-, Tbilisi.
18. maxaraSvili 2009
maxaraSvili i giorgi, Gsaswavl o kursis
Seswavl is Sedegebis anu studentebis mier
kompetenci ebi mi Rwevis donis gansazRvra,
qsu, 2009
19. megrel aze..2008:
megrel aze ciala, maxaraSvili i giorgi,
saswavl o kursis Seswavl is Sedegebi anu
studentis mier kompetenciis mi Rwevis donis
gansazRvra, quTaisi awss Sromebi
20. megrel aze 2009:
megrel aze ciala, zepirmetvel ebis, ki Txvis,
weris gagebis strategiebi, bsu.
21. mircxul ava 2009:
mircxul ava I el a, `postmodernistul i
tendenci ebi me-20 saukunis meore naxevis
qarTul prozaSi~, disertacia, soxumis
saxel mwifo universiteti, Tbilisi.
22. papava 2006:
papava paata, `wignierebis axal mij nasTan-,
Jurnal i `wignieri ~ №11 (3), Tbilisi.
23. sergia 1989:
sergia vl adimer, teqstis Lingvistika,
gamomceml oba `merani~, Tbilisi.

24. templ i 2007: templ i Carl z, `kritikul i azrovneba da kritikul i wigniereba-, Jurnal i `wignieri - #1(11), Tbilisi.
25. tyemal aZe 2008: tyemal aZe rusudan, `Sefasebis meTodebi - wi gnSi @, swavl eba da Sefaseba-, gamomceml oba `saqarTvel os macne-, Tbilisi.
26. uznaZe 1940: uznaZe dimi tri, `zogadi fsiqol ogia", gamomceml oba `un-ti", Tbilisi.
27. fauel i 1980: fauel i, j on, „ra gavl ena aqvs si tyvis mni Svnel obis gaxsenebaze `izul ebi T~ da `wi naswargaweril ~ saxeebs: gavl enis metaanal izi~, ki Txvis erovnul konferenci aze warmodgeni l i statia.
28. fol kneri 1984: fol kneri uil iam, `saubrebi", Targmnes ingl isurid dan paata da rostom Cxei Zeebma, gamomceml oba `nakadul i", Tbilisi.
29. furcel aZe 1998 furcel aze viol a, `teqsti, rogorc enobrivi moRvaweobis werill obi Ti gancxadeba-, Tbilisi, 1998 I naw.
30. qarsaul iZe 2010: qarsaul iZe zaqaria, mdi naraZe aza, `saqarTvel o da programa `pestal oci-, Jurnal i `maswavl ebel i ~ #6, saqarTvel os ganaTI ebisa da mecnierebis saminiastro, maswavl ebel Ta profesiul i ganvi Tarebis erovnul i centri, Tbilisi.
31. qiti aSvi l i 2008: qiti aSvi l i anastasia `swavl ebisa da Sefasebis meTodebi profesiul ganaTI ebaSi", saqarTvel os ganaTI ebisa da mecnierebis saministro, erovnul i saswavl o gegmebi sa da Sefasebis centri, Tbilisi.
32. Savi Svi l i 1983: Savi Svi l i el a, „sail ustracio savarj i So teqstis gamoyenebi saTvis-, saqarTvel os ssr ganaTI ebis saministros i. gogebaSvi l is saxel obis pedagogikis mecnierebaTa samecniero-kvl evi Ti instituti, i. gogebaðviðmis saxel obis saqarTvel os pedagogiuri sazogadoeba, „qarTul i enisa da l i teraturis swavl ebis probl emebi ~, ðespabl ikuri samecniero- meToduri konferenci iis masal ebi, Tbilisi.
33. j anaSi a...2008: j anaSi a naTi a, imedaze naTel a, gorgoZe sofio, `ganvi Tarebisa da swavl i s Teoriebi ~, damxmare saxel mZRvanel o, maswavl ebel Ta profesiul i ganvi Tarebis centri, Tbilisi.
34. j anaSi a...2008: j anaSi a simon, saZagl iSvi l i S., wereTel i m., erovnul i saswavl o gegmebi sa da Sefasebis centri, „probl emebze

- dafuZnebul i swavl a", meTodol ogiuri
saxel mZRvanel o saskol o
saxel mZRvanel oebris avtorebi saTvis,
Tbilisi.
35. encikl opedia 1985:
qarTul i sabWoTa encikl opedia, t.9,
Tbilisi.
36. swavl ebi sa...2003:
`I etapi - swavl ebi sa da swavl is axal i
midgomebi~, saxel mZRvanel o
maswavl ebel TaTvis, saqarTvel os
ganaTI ebis saministro, Tbilisi
37. swavl ebi sa...2004:
`swavl ebi sa da swavl is axal i midgomebi~,
saqarTvel os ganaTI ebisa da mecnierebis
saministro, Tbilisi.
38. swavl ebi sa...2008:
`swavl ebi sa da Sefasebis meTodebi
profesiul ganaTI ebaSi", saqarTvel os
ganaTI ebisa da mecnierebis saministro,
Tbilisi.
39. saganmanaTI ebl o ...
2004:
`II etapi - saganmanaTI ebl o resursebis
efeqtiani gamoyeneba~, saqarTvel os
ganaTqebebi sa da mecnierebis saministro,
Tbilisi.
40. saganmanaTI ebl o ...
2005:
`saganmanaTI ebl o resursebis efeqtiani
gamoyeneba (saxel mZRvanel o
maswavl ebl ebi saTvis II~, saqarTvel os
ganaTI ebisa da mecnierebis saministro,
Tbilisi.
41. kvl evebi ... 2007:
`Sedegi s Sefaseba mSobl iur enasa da
literaturaSi _ erovnul i saswavl o
gegmebisa da Sefasebis centris kvl evebi~,
Tbilisi.
42. sakvanZo 2006:
`sakvanZo kompetenciebi mTel i sicocxl is
manZil ze swavl isaTvis: evropul i CarCo
europarlamentisa da evropul i sabWos
rekomendaciебi, gamomceml oba „siesta~,
Tbilisi.
43. Арутюнова 1990:
Арутюнова Н.Д., «Дискурс// Лингвистический
энциклопедический словарь.» Издательство
«Советская энциклопедия», Москва.
44. Андреещева 2003:
Андреещева Н.Н., «Формирование Текстовой
компетентности- основополагающий фактор развития
выпускника, предпрофильной подготовки
Тольяттинского технического колледжа ВАЗ»,
Тольятти
45. Бабайлова 1987:
Бабайлова А. Э. «Текст как продукт, средство и
объект коммуникации при обучении неродному
языку». Издательство Саратовского университета,
Саратов.
46. Балаганина 2010:
Балаганина Л.Н. «Интерпретация текста короткого
рассказа. Методический аспект (на материале рассказа

47. Барт 1975: В.БОРХЕРТА "Die traurigen Geranien")», Журнал «Молодой ученый», Издательство Тюменского государственного университета, Тюмень.
48. Барт 1994: Барт Ролан. «Лингвистика текста», Издательство «Прогресс», Москва.
49. Болотнова 2001: Барт Р. «Смерть Автора, Избранные работы». Семиотика. Поэтика, Москва.
50. Болотнова 2001: Болотнова Н.С. «Текстовая компетенция и пути ее формирования в школе, Коммуникативно-деятельностный и текстоориентированный подходы к преподаванию русского языка». Материалы научно-практической конференции-презентации проектант-номинанта открытого регионального конкурса проектов повышения квалификации в сфере образования в рамках мегапроекта «Развитие образования в России (среднее образование)» института «Открытое общество», Томск.
51. Болотнова 2006: Болотнова Н.С. «Текстовая деятельность на уроках русской словесности: методики лингвистического анализа художественного текста:Методическое пособие», Томск.
52. Болотнова 2007: Болотнова Н.С. «Филологический анализ текста». Томск.
53. Брудный 2006: Болотнова Н.С., «Основные понятия и категории коммуникативной стилистики текста». Томск.
54. Валгина 2003: Брудный А.А., Уткин А.В., Яцут Е.И «Понимание опыт мультидисциплинарного исследования». Издательство «Смысл».
55. Вербицкая 2000: Валгина Н.С., «Теория текста», Учебное пособие, Издательство «Логос», Москва.
56. Войтик 2004: Вербицкая М.В. «Теория вторичных текстов: на материале современного английского языка», Издательство МГУ, Москва.
57. Выгодский 1972: Войтик Н.В. «Актуализация педагогического потенциала учебного текста (на примере обучения иностранным языкам в вузе)», Тюмень.
58. Гальперин 1977: Выгодский Л.С., «Избранные психологические исследования», Москва.
59. Герман 1999: Гальперин И. Р. «Текст, как объект лингвистического исследования», Издательство «Наука», Москва.
60. Громцева 1983: Герман И.А. « Интерпретация текста как синергетический процесс смыслопорождения» Ползуновский альманах. № 2. Барнаул.
61. Дридзе 1984: Громцева, Ангелина Константиновна. «Формирование у школьников готовности к самообразованию».Издательство «Просвещение», Москва.
- Дридзе Т.М. «Текстовая деятельность в структуре социальной коммуникации: проблемы

- семиосоциопсихологии», Издательство «Наука», Москва.
62. Дридзе 1976: Дридзе Т. М. «Текст как иерархия коммуникативных программ (информационно-целевой подход) - Смысловое восприятие речевого сообщения», Москва.
63. Жирова 1997: Жирова Н. А., «Текстовая деятельность в обучении студентов (На материале иностр. яз.)», Москва.
64. Жофкова 1999: Жофкова Г. «Роль и место учебного текста в концепции учебника русского языка как иностранного», межвузовский сборник научных трудов, Пермь.
65. Зимняя 1961: Зимняя И. А. «К вопросу о восприятии речи», Москва.
66. Караулов 1987: Караулов Ю. Н. «Русский Язык и языковая личность», Издательство «Наука», Москва.
67. Касперская 2009: Касперская О. В., «Методические Аспекты обучения старшеклассников интерпретационной деятельности», Вестник ТГПУ 4 (82), Томск.
68. Комина 2003: Комина Н.А. «Организационные параметры учебного дискурса в ситуации коммуникативно-ориентированного обучения языку», Москва.
69. Кошечкина 2008: Кошечкина С. Л., «Формирование текстовой компетенции учащихся общеобразовательной школы», Москва.
70. Леонтьев 1979: Леонтьев А.А. «Восприятие текста как психолингвистический процесс - Психолингвистическая и лингвистическая природа текста и особенности его восприятия», Киев.
71. Лернер.. 1975: Лернер И. Я., Скаткин М. Е., «Методы обучения. Дидактика средней школы», Издательство «Просвещение».
72. Лернер 1980: Лернер И., «Проблемы обучения», Москва.
73. Мальцева 1989: Мальцева Л., «Понятие «Учебный Текст», Украина.
74. Матюшкин 1972: Матюшкин А. М., «Проблемы ситуаций в мышлении и обучении», Москва.
75. Митрофанова 1972: Митрофанова О.Д., «О методических и психологических требованиях к системе упражнений по русскому языку, Русский язык для студентов-иностранцев». Москва.
76. Носар 2002: Носар Ю.А. «Семантика жестовых выражений в структуре аргументативного учебного дискурса», Тверь.
77. Носонович 1999: Носонович Е.В. «Методическая аутентичность учебного текста», Тамбов.
78. Салосина 2007: Салосина И.В. «Текстовая деятельность как основа профессиональной педагогической компетентности будущего учителя», Вестник Томского Государственного Педагогического Университета, Томск.

79. Шабес 1989: Шабес В.Я. «Событие и текст» Издательство «Высшая школа», Москва.
80. Ширинкина..2002: Ширинкина Л. В., Левченко Е. В. «Стереотипность и творчество в тексте», Сборник научных трудов, Пермь.
81. Черник 2002: Черник В.Б. «Фатические речевые жанры в педагогическом дискурсе и тексте урока», Екатеринбург.
82. Юрчук 1988: Юрчук В.В. «современный словарь по психологии», Издательство «Современное слово», Москва.
83. Словарь философский 2004: «Современный философский словарь», Под общей редакцией д.ф.н. Проф. Вю Е Кимерова, 3-е издание, Издательство «Академический проект», Москва.
84. Bachman 1990; Bachman, L. "Fundamental considerations in language testing", Oxford: Oxford University Press.
85. Beaugrande..1981: de Beaugrande, R., and W. U. Dressler , "Introduction to text linguistics", Longman, London.
86. Biber 1831: Biber George Eduard. "Henry Pestalozzi and his Plan of Education". Orig. pub. London: John Souter, School Library.
87. Burke 2003: Burke J., "The English Teachers Companion", Heinemann, Portsmouth.
88. Canale 1980: Canale, M., Swain, M. "Theoretical basis of communicative approaches to second language teaching and testing", Oxford Publishing House, Oxford.
89. Collie 2001: Collie Joanne, Slater Stephen, "Literature in the Language Classroom", Cambridge University Press,
90. Ries 1980: Ries L., Ke komunikativni povaze ucebnihoto textu v ucebnicich ruskeho jazyka. Rusky jazyk, 1980
91. Feez 2010: Feez, Susan "Text-based syllabus design", National Centre for English Language Teaching and Research, Macquarie University, Sydney.
92. Golding 1982: Golding W., "Lord of the Flies", Progress Publishers, Moscow.
93. Gonzi 1994: Gonzi, A. "Competency based assessment in the professions in Australia", Australia.
94. Halliday 1989: Halliday, M. A. K., & Hasan, R. "Language, Context, and Text: Aspects of Language in a Social-Semiotic Perspective", Oxford University Press, London.
95. Heitler 2005: Heitler D. "Teaching with authentic materials", Intelligent Business & Pearson Education, Longman, London.
96. Huthmacher 1997: Huthmacher W., "Key competences in Europe" Report of the Symposium, Strasbourg, European Education, Vol.32 № 1, Switzerland.
97. Hymes 1979: Hymes, D. "On communicative competence. The communicative approach to language teaching" Oxford University Press, London.
98. Kirvalidze 2008: Kirvalidze Nino," A University Course in Text Linguistics", Ilia Chavchavadze State University Publishing House, Tbilisi.

99. Kress 1994: Kress Gunther. "Learning to Write", Routledge, London.
100. Leeuwen... 2001: Leeuwen Theo Van & Gunther Kress, "Multimodal Discourses", Oxford University Press, London.
101. Morrow 1997: Morrow K. "Authentic Texts in ESP // English for specific purposes", Modern English Publications, London.
102. Swanburn 1999: Swanburn, M. S. L., & de Glopper, K. "Incidental word learning while reading: A metaanalysis. Review of Educational Research", USA
103. Taylor 1994: Taylor I. "Inauthentic Authenticity or Authentic Inauthenticity", Teaching English as Second Foreign Language, London.
104. Thornbury 2005: Thornbury, S. "Beyond the sentence. Introducing discourse analysis", Macmillan Publishers Limited, London.
105. Vardonk 2006: Vardonk Peter, «Stylistics», Oxford.
106. Wood 2003: Wood, D. F. "Problem based learning", British Medical Journal, London.
107. Test .. 2008: "North Carolina End of Grade Test of Reading Comprehension – Grade 8", North Carolina.
108. internetresursi #1: saqarTvel os umaRi esi ganaTl ebis kval i fikaciTa CarCo, 2010
<http://www.mes.gov.ge/upload/editor/file/Boloniis%20Procesi/umaglesi%20ganatlebis.pdf>
109. internetresursi #2: Jiul i Sartavas saxel obis universiteti, bakal avriati, programa ingl isur enasa da literaturaSi.
<http://marji.edu.ge/fakultetebi/inglisuri%20ena.htm>
110. internetresursi #3: i l ia WavWavaZis saxel mwi fo universiteti
http://www.iliauni.edu.ge/index.php?lang_id=GEO&sec_id=103&Info_id=161
111. internetresursi #4: saqarTvel os universiteti, universiteti, bakal avriati, programa ingl isur enasa da literaturaSi.
<http://programs.ug.edu.ge/programs/programs.php?programid=67&safexuri=bakalavriati&skola=5>
112. internetresursi #5: grigol robaqZis saxel mwi fo universiteti, bakal avriati, programa ingl isur enasa da literaturaSi.
<http://www.humanities.tsu.ge/ba-2009-2010%20shemodgoma/inglisuri%20filologia/inglisuri%20filologia%20aqcera%202009-2010.pdf>
113. internetresursi #6: i akob gogebaSvil is saxel obis Tbil isis saxel mwi fo universiteti, programa ingl isur enasa da literaturaSi.
<http://www.tesau.edu.ge/index.php?action=saswavlo-procesi/sabakalavro/inglisuri-ena>
114. internetresursi #7: Tbil isis universiteti, programa ingl isur enasa da literaturaSi.

115. internetresursi #8:
http://www.tbuniver.edu.ge/view_article.php?id=19
Tbilisis humanitarul i universiteti, programa inglisur enasa da literaturaSi.
116. internetresursi #9:
<http://thu.edu.ge/images/hum-bak.pdf>
iliia WavNavaZis saxel mwi fo universiteti, programa anglistikasi.
117. internetresursi #10:
http://www.tsu.edu.ge/data/file_db/faculty_humanities/inglisuri%20filologija%20agcera%202009-2010.pdf
Tbilisis saxel mwi fo universiteti, humanitarul mecnierebaTa fakulteti, sabakal avro programa inglisur enaSi.
118. internetresursi #11:
http://programs.ug.edu.ge/programs/index_full.php?programid=67&safexuri=bakalavriati&skola=5
saqarTvel os universiteti.
119. internetresursi #12:
http://www.tsu.edu.ge/data/file_db/faculty_humanities/inglisuri%20filologija%20agcera%202009-2010.pdf
Tbilisis saxel mwi fo universiteti, humanitarul mecnierebaTa fakulteti, sabakal avro programa inglisur enaSi.
120. internetresursi #13:
http://programs.ug.edu.ge/programs/index_full.php?programid=67&safexuri=bakalavriati&skola=5
saqarTvel os universiteti.
121. internetresursi #14:
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ernest_Hemingway
122. internetresursi #15:
formerlyeatenbydogs.com/.../131201195924AM-Bell%20Work%2042%20(1-31-11).doc
123. internetresursi #16:
<http://library.thinkquest.org/J003411/causes.htm>
124. internetresursi #17:
erovnul i saswavl o gegma 2011-2016
zogadsaganmanaTI ebl o skol ebi saTvis - ucxouri enebi.
<http://www.mes.gov.ge/content.php?id=3923&lang=geo>
125. internetresursi #18:
erovnul i saswavl o gegma 2011-2016
zogadsaganmanaTI ebl o skol ebi saTvis - qarTul i ena da literatura.
<http://www.mes.gov.ge/content.php?id=3923&lang=geo>
126. internetresursi #19:
erovnul i saswavl o gegma 2011-2016
zogadsaganmanaTI ebl o skol ebi saTvis - qarTeul i rogorc meore ena.
<http://www.mes.gov.ge/content.php?id=3923&lang=geo>
127. internetresursi #20:
erovnul i saswavl o gegma 2011-2016
zogadsaganmanaTI ebl o skol ebi saTvis - sazogadoebrivi mecnierеби.
128. internetresursi #21:
<http://www.mes.gov.ge/content.php?id=3923&lang=geo>
erovnul i saswavl o gegma 2011-2016
zogadsaganmanaTI ebl o skol ebi saTvis - sabunebi smetyvel o mecnierеби.

129. **internetresursi #22:** <http://www.mes.gov.ge/content.php?id=3923&lang=geo>
I – XII kl asebis standartebi _ qarTul i, rogorc meore ena.
130. **internetresursi #23:** <http://www.mes.gov.ge/content.php?id=3923&lang=geo>
sagnobrivi programa inglisur enaSi 2011-2016.
131. **internetresursi #24:** <http://www.mes.gov.ge/content.php?id=3923&lang=geo>
erovnul i saswavl o gegma zogadsaganmanaTI ebl o skol ebi sTvis.
<http://www.mes.gov.ge/content.php?id=3923&lang=geo>
132. **internetresursi #25:** <http://report-text.blogspot.com/2009/05/snakes.html>
133. **internetresursi #26:** http://ka.wikipedia.org/wiki/%E1%83%90%E1%83%AE_%E1%83%90%E1%83%9A%E1%83%98_%E1%83%A2_%E1%83%94%E1%83%A5%E1%83%A1%E1%83%A2_%E1%83%A3%E1%83%90%E1%83%9A%E1%83%9D_%E1%83%91%E1%83%94%E1%83%91%E1%83%98
134. **internetresursi #27:** Angela Mihalic, MD, Alison Dobbie, "Teaching and Assessing Cultural Competence", Effective Teacher Series.
www.utsouthwestern.edu/.../484378Teaching_and_Assessing_Cultural_Competence.pdf -
135. **internetresursi #28:** Byram, M.. "Teaching and Assessing Intercultural Communicative Competence", Multilingual Matters, Clevdon.
136. **internetresursi #29:** Text strucure
<http://teamloyalty.wikispaces.com/file/view/Text+Structure+Pargraphs.doc>
137. **internetresursi #30:** Word meaning from context
www.rhlschool.com/read4n29.htm
138. **internetresursi #31:** Doctorow E.L., "Ragtime"
lib.ololo.cc/b/217286/download
139. **internetresursi #32:** Golding W., "Lord of the flies"
www.eunet.lv/library/win/.../masterflyes_engl.txt_Piece40.06
140. **internetresursi #33:** Lye J. "Critical Reading: A Guide Designed for His Year 1 Students by Professor John Lye."
<http://www.brocku.ca/english/ilye/criti-calreading.html>
141. **internetresursi #34:** <http://www.teachingenglish.org.uk/articles/text-language-classrooms-talo-tavi-tasp>
142. **internetresursi #35:** http://www.amle.org/portals/0/pdf/research/Research_Summaries/Vocabulary.pdf
143. **internetresursi #36:** Valerija M., Aukse Marmiene., "Text-based language teaching and the analysis of tasks presented in English course books for students of information technology and computing", Filologija, Edukologija, T. 14, 2006
http://www.tpa.vgtu.lt/upload/filosof_zurn/v_marina_marmiene_filologija_nr2.pdf

144. internetresursi #37: Selander, S."Skolkunskap och pedagogisk textanalys", (School Competence and Pedagogical Textual Analysis) in: Skolböcker 3. Den (o)möjliga läroboken, (Textbooks 3. The (im)possibleTextbook) Rapport från Läromedelöversynen, Utbildningsdepartementet. (1988): http://www.designsforlearning.nu/08/no1/no1_08_aamots_backen.pdf
145. internetresursi #38: http://folk.uio.no/hasselg/systemic/clause_cohesion.hald_e.htm
146. internetresursi #39: <http://www.homework-online.com/lotf/ralph.html>
147. internetresursi #40: <http://www.homework-online.com/lotf/jack.html>
148. internetresursi #41: <http://www.homework-online.com/lotf/piggy.html>
149. internetresursi #42: <http://ka.wikipedia.org/wiki/%E1%83%B0%E1%83%98%E1%39%E1%83%94%E1%83%A0%E1%83%A2%E1%83%94%E1%83%A5%E1%83%A1%E1%83%A2%E1%83%98>
150. internetresursi #43 http://webcache.googleusercontent.com/search?q=cache:DecTYSGZZkoJ:www.matsne.gov.ge/index.php%3Foption%3Dcom_idmssearch%26view%3DdocView%26id%3D75898+%E1%83%92%E1%83%90%E1%83%9B%E1%83%9D%E1%83%AC%E1%83%95%E1%83%9A%E1%83%98%E1%83%9A%E1%83%95%E1%83%98%E1%83%97+%E1%83%99%E1%83%98%E1%83%9D%E1%83%91%E1%83%AE%E1%83%A3%E1%83%9A%E1%83%9D%E1%83%91%E1%83%A1&cd=3&hl=ka&ct=clnk&gl=ge

testi # 1

1. romel ia teqstebis tipebi?

- I. mxatvrul i
- II. oficial ur-saqmi ani

aircieT erTi pasuxi: A,B,C an D

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. orive (I da II) sworia
- D. orive (I da II) araa swori

2. rogori SeiZI eba iyos mxatvrul i teqstebi?

- I. mimoxil viTi;
- II. monol oguri;

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. orive (I da II) sworia
- D. orive (I da II) araa swori

3. rogori SeiZI eba iyos aramxatvrul i teqstebi?

- I. sadiskusi o;
- II. axsna-ganmartebeTi;
- III. samecniero-popul arul i.

aircieT erTi pasuxi: A,B,C,D an E

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. samive (I, II da III) sworia
- E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

4. romel i mi ekuTvneba SemoqmedebiT teqstebs?

I. zRapari;

II. mi Ti;

III. bal ada.

airCieT erTi pasuxi: A, B,C,D an E

A. sworia mxol od I

B. sworia mxol od II

C. sworia mxol od III

D. samive (I, II da III) sworia

E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

5. romel i mi ekuTvneba pragmatul teqstebs?

I. oqmi;

II. sarekl amo teqsti;

III. moxsenebiTi baraTi.

airCieT erTi pasuxi: A, B,C,D an E

A. sworia mxol od I

B. sworia mxol od II

C. sworia mxol od III

D. samive (I, II da III) sworia

E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

6. romel s mi ekuTvneba moxsenebiTi baraTi?

I. pragmatul teqstebs;

II. SemoqmedebiT teqstebs.

airCieT erTi pasuxi: A, B,C an D

A. sworia mxol od I

B. sworia mxol od II

C. orive (I da II) sworia

D. orive (I da II) araa swori

7. rogori saxis teqstSi cxovrebiseul i suraTebis aRweris miRma yovel Tvis moaizreba qveteqsti, interpretacia `meoradi real oba` ?

I. mxatvrul i teqstebSi;

II. oficial ur-saqmian teqstebSi.

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C an D**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. orive (I da II) sworia
- D. orive (I da II) araa swori

8. romel ia `dramis" ganmarTEba?

- I. I iteraturul i nawarmoebi, romel ic daweril ia dial ogebad da gankuTvnil ia scenaze dasadgmel ad;
- II. patara moTxroba;
- III. ToTxmettaepiani I eqsi, romel ic Sedgeba ori oTxtaepiani da ori samtaepiani strofi sagan.

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D an E**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. samive (I, II da III) sworia
- E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

9. romel ia `romanis" ganmarTEba?

- I. sxarti gamoTqma, romel ic Seicavs mni Svnel ovan azrs, sibrZnes;
- II. TxrobiTi xasiaTis mxatvrul i nawarmoebi I eqsad;
- III. didi mocul obis TxrobiTi I iteraturul i nawarmoebi, romel sac axasiaTebs rTul i siujet;
- IV. sevdiani I irikul i I eqsi;

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV

- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

10. romel ia `poeziis" ganmarkeba?

- I. si tyvebis saSual ebiT azris xatovnad gamosaxva; si tyvieri Semoqmedeba, upiratesad I eqsebis saxiT;
- II. TxrobiTi xasiaTis mxatvrul i nawarmoebi I eqsad; msxvii i formis TxrobiTi si ujetis poeturi qmnil eba;
- III. sxarti gamoTqma, romel ic Seicavs mni Svnel ovan azrs, sibrZnes;

aircieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D an E**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. samive (I, II da III) sworia
- E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

11. romel ia `aforizmis" ganmarkeba?

- I. ToTxettaepiani I eqsi, romel ic Sedgeba ori oTxtaepiani da ori samtaepiani strofi sagan;
- II. sevdiani I irikul i I eqsi; garkveul i formis I eqsi, romel ic daweril ia wyvil -wyvil taepebad;
- III. Tqmul eba, romel Sic gadmoicemoda uZvel esi xanis adami anebis rwmena, maTi warmodgenebi samyaros warmoSobaze, bunebis movl enebze, RmerTebsa da zRaprul gmi rebze;
- IV. sxarti gamoTqma, romel ic Seicavs mni Svnel ovan azrs, sibrZnes.

aircieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

12. romel ia "I egendis" ganmar teba?

- I. teqstis nawil i, romel is pirvel i striqoni cotaTi Seweul ia; TviT Seweul i striqoni;
- II. dramatul i nawarmoebi, romel Sic asaxul ia Seurigebel i konfl iqt i, Zi ieri xasiaTebisa da Rrma gancdebis Sej axe ba, rac xSi rad gmris daRupvi T Tavdeba;
- III. xal xuri zepiri gadmocema upiratesad rel igiuri xasiaTisa; Tqm ul eba;
- IV. teqstis nawil i, romel is pirvel i striqoni cotaTi Seweul ia; TviT Seweul i striqoni.

aircieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

13. romel ia „publ icistikis” ganmar teba?

- I. sazogadoebri v-pol itikuri xasiaTis literatura Tanamedrove aqtual ur saki Txebze;
- II. ToTxettaepiani I eqsi, romel ic Sedgeba ori oTxtaepiani da ori samtaepiani strofisagan;
- III. dramatul i nawarmoebi, romel Sic asaxul ia Seurigebel i konfl iqt i, Zi ieri xasiaTebisa da Rrma gancdebis Sej axe ba, rac xSi rad gmris daRupvi T Tavdeba;
- IV. literaturul i nawarmoebis daskvniTi nawil i, sadac mokl ed gadmocemul ia moqed pir Ta Semdgomi bedi;

aircieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

14. al egoria aris:

- I. gadakrul ad naTqvami sityva Tu sityvaTa rigi, romel Sic movl enis Sinaarsi konkretul i saxiTaa warmodgenil i. masSi naTqvami a erTi da igul isxmeba meore. misi mi zania avtoris azris Seni Rbva;
- II. mxatvrul i gamosaxvis xerxi, roml istvisac daxasi aTebel ia sagnebis da movl enebi sadmi adamianuri Tvisebabis miwera, usul o da sul ieri sagnebis gaadami aneba. usul o sagani warmodgenil ia, rogorc adamiani, romel ic grZnobs, msj el obs, moqmedebs;
- III. stil i, roca usazRvro karikaturul gazviadebaze, urTierTgamomricxav kontrastebze, paradoqsebze agebul i fantaziit deformirebul ia sinamdvil e;
- IV. mxatvrul i gansazRvra, poeturi ganmartebe, daxasi aTeba. uxSi resad zedsarTavi saxel iT;
airCi eT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D, E an F**

A. sworia mxol od I
B. sworia mxol od II
C. sworia mxol od III
D. sworia mxol od IV
E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

15. romel ia "groteskis' ganmartebe?

- I. stil i, roca usazRvro karikaturul gazviadebaze, urTierTgamomricxav kontrastebze, paradoqsebze agebul i fantaziit deformirebul ia sinamdvil e;
- II. mxatvrul i gansazRvra, poeturi ganmartebe, daxasi aTeba. uxSi resad zedsarTavi saxel iT;
- III. komikuris erT-erTi saxe, romel ic sicil is saSual ebiT cdil obs obieqtis srul yofas, ganwmendas nakl ovanebebi sagan da srul qmnili i saxiT mis ganmtki cebas. misi aqturi formaa gonebamaxvil oba;
- IV. (berZn. ni Snavs „gadatana“) – mxatvrul i gamosaxvis stil istikuri xerxi. poeturad Sesazi ebel s, dasaSvebs, asociaciebiTa Tu kontrastiT, anal ogiebiT warmosadgens emyareba an agebul ia sityvaTa gadatani T mni Svnel obaze.

aircieT erTi pasuxi: A, B, C, D, E an F

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

16. ironia aris:

- I. Tavazi anobi T Seni Rbul i daci nva, damci navi gadakvriT naTqvami (TavSekavebul i, mSvi di, seriozul i toni, garegnul ad gamoxatul i pativisema);
- II. (berZn. ni Snavs „gadatana“) — mxatvrul i gamosaxvis stil istikuri xerxi. poeturad SesaZl ebel s, dasaSvebs, asociaciebiTa Tu kontrastiT, anal ogiebiT warmosadgens emyareba an agebul ia si tyvaTa gadataniT mni Svenel obaze;
- III. (berZ. „gazviadeba“) — tropis iseTi saxe, romel sac sagansa Tu movl enas gazviadebul ad warmoadgens. es si tyva berZnul i warmoSobisa da gadaWarbebas, gazviadebas ni Snavs;
- IV. indvidis an cxovrebis mankieri mxareebis, uaryofiT sazogadoebrivi movl enebis mware, RvarZl iani dacinva.

aircieT erTi pasuxi: A, B, C, D, E an F

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

17. romel ia “hiperbolas” ganmar teba?

- I. (berZ. „gazviadeba“) — tropis iseTi saxe, romel sac sagansa Tu movl enas gazviadebul ad warmoadgens. es si tyva berZnul i warmoSobisa da gadaWarbebas, gazviadebas ni Snavs;
- II. sinamdvil is mxatvrul i asaxvis iseTi forma, rodesac gamanadgurebel i siciliT amxil eben asaxul is uaryofiT, mankier bunebas;

III. aris enobrivi mxatvrul -gamomsaxvel obiT i saSual eba, „si tyvis sakuTari mni Svnel obis iseTi Secvl aa, roca xdeba mni Svnel obis gamdi dneba“
airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D an E**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. samive (I, II da III) sworia
- E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

18. romel i stil isturi xerxia gamoyenebul i Semdeg monakveTSi:
„cisartyel a brial ebda viT xoxbis yel i“?

I. Sedareba;

II. gapirovneba;

III. epiTeti;

IV. hiperbol a.

- airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D, E an F**
- A. sworia mxol od I
 - B. sworia mxol od II
 - C. sworia mxol od III
 - D. sworia mxol od IV
 - E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
 - F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

19. romel i stil isturi xerxia gamoyenebul i Semdeg monakveTSi:
„el varebs xvavi, TiTqos I ampari“.

I. Sedareba;

II. gapirovneba;

III. epiTeti;

IV. hiperbol a.

- airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D, E an F**
- A. sworia mxol od I
 - B. sworia mxol od II
 - C. sworia mxol od III
 - D. sworia mxol od IV

- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

20. romel i stil isturi xerxia gamoyenebul i Semdeg monakveTSi:

„brwyinavs qarTI i – vardis baRi

Sefrqveul i minanqariT".

- I. Sedareba;
- II. metafora;
- III. epiTeti;
- IV. hiperbol a.

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

21. romel i stil isturi xerxia gamoyenebul i Semdeg monakveTSi:

„al aznis vel i – xoxbis yel i".

- I. epiTeti;
- II. metafora;
- III. Sedareba;
- IV. hiperbol a.

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

22. waikiTxet teqsti: *Mark is certainly resilient. He lost a fortune when his business failed but now he's wealthy again. After spending a month in the intensive care unit of the hospital, he's as healthy and strong as ever. And after*

all those rumors ruined his reputation, he's managed to once again be a highly respected member of the community.

ras ni Snavs si tyva 'resilient'?

- A. mxiarul i;
- B. moxerxebul i;
- C. gul uxvi;
- D. qedmaRal i.

23. wai ki Txet teqsti:

Maria is watching too much television. A toddler shouldn't be spending hours staring blankly at a screen. Worse yet, some of her wild behavior has been inspired by those awful cartoons she watches. We need to spend more time reading books with her and pull the plug on the TV!

qvemoT CamoTvl illi versiebi dan, romel ia paragrafis mTavari idea?

- A. mariastvis tel evizoris xangrzi ivad yureba ar aris mizanSewoni ll i;
- B. wignebis ki Txva sasangebl oa;
- C. yvel a mul tfil mi cudi a;
- D. zogierTi mul tfil mis yureba mariastvis aris cudi.

24. wai ki Txet teqsti:

Seasons happen and change every year. This happens because the earth tilts back and forth as it goes around the sun. During the summer, the earth tilts toward the sun. It makes half of the earth hotter. this condition is what we call summer. During the other half of the year, the earth tilts away from the sun. As a result, it makes that half of the earth cooler. This cool condition is then what we call winter.

es teqsti aris:

- I. oqmi;
- II. ganmar teba;
- III. aRwera;
- IV. biografia;

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

25. waiki Txet teqsti:

Once upon time, a man had a wonderful parrot. There was no other parrot like it. The parrot could say every word, except one word. The parrot would not say the name of the place where it was born. The name of the place was Catano.

The man felt excited having the smartest parrot but he could not understand why the parrot would not say Catano. The man tried to teach the bird to say Catano however the bird kept not saying the word.

At the first, the man was very nice to the bird but then he got very angry. “You stupid bird!” pointed the man to the parrot. “Why can’t you say the word? Say Catano! Or I will kill you” the man said angrily. Although he tried hard to teach, the parrot would not say it. Then the man got so angry and shouted to the bird over and over; “Say Catano or I’ll kill you”. The bird kept not to say the word of Catano.....

es teqsti aris:

- I. narativi;
- II. aRwera;
- III. biografia;
- IV. ganmar teba.

airCi eT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

daakavSireT erTmaneTTan marcxena da marj vena svetebi

26. **aRwera** A. movl enebis ganvi Tarебиs, moqmedebis (procesis)
 asaxva drosa da sivreSi
27. **Txroba** B. sagnebi sa da movl enebis uZravi (statikuri)suraTebis
 warmodgena; provnebis, sagni s, movl eni s
 damaxasi aTebel i ni San-Tvi sebebi s warmoCena-aRnusxva.
28. **msj el oba** C. sagnebi sa da movl enebis mi zezSedegobri vi
 urTi erTmi marTebi s gansj a (axsna da dasabuTeba)

29. winadadebas, romel ic abzacis mTavar azrs gamoxatavs uwodeben:

- I. konceptual urs;
II. virtual urs;
III. pol igamurs;
airCi eT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D an E**
- A. sworia mxol od I
B. sworia mxol od II
C. sworia mxol od III
D. samive (I, II da III) sworia
E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

30 waiki TxeT teqsti:

In general, Victorian families were big. In 1851 their average size was 4.7, roughly the same as it had been in the seventeenth century. The 1½ million couples who married during the 1860s raised the figure to 6.2. Only one out of eight families had one or two children, while one in six had ten or more.

(Asa Briggs, (1983). A social history of England, p. 244)

<http://www.uefap.com/writing/parag/partopic.htm>
am teqstSi mTavari winadadeba aris:

- A. In general, Victorian families were big.
B. In 1851 their average size was 4.7, roughly the same as it had been in the seventeenth century.
C. Only one out of eight families had one or two children, while one in six had ten or more.

testi #2

1. romel ia teqstebis saxeobi?

- I. mxatvrul i da oficial ur-saqmiani;
- II. Semoqmedebi Ti da pragmatul i.
 - airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C an D**
 - A. sworia mxol od I
 - B. sworia mxol od II
 - C. orive (I da II) sworia
 - D. orive (I da II) araa swori

2. rogori Seizi eba iyos mxatvrul i teqstebi?

- I. Txrobi Ti.
- II. I irikul i;
- III. aRweri Ti.
 - airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D an E**
 - A. sworia mxol od I
 - B. sworia mxol od II
 - C. sworia mxol od III
 - D. samive (I, II da III) sworia
 - E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

3. rogori Seizi eba iyos oficial ur-saqmiani teqstebi?

- I. sainformacio;
- II. yofi T-aRweri Ti;
- III. procedurul -aRweri Ti.
 - airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D an E**
 - A. sworia mxol od I
 - B. sworia mxol od II
 - C. sworia mxol od III
 - D. samive (I, II da III) sworia
 - E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

4. romel i mi ekutvneba Semoqmedebi T teqstebi?

- I. zRapari;
- II. mi Ti;
- III. bal ada.

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D** an **E**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. samive (I, II da III) sworia
- E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

5. romel i mieuTneba pragmatul teqstebs?

- I. avtobiografija
- II. axsna-ganmarbeba
- III. gancxadeba

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D** an **E**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. samive (I, II da III) sworia
- E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

6. I egenda mieuTneba:

- I. Semoqmedebi T teqstebs;
- II. oficial uyr-saqmi an teqstebs;

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C** an **D**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. orive (I, da II) sworia
- D. orive (I, da II) araa swori

7. romel i saxis teqsti, rogorc wesi, aris erTganzomil ebiani da erTgegmani, masSi asaxul i real oba ki namdvil i da obiecturi?

- I. mxatvrul i;
- II. oficial ur-saqmiani;

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C** an **D**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. orive (I, da II) sworia

D. orive (I, da II) araa swori

8. kontantine gamsaxurdias „didostatis marj vena~ aris:

- I. romani;
- II. drama;
- III. I egenda;
- IV. soneti;

aircieT erTi pasuxi: A, B, C, D, E an F

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

9. romel ia „novel as~ ganmarxeba?

- I. xal xuri sagmiro simRerebi, poemebi, Tqmul ebebi;
- II. patara moTxroba;
- III. didi mocl obis TxrobiTi i literaturul i nawarmoebi, romel sac axasi aTebs rTul i siujeti;
- IV. I literaturis saxeoba, romel ic I eqsad gadmoscems avtoris grZnobebs, gancdebs, azrebs; axasi aTebs mgznebareba;

aircieT erTi pasuxi: A, B, C, D, E an F

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

10. romel ia „I irikis” ganmarxeba?

- I. sazogadoebri-pol itikuri xasiaTis literatura Tanamedrove aqtual ur saki Txebze;
- II. si tyvebis saSual ebiT azris xatovnad gamosaxva; si tyvi eri Semoqmedeba, upir ratesad I eqsebis saxiT;

III. Literaturis saxeoba, romel ic I eqsad gadmoscems avtoris grZnobebs, gancdebs, azrebs; axasiTebs mgznebareba.

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D an E**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. samive (I, II da III) sworia
- E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

11. romel ia „poemis” ganmarTeba?

- I. sxarti gamoTqma, romel ic Seicavs mni Svnel ovan azrs, sibrZnes;
- II. TxrobiTi xasiaTis mxatvrul i nawarmoebi I eqsad; msxvii i formis TxrobiTi siujetis poeturi qmni l eba;
- III. xal xuri zepiri gadmocema upiratesad religiuri xasiaTisa; Tqmul eba;
- IV. Tqmul eba, romel Sic gadmoicemoda uZvel esi xanis adami anebis rwmena, maTi warmodgenebi samyaros warmoSobaze, bunebis movl enebze, RmerTebsa da zRaprul gmi rebze;

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

12. romel ia „el egias” ganmarTeba?

- I. sevdiani l irikul i I eqsi; garkveul i formis I eqsi, romel ic daweril ia wyvil -wyvil taepebad;
- II. xal xuri zepiri gadmocema upiratesad religiuri xasiaTisa; Tqmul eba;
- III. Tqmul eba, romel Sic gadmoicemoda uZvel esi xanis adami anebis rwmena, maTi warmodgenebi samyaros warmoSobaze, bunebis movl enebze, RmerTebsa da zRaprul gmi rebze;
- IV. ToTxmettaepiani I eqsi, romel ic Sedgeba ori oTxtaepiani da ori samtaepiani strofisagan;

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

13. romel ia „miTis” ganmarxeba?

- I. Tqmul eba, romel Sic gadmoicemoda uZvel esi xanis adami anebis rwmena, maTi warmodgenebi samyaros warmoSobaze, bunebis movl enebze, RmerTebsa da zRaprul gmirrebze;
- II. dramatul i nawarmoebi, romel Sic asaxul ia Seurigebel i konfl iqtisi, Zi ieri xasiaTebisa da Rrma gancdebis Sej axebe, rac xSirad gmiris daRupvi T Tavdeba;
- III. xal xur SemoqmedebaSi _ saxel daxel od Tqmul i, improvizaciul i stil is, gamkil avi, saxumaro Sinaarsis I eqsi an simRera;
- IV. teqstis nawill i, romel is pirvel i striqoni cotaTi Seweul ia; TviT Seweul i striqoni;

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

14. romel ia „sonetis” ganmarxeba?

- I. Txzul ebis an misi cal keul i Tavis win wamZRvarebul i citata, fraza, romel ic erTgvarad axasiaTebis nawarmoebis ZiriTad ideas; 2. Zvel saberZneTSi: safi avis qvis, Zegl is warwera;
- II. dramatul i nawarmoebi, romel Sic asaxul ia Seurigebel i konfl iqtisi, Zi ieri xasiaTebisa da Rrma gancdebis Sej axebe, rac xSirad gmiris daRupvi T Tavdeba;
- III. ToTxmettaepiani I eqsi, romel ic Sedgeba ori oTxtaepiani da ori samtaepiani strofisagan;

IV. mxatvrul nawarmoebSi ganvi Tarebul i moqmedebis, ambebis Tanami mdevrul i gamoxatva;

aircieT erTi pasuxi: A, B, C, D, E an F

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

15. romel ia „gapirovnebis“ ganmarkeba?

I. mxatvrul i gansazRvra, poeturi ganmarkeba, daxasiaTeba. uxSi resad zedsarTavi saxel iT;

II. stil i, roca usazRvro karikaturul gazviadebaze, urTierTgamomricxav kontrastebze, paradoqsebze agebul i fantaziiT deformirebul ia sinamdvil e;

III. mxatvrul i gamosaxvis xerxi, roml isTvisac damaxasiaTebel ia sagnebisa da movlenebi sadmi adamianuri Tvisebebis miwera, usul o da sul ieri sagnebisa gaadami aneba. usul o sagani warmodgenil ia, rogorc adamiani, romel ic grZnobs, msj el obs, moqmedebs;

aircieT erTi pasuxi: A, B, C, D an E

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. samive (I, II da III) sworia
- E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

16. romel ia „epiTetis“ ganmarkeba?

I. komikuris erT-erTi saxe, romel ic sicil is saSual ebiT cdil obs obieqtis srul yofas, ganwmendas nakl ovanebebi sagan da srul qmnili i saxiT mis ganmtki cebas. misi aqtiuri forma gonebamaxvil oba;

II. mxatvrul i gansazRvra, poeturi ganmarkeba, daxasiaTeba. uxSi resad zedsarTavi saxel iT;

III. Tavazianobi T Seni Rbul i dacinva, damcnavi gadakvriT naTqvami (TavSekavebul i, mSvidi, seriozul i toni, garegnul ad gamoxatul i pativiscema);

aircieT erTi pasuxi: A, B, C, D an E

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. samive (I, II da III) sworia
- E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

17. romel ia „metáforas” ganmarkeba?

- I. komikuris erTi saxe, romel ic sicil is saSual ebiT cdil obs obieqtis srul yofas, ganwmendas naki ovanebebisagan da srul qmnili saxiT mis ganmtki cebas. misi aqturi forma gonebamaxvi loba;
- II. (berZn. ni Snavs „gadatana”) — mxatvrul i gamosaxvis stil istikuri xerxi. poeturad SesaZl ebel s, dasaSvebs, asociaciebita Tu kontrastiT, anal ogiebiT warmosadgens emyareba an agebul ia si tyvaTa gadatani T mni Svnel obaze;
- III. (berZ. „gazvi adeba”) — tropis iseTi saxea, romel sac sagansa Tu movl enas gazviadebul ad warmoadgens. es si tyva berZnul i warmoSobi saa da gadaWarbebas, gazviadebas ni Snavs.

airCi et erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D an E**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. samive (I, II da III) sworia
- E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

18. romel i stil isturi xerxia gamoyenebul i Semdeg monakveTSi:

„faskunj is frTebqeS vefxvi mwol ari,

Casafrebul i, rogorc firal i” .

- I. Sedareba;
 - II. gapi rovneba;
 - III. epiTeti;
 - IV. hiperbol a;
- airCi et erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III

- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

19. romel i stil isturi xerxia gamoyenebul i Semdeg monakveTSi:

wynari iyo mtrediviTa,

Tbil i, rogorc kvari”.

I. Sedareba;

II. gapi rovneba;

III. epi Teti;

IV. hiperbol a;

aircieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

20. romel i stil isturi xerxia gamoyenebul i Semdeg monakveTSi:

„ukan mosdeven ejvnebiani

maT varskvl avebi – I urj i kvicebi”.

I. Sedareba;

II. metafora;

III. epi Teti;

IV. hiperbol a;

aircieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B, C, D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

21. romel i stil isturi xerxia gamoyenebul i Semdeg monakveTSi:

„yvel a furcel i

aris fol adis nacari"

- I. epi Teti;
- II. metafora;
- III. Sedareba;
- IV. hiperbol a;

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

22. waiki TxeT teqsti:

The news story was based on a letter that was a fabrication. Now the reporter who wrote the story is in big trouble. Will anyone believe him again?

ras ni Snavs 'fabrication'?

- A. A qarxnul i produqcia;
- B. sicrue;
- C. bestsel eri;
- D. pirvel wyaro.

23. waiki TxeT teqsti:

Maria, I can't eat or sleep when you are gone. I need to hear your scratchy voice and see your lovely toothless smile. I miss that special way that you eat soup with your fingers. Please come home soon!

- qvemoT CamoTvl il i versi ebi dan, romel ia paragrafis mTavar i idea?
- A. marias cudi Tvi sebebi aqvs;
 - B. kargi iqneba Tu maria stomatol ogTan wava;
 - C. maria, menatreibil;
 - D. maria, mada damekarga.

24. waikiTxet teqsti:

One of the most famous women in world history was Cleopatra VII. She was the brilliant and beautiful last Pharaoh of Egypt. Historically, she became queen of Egypt in 51 B.C. at the age of eighteen. She was a Ptolemy, descended from one of Alexander the Great's generals. When she was twenty-one, Julius Caesar became her lover. Seven years later she met Antony. The romantic tragic relationship continued until they died by suicide in 30 B.C.

es teqsti aris:

- I. aRweriT;
- II. SemoqmedebiT;
- III. avtobiografija;
- IV. angariSi;

airCi eT erTi pasuxi: A, B, C, D, E an F

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

25. waikiTxet teqsti:

Have we wondered how we get chocolate from? Well this time we will enter the amazing world of chocolate so we can understand exactly we are eating.

Chocolate starts a tree called cacao tree. This tree grows in equatorial regions, especially in place such as South America, Africa, and Indonesia. The cacao tree produces a fruit about the size of a small pine apple. In side the fruits are the tree's seeds. They are also known as coco beans.

Next, the beans are fermented for about a week, dried in the sun. After that they are shipped to the chocolate maker. The chocolate maker starts by roasting the beans to bring out the flavour. Different beans from different places have different qualities and flavour. So they are often shorted and blended to produce a distinctive mix.

- I. oqmi;
- II. aRwera;
- III. biografia;
- IV. ganmar teba;

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D, E an F**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. sworia mxol od IV
- E. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) sworia
- F. oTxive (I, II, III da IV) araa swori

daakavSireT marcxena da marj vena svetebi erTmaneTTan

- | | |
|-----------------------|--|
| 26. gancxadeba | A. literaturul i, mecnierul i naSrromis, speqtakl is, kinosuratIs an sxf. garCeva-kritikul Sefaseba. |
| 27. Tezisi | B. weril obiT i dokumentia, romel ic iwereba cal keul pirTa mier romel im e warmoeba-dawesebul ebi s an misi xel mZRvanel is saxel ze da Seicavs Txovnas, saCivars an raim e saxis Setyobi nebas |
| 28. recenzia | E. mokl e, I ogikuri debul eba, roml is WeSmari teba unda damtkicdes. Tezisebi a: moxsenebis, I eqciis, samecniero Srromis da misT. mokl ed Camoyal i bebul i ZiriTadi debul ebani |

29. informacias, romel ic teqtis mTavar azrs (ideas) da mis ZiriTad debul ebes (Tezisebs) warmoadgens uwodeben:

- I. konceptual urs;
- II. virtual urs;
- III. marginal urs;

airCieT erTi pasuxi: **A, B,C,D an E**

- A. sworia mxol od I
- B. sworia mxol od II
- C. sworia mxol od III
- D. samive (I, II da III) sworia

E. samive (I, II da III) araa swori

30. waki Txet teqsti:

The spoken word is a very different thing from the written word. What is effective or allowable or desirable in the one may be quite the reverse in the other. A speaker cannot correct himself by revision as the writer can and should. It is therefore not fair to take a report of a speech or of an oral statement and criticise it as if it were a piece of considered writing.

(Ernest Gowers, (1973) The complete plain words, p. 26)
<http://www.uefap.com/writing/parag/partopic.htm>

am teqsti mTavari wi nadadebaa:

- A. The spoken word is a very different thing from the written word;
- B. It is therefore not fair to take a report of a speech or of an oral statement and criticise it as if it were a piece of considered writing.
- C. What is effective or allowable or desirable in the one may be quite the reverse in the other.

testi № 1 - pasuxebi

- 1. A; 2. D; 3. D; 4. D; 5. E; 6. A; 7. A; 8. A; 9. C; 10. A; 11. D; 12. C; 13. A; 14. A; 15. A;
- 16. A; 17. A; 18. A; 19. A; 20. B; 21. B; 22. B; 23. A; 24. B; 25. A. 26. B; 27. A; 28. C; 29. A;
- 30. A.

testi № 2 - pasuxebi

- 1. C; 2. D; 3. D; 4. D; 5. D; 6. A; 7. B; 8. A; 9. B; 10. C; 11. B; 12. A; 13. A; 14. C; 15. C;
- 16. B; 17. B; 18. A; 19. A; 20. B; 21. B; 22. B; 23. C; 24. A; 25. D; 26. B; 27. C; 28. A; 29. A;
- 30. A.

From: RAGTIME

By E.L. Doctorow

1-1 i monakveTi

One afternoon, a Sunday, a new model T-Ford² slowly came up the hill and went past the house. The boy, who happened to see it from the porch, ran down the steps and stood on the sidewalk. The driver was looking right and left as if trying to find a particular address; he turned the car around at the corner and came back. Pulling up before the boy, he idled his throttle and beckoned with a gloved hand. He was a Negro. His car shone. The brightwork gleamed... I am looking for a young woman of color whose name is Sarah, he said. She is said to reside in one of these houses.

The boy realized he meant the woman in the attic. Site's here. The man switched off the motor, set the brake and jumped down.

When Mother came to the door the colored man was respectful, but there was something disturbingly resolute and self-important in the way he asked her if he could please speak with Sarah. Mother could not judge his age. He was a stocky man with a red-completed shining brown face, high cheekbones and large dark eyes so intense as to suggest they were about to cross. He had a neat moustache. He was dressed in the affection of wealth to which colored people lent themselves.

She told him to wait and closed the door. She climbed to the third floor. She found the girl Sarah not sitting at the window as she usually did but standing rigidly, hands folded in front of her, and facing the door. Sarah, Mother said, you have a caller. The girl said nothing. Will you come to the kitchen? The girl shook her head. You don't want to see him? No, ma'am, the girl finally said softly, while she looked at the floor. Send him away, please. This was the most she had said in all the months she had lived in the house. Mother went back downstairs and found the fellow not at the back door but in the kitchen where, in the warmth of the corner near the cookstove, Sarah's baby lay sleeping in his carriage. The black man was kneeling beside the carriage and staring at the child. Mother, not thinking clearly, was suddenly outraged that he had presumed to come in the door. Sarah is unable to see you, she said and she held the door open. The colored man took another glance at the child, rose, thanked her and departed.

Such was the coming of the colored man in the car to Broadview Avenue. His name was Cualhouse Walker Jr. Beginning with that Sunday he appeared every week, always knocking at the back door. Always turning away without complaint upon Sarah's refusal to see him. Father considered the visits a nuisance and wanted to discourage them. I'll call the police, he said. Mother laid her hand on his arm. One Sunday the colored man left a bouquet of yellow chrysanthemums which in this season had to have cost him a pretty penny.

me-2 monakveTi

The black girl would say nothing about her visitor. They had no idea where she had met him, or how. As far as they knew she had no family nor any friends from the black community in the downtown section of the city. Apparently she had come by herself from New York to work as a

servant. Mother was exhilarated by the situation. She began to regret Sarah's intransigence. She thought of the drive from Harlem, where Coalhouse Walker Jr. lived, and the drive back, and she decided the next time to give him more of a visit. She would serve tea in the parlor. Father questioned the propriety of this. Mother said, he is well-spoken and conducts himself as a gentleman. I see nothing wrong with it. When Mr Roosevelt³ was in the White House he gave dinner to Booker T. Washington. Surely we can serve tea to Coalhouse Walker Jr.

And so it happened on the next Sunday that the Negro took tea. Father noted that he suffered no embarrassment by being in the parlor with a cup and saucer in his hand. On the contrary, he acted as if it was the most natural thing in the world. The surroundings did not awe him nor was his manner deferential. He was courteous and correct. He told them about himself. He was a professional pianist and was now more or less permanently located in New York, having secured a job with the Jim Europe Clef Club Orchestra, a well-known ensemble that gave regular concerts at the Manhattan⁴ Casino on 155th Street and Eighth Avenue. It was important, he said, for a musician to find a place that was permanent, a job that required no travelling... I am through travelling, he said. I am through going on the road. He spoke so fervently that Father realized the message was intended for the woman upstairs. This irritated him. What can you play? he said abruptly. Why don't you play something for us?

The black man placed tea, on the tray. He rose, patted his lips with the napkin, placed the napkin beside his cup and went to the piano. He sat on the piano stool and immediately rose and twirled it till the height was to his satisfaction. He sat down again, played a chord and turned to them. This piano is badly in need of a tuning, he said. Father's face reddened. Oh, yes, Mother said, we are terrible about that. The musician turned again to the keyboard. "Wall Street⁵ Rag," he said. Composed by the great Scott Joplin.⁶ He began to play. Ill-tuned or not the Aeolian had never made such sounds. Small clear chords hung in the air like flowers. The melodies were like bouquets. There seemed to be no other possibilities for life than those delineated by the music. When the piece was over Coalhouse Walker turned on the stool and found in his audience the entire family: Mother, Father, the boy, Grandfather and Mother's Younger Brother, who had come down from his room in shirt and suspenders to see who was playing. Of all of them he was the only one who knew ragtime. He had heard it in his nightlife period in New York. He had never expected to hear it in his sister's home.

me-3 monakveTi

Coalhouse Walker Jr. turned back to the piano and said "The Maple Leaf". Composed by the great Scott Joplin. The most famous rag of all rang through the air. The pianist sat stiffly at the keyboard, his long dark hands with their pink nails seemingly with no effort producing the clusters of syncopating chords and the thumping octaves. This was a most robust composition, a vigorous music that roused the senses and never stood still a moment. The boy perceived it as light touching various places in space, accumulating in intricate patterns until the entire room was made to glow with its own being. The music filled the stairwell to the third floor where the mute and unforgiving Sarah sat with her hands folded and listened with the door open.

The piece was brought to a conclusion. Everyone applauded. Mother then introduced Mr Walker to Grandfather and to Younger Brother, who shook the black man's hand and said I am pleased to meet you. Coalhouse Walker was solemn. Everyone was standing. There was a silence. Father cleared his throat. Father was not knowledgeable in music. His taste ran to Carrie

Jacobs Bond.⁷ He thought Negro music had to have smiling and cakewalking. Do you know any coon songs?⁸ he said. He did not intend to be rude — coon songs was what they were called. But the pianist responded with a tense shake of the head. Coon songs are made for minstrel shows,⁹ he said. White men sing them in black face. There was another silence. The black man looked at the ceiling. Well, he said, it appears as if Miss Sarah will not be able to receive me. He turned abruptly and walked through the hall to the kitchen. The family followed him. He had left his coat on a chair. He put it on and ignoring them all, he knelt and gazed at the baby asleep in its carriage. After several moments he stood up, said good day and walked out of the door.

William Golding

From: **LORD OF THE FLIES**

Here and there, little breezes crept over the polished waters beneath the haze of heat. When these breezes reached the platform the palm fronds would whisper, so that spots of blurred sunlight slid over their bodies or moved like bright, winged things in the shade.

Piggy looked up at Ralph. All the shadows on Ralph's face were reversed; green above, bright below from the lagoon. A blur of sunlight was crawling across his hair.

"We got to do something."

Ralph looked through him. Here at last was the imagined out never fully realized place leaping into real life. Ralph's lips parted in a delighted smile and Piggy, taking this smile to himself as a mark of recognition, laughed with pleasure.

"If it really is an island—"

"What's that?"

Ralph had stopped smiling and was pointing into the lagoon. Something creamy lay among the ferny weeds.

"A stone."

"No. A shell"

Suddenly Piggy was a-bubble with decorous excitement "S'right. It's a shell! I seen one like that before. On someone's back wall A conch he called it. He used to blow it and then his mum would come. It's ever so valuable—"

Near to Ralph's elbow a palm sapling leaned out over the lagoon. Indeed, the weight was already pulling a lump from the poor soil and soon it would fall. He tore out the stem and began to poke about in the water, while the brilliant fish flicked away on this side and that. Piggy leaned dangerously.

"Careful! You'll break it—"

"Shut up."

Ralph spoke absently. The shell was interesting and pretty and a worthy plaything; but the vivid phantoms of his day-dream still interposed between him and Piggy, who in this context was an irrelevance. The palm sapling, bending, pushed the shell across the weeds. Ralph used one hand as a fulcrum and pressed down with the other till the shell rose, dripping, and Piggy could make a grab.

Now the shell was no longer a thing seen but not to be touched, Ralph too became excited. Piggy babbled:

"-a conch; ever so expensive. I bet if you wanted to buy one, you'd have to pay pounds and pounds and pounds -he had it on his garden wall, and my auntie—"

Ralph took the shell from Piggy and a little water ran down his arm. In color the shell was deep cream, touched here and there with fading pink. Between the point, worn away into a little hole, and the pink lips of the mouth, lay eighteen inches of shell with a slight spiral twist and covered with a delicate, embossed pattern. Ralph shook sand out of the deep tube.

"-mooed like a cow," he said. "He had some white stones too, an' a bird cage with a green parrot. He didn't blow the white stones, of course, an' he said—"

Piggy paused for breath and stroked the glistening thing that lay in Ralph's hands.

"Ralph!"

Ralph looked up.

"We can use this to call the others. Have a meeting. They'll come when they hear us—"

He beamed at Ralph.

"That was what you meant, didn't you? That's why you got the conch out of the water?"
Ralph pushed back his fair hair.

"How did your friend blow the conch?"

"He kind of spat," said Piggy. "My auntie wouldn't let me blow on account of my asthma. He said you blew from down here." Piggy laid a hand on his jutting abdomen. "You try, Ralph. You'll call the others."

Doubtfully, Ralph laid the small end of the shell against his mouth and blew. There came a rushing sound from its mouth but nothing more. Ralph wiped the salt water off his lips and tried again, but the shell remained silent.

"He kind of spat."

Ralph pursed his lips and squirted air into the shell, which emitted a low, farting noise. This amused both boys so much that Ralph went on squirting for some minutes, between bouts of laughter.

"He blew from down here."

Ralph grasped the idea and hit the shell with air from his diaphragm. Immediately the thing sounded. A deep, harsh note boomed under the palms, spread through the intricacies of the forest and echoed back from the pink granite of the mountain. Clouds of birds rose from the tree-tops, and something squealed and ran in the undergrowth.

Ralph took the shell away from his lips.

"Gosh!"

His ordinary voice sounded like a whisper after the harsh note of the conch. He laid the conch against his lips, took a deep breath and blew once more. The note Doomed again: and then at his firmer pressure, the note, fluking up an octave, became a strident blare more penetrating than before.

Piggy was shouting something, his face pleased, his glasses flashing. The birds cried, small animals scuttered. Ralph's breath failed; the note dropped the octave, became a low wubber, was a rush of air.

The conch was silent, a gleaming tusk; Ralph's face was dark with breathlessness and the air over the island was full of bird-clamor and echoes ringing.

"I bet you can hear that for miles."

Ralph found his breath and blew a series of short blasts.

Piggy exclaimed: "There's one!"